Readers Respond to the Software War

Tax Time Relief

The Home User's Guide to Commodore Computing

U.S.A. $2.95
CANADA $3.95
U.K. £2.20

RUN

April 1987 A CW/I Publication

DISCOVER THE HARD DRIVE ADVANTAGE:

- ☑ Save Time
- ☑ Increase Storage
- ☑ Eliminate Floppies

Produce Reports with DFCalc

0 74470 12069 04

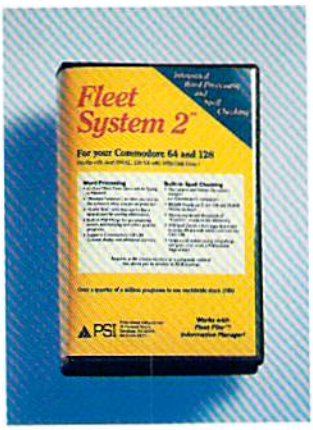
INTRODUCING...
Four ways to address your software needs.

One's Really Simple.

Fleet System 2™ is so user friendly beginners can start typing documents in minutes! The integrated 90,000 word dictionary is the largest and fastest available on the Commodore 64.

And you can even add an additional 10,000 *"Custom"* words to the dictionary.

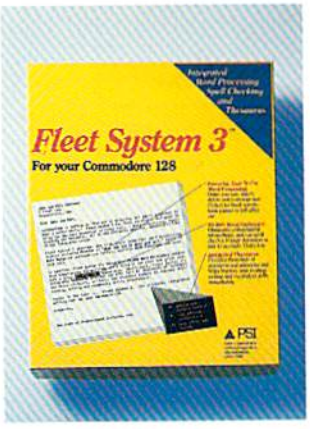
Suggested Retail Price: $59.95



One's Really Integrated.

Fleet System 3™ the user friendly software package for the Commodore 128 includes an integrated 90,000 word dictionary, On-Screen Help Windows, a "Preview" function so **"What You See Is What You Get"**. There's also an integrated Thesaurus that provides thousands of synonyms and antonyms and will help improve your writing and vocabulary skills instantly!

Suggested Retail Price: $69.95



One's the Ultimate.

Fleet System 4™ is our all new ultimate, integrated writing tool that works on the Commodore 128 and combines four powerful applications into one package. It has everything you'd find in ***Fleet System 3***™ plus ***Fleet Filer***™, the database that puts information at your fingertips, in seconds!

Suggested Retail Price: $79.95

One's a Creator.

Fleet Filer™ can create anything from invitations to mailing lists. You have up to 5,000 records which can be sorted in ascending or decending order. You can even search according to logical criteria or search string. And we've saved the best for last... You can input and output to ***Fleet System 2***™, ***3***™, and ***4***™ files. *(And with most major word processors).* ***Fleet Filer***™ will work on Commodore 64/128 computers.

Suggested Retail Price: $39.95

Finally, software the way it ought to be.
Buy it and experience what over a quarter of a million Commodore users already believe in.

PSI

CALL 1-800-343-4074 for the Dealer nearest you!

Professional Software, Inc.
51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194
(617) 444-5224

Fleet Systems 2, 3, 4 and Fleet Filer are designed and written by Visiontronics Group Inc. — Commodore 64 and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Some printers may not support certain Fleet Systems 2, 3, 4 or Filer functions and/or require and RGB monitor. Please check with your dealer. Dealer and Distributor inquires are invited.

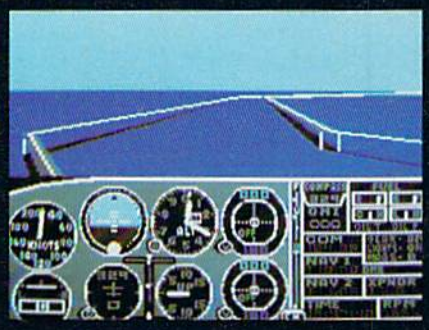
Fly to Florida!

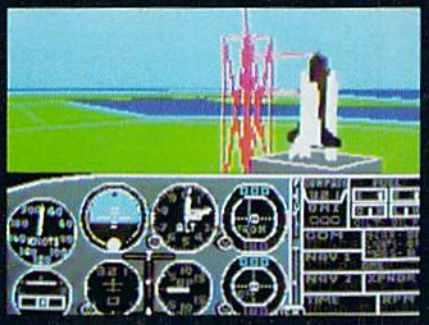
Scenery Disk # 7 covers the entire East Coast area from Philadelphia to Miami. The Florida coastline, from Cape Canaveral to Miami, is perfect for concentrated sight-seeing. Or fly to Washington DC, where scenery details include the Capitol Building, Pentagon, and Washington Monument. Whether seeking the intellectual challenge of Flight Simulator or the brute-force fun of Jet, you'll find this latest evolution of SubLOGIC scenery absolutely breath-taking!

Scenery Disks now available: Areas 1-7
San Francisco 'STAR'
Central Japan

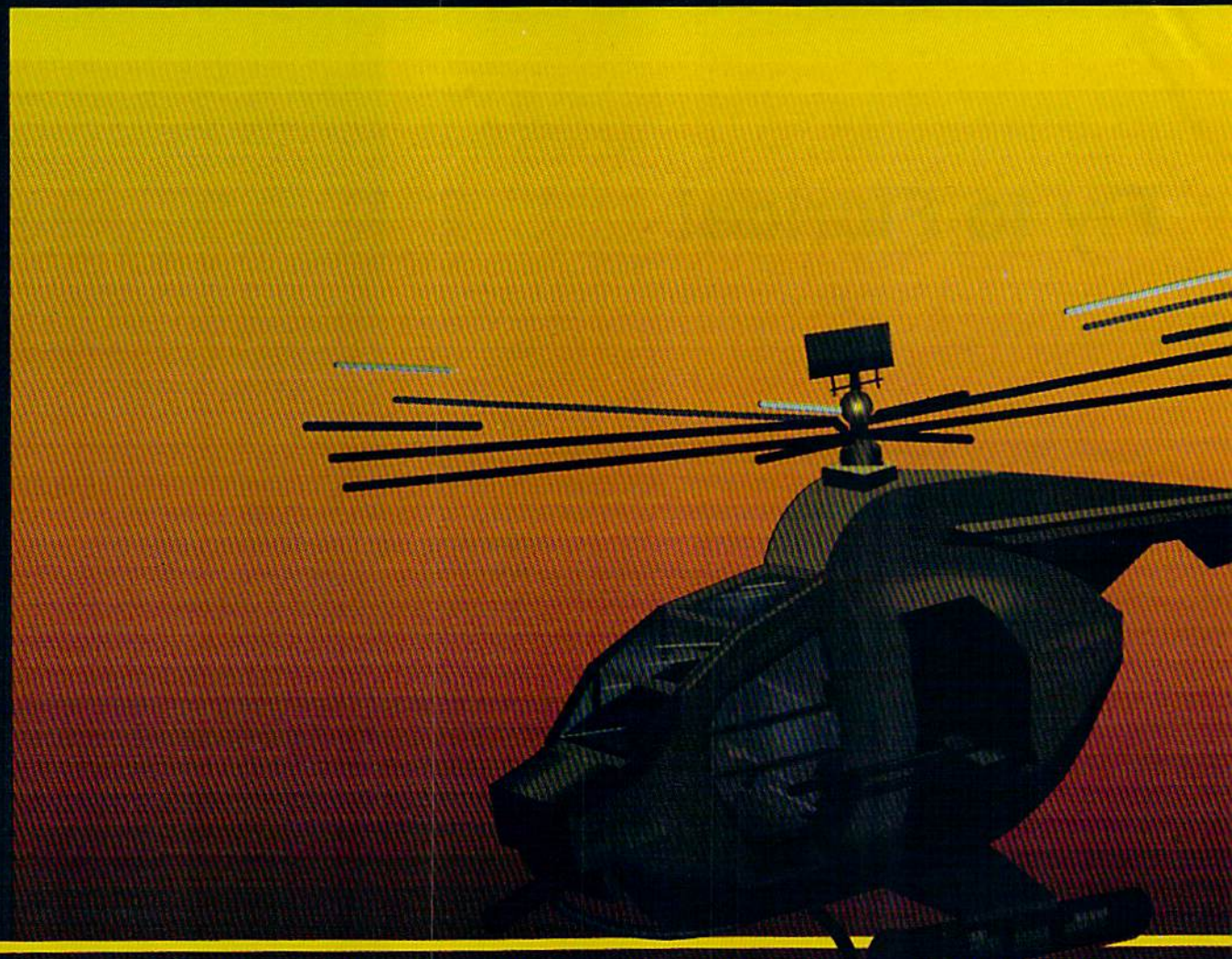
See your dealer. SubLOGIC Scenery Disks are available individually for $19.95. The six-disk Western U.S. set is available for $99.95. For additional product ordering information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call

subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska and Hawaii)
Open 7 AM to 9 PM Central Time



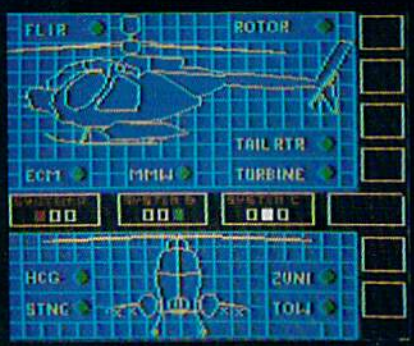


Circle 26 on Reader Service card.

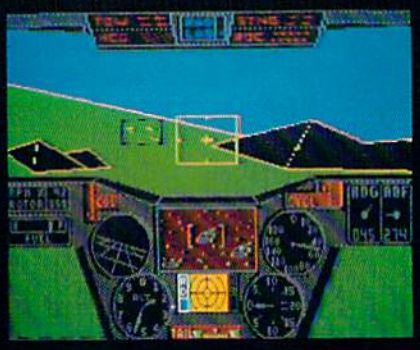


In a market full of helicopter simulations like Super Huey II, Gunship, and Infiltrator, it's nice to find a product like ThunderChopper that flies high above the rest!

Colonel Jack Rosenow USAF (Ret.), President of ActionSoft Corp., has the experience to provide all of the helicopter action and strategy you've been looking for! ThunderChopper incorporates the most advanced graphics, flight systems, and game-playing factors to provide a sensational balance of strategy and fun:



- Action-packed animated graphics include real 3D scenery and airborne threats. The competition's graphics just don't compare.
- A sophisticated instrument panel lets you scan all vital information at a glance whether performing combat, exploration or rescue operations. ThunderChopper's advanced instrumentation includes Forward-Looking Infra red, CO2 laser radar, zoom television, and ECM. Armament includes TOW and Stinger missiles, a Hughes Chain Gun, and Zuni rockets.
- Better program and documentation design gets you up flying exciting combat missions in minutes.



As Colonel Jack says: "ThunderChopper is the ultimate in helicopter action and realism. Nothing else even comes close. No other simulation can boast this much fun!"

Circle 188 on Reader Service card.

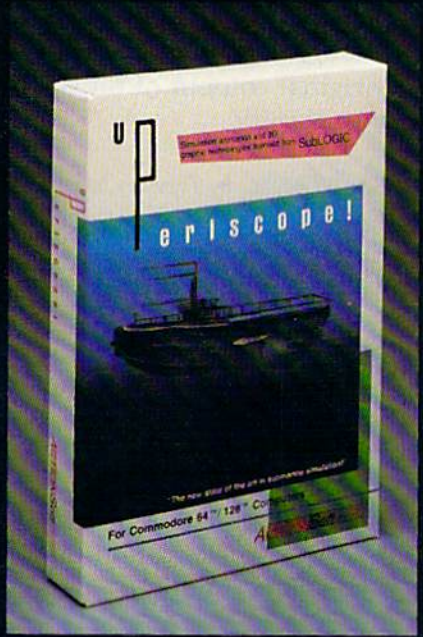
ThunderChopper

Simulation animation and 3D graphic technologies licensed from SubLOGIC

Up Periscope!

The new state of the art in submarine simulation. The superior strategic play action and 3D animated graphics of this simulation put it generations ahead of the pack.

See Your Dealer...
Or write or call us for more information. ThunderChopper and Up Periscope! are available on disk for the Commodore 64/128, Apple II, and IBM PC line of personal computers for the suggested retail price of $29.95. For direct orders please specify which computer version you want. Include $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club cards accepted.



- $29.95 -
Better Engineering at a Better Price

© 1986 ActionSoft Corporation
3D Graphics and special effects courtesy SubLOGIC Corp.
Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

ACTIONSoft
GENERATIONS AHEAD IN STRATEGY ACTION SOFTWARE
122-4 S. RACE ST. URBANA, IL 61801
(217) 367-1024

Circle 188 on Reader Service card.

APRIL 1987
VOLUME 4, NUMBER 4

CONTENTS

COVER PHOTOGRAPHED BY LARRY DUNN

FEATURES

HARD DISKOVERY *by James Oldfield, Jr., and Art Lewis Kimball* ... **30**
If your computer applications involve an enormous amount of data and many floppy disk swaps, a hard disk drive just might preserve your sanity. It's expensive, but it can store a host of programs and a sea of data conveniently and speedily.

TAXING YOUR COMMODORE *by Joseph Shaughnessy* **40**
It may seem like only yesterday that you finally mailed off your last income tax return, but now April 15 is just around the corner again. Time for a tax preparation program, and here's an overview of several!

***DFCALC** *by Mike Konshak* **52**
This accessory program joins hands with *RUN*'s popular Datafile database program to produce calculated reports for many applications.

DEPARTMENTS

RUNNING RUMINATIONS **8**
A rundown of April's highlights.

MAGIC *by Jim Borden* **10**
The original column of hints and tips for performing computing wizardry.

***MEGA-MAGIC** *by Timothy Maloney* **14**
Tips and techniques that are bigger than Magic. This month: an edit enhancer than includes a Quote mode toggle, a screen dump key and a screen-freeze key.

SOFTWARE GALLERY **16**
Reviews of:

- Spindizzy; The Rocky Horror Show; Zoids
- Operation Terminal
- Echo Lake Basic Enhancement
- Trapdoor Checkers; Radical Chess; Baudleships
- Shard of Spring
- The Big Blue Reader
- Mercenary
- The Bard's Tale II: The Destiny Knight

*EASY APPLICATIONS *by E. E. Elliott* 72
Short, but useful, applications for your Commodore computer. This month: a utility that creates menu displays for your programs.

TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP *by David Bradley* 78
Advice and answers to your questions on modems, terminal programs, bulletin boards and more.

THE RESOURCE CENTER *by Margaret Morabito* 82
Low-cost, high-quality educational software *is* available—if you know where to look for it.

COMMODORE CLINIC *by Jim Strasma* 94
Got a problem or question related to Commodore computing? This monthly column provides the answers.

MAIL RUN 100

NEW PRODUCTS RUNDOWN 104

LEARN TO WALK BEFORE YOU RUN 106
First steps for new Commodore owners.

HOW TO TYPE LISTINGS FROM RUN 107

ON-LINE HAPPENINGS 110
New developments in the realm of telecommunication networking.

LIST OF ADVERTISERS 112

COMING ATTRACTIONS 112

PUBLISHER
STEPHEN TWOMBLY

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
DENNIS BRISSON

TECHNICAL MANAGER
MARGARET MORABITO

MANAGING EDITOR/PRODUCTION
SWAIN PRATT

REVIEW EDITOR
BETH JALA

COPY EDITOR
PEG LEPAGE

NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR
HAROLD BJORNSEN

TECHNICAL EDITOR
TIMOTHY WALSH

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
JIM BORDEN; JIM STRASMA

ART DIRECTOR
ROSSLYN A. FRICK

PRODUCTION/ADVERTISING SUPERVISOR
HOWARD G. HAPP

DESIGNERS
ANNE DILLON
ROGER GOODE

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/SALES MANAGER
STEPHEN ROBBINS

SALES REPRESENTATIVES
KENNETH BLAKEMAN
NANCY POTTER-THOMPSON

CLASS ADS
HEATHER PAQUETTE-EAST COAST
BRENDA BILLHEIMER-WEST COAST

WEST COAST SALES
GIORGIO SALUTI, MANAGER
3350 W. BAYSHORE ROAD, SUITE 201
PALO ALTO, CA 94303

AD COORDINATOR
SUE DONOHOE

SECRETARY
LAURA LIVINGSTON

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
CYNDE GARRETT

MARKETING MANAGER
WENDIE HAINES

BUSINESS MANAGER
BARBARA HARRIS

RUN (ISSN 0741-4285) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *RUN* is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone 603-924-9471. Second-class postage is paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Canadian second-class mail registration number is 9565. Subscription rates in U.S. are $19.97 for one year, $29.97 for two years and $41.97 for three years. In Canada and Mexico, the one-year subscription rate is $22.97, with U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions are $39.97 for one year, with U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please inquire about foreign air mail subscription rates. *RUN* is nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. **Postmaster**: Send address changes to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to *RUN*, PO Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario, Canada L2A 5N8.)

Entire contents copyright 1987 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Programs published in this magazine are for the personal use of the reader; they may not be copied or distributed. All rights reserved. *RUN* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and diagrams published in the magazine. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions in editorial or advertising content.

*THIS PROGRAM IS AVAILABLE ON THE MARCH-APRIL RERUN DISK. SEE PAGE 64 FOR DETAILS.

"21 SECOND BACKUP" (VERSION 4-1) TM

The SOLUTION

TO DISK DUPLICATION FOR COMMODORE-64

FAST — Duplicates diskettes in **21-seconds** *.
SIMPLE — One keystroke provides complete backup.
RELIABLE — Error free reproduction from originals.

DUPLICATION PROCESS INCLUDES:

★ Automatic formatting and disk analysis.
★ Duplication of errors, track and sector ID's, gaps, checksums, sync bytes, address marks, clock bits, and densities.
★ Track to track synchronization.
★ Half track and abnormal track duplication.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- Easy to follow menu driven software.
- Snap on hardware installation.
- Program designed for use with 1 or 2 1541 drives.
- Hardware is transparent when "21 second backup" is not in use.
- "Verify option" to ensure transfer of proper data.
- User provided with exact duplicate of original (will not break protections).
- "21 seconds backup" will strengthen parameter copiers.

* Heavily protected disks will take maximum 45-seconds

NEW UPDATES-AVAILABLE

ANOTHER GREAT PRODUCT

SUPER FAST FILE BACKUP UTILITY

FEATURES INCLUDE:

★ Same hardware as "21 second backup"
★ Uses 1 or 2 1541 drives
★ Copy files; copies 36 blocks (9k) per-second
★ Modifies directories and adds seperators
★ Renames files, disk names, and ID's
★ Swaps, deletes, and transfers files
★ Disk analysis; verifies entire diskette
★ Validates files with accuracy
★ Formats entire diskette in 10-seconds
★ Split screen directory viewing

PLUS

15 SECOND BACKUP

Duplicates entire non-protected diskettes in 15-seconds

21-second backup (with hardware)	$39.99
Super fast file backup utility (with hardware)	$39.99
21-second backup + super fast file backup utility	$55.99
21-second backup (disk only)	$19.99
Super fast file backup utility (disk only)	$19.99

Add $7.00 shipping, handling, and insurance
All prices in U.S. currency.
Quebec residents add 9% sales tax.
Always same day shipping

ORDER TODAY
Send — money order to:

VG DATA SHACK
5625 Grande Allée Blvd,
Loc (5), Brossard, Québec,
Canada, J4Z 3G3

Phone — (514) 445-9663,
(514) 445-9598, (514) 656-8952
WE ACCEPT

MasterCard VISA

PRESIDENT
JAMES S. POVEC

VICE-PRESIDENT/FINANCE
ROGER MURPHY

DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS
MATT SMITH

EXECUTIVE CREATIVE DIRECTOR
CHRISTINE DESTREMPES

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION
FRANK S. SMITH

CIRCULATION MANAGER
BONNIE WELSH

SINGLE COPY SALES MANAGER
LINDA RUTH

TELEMARKETING MANAGER
ELIZABETH R. KEHN

SPECIAL PRODUCTS DIRECTOR
JEFF DETRAY

SPECIAL PRODUCTS MANAGER
VIVIAN MATTILA

DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE PRODUCTION
DENNIS CHRISTENSEN

TYPESETTING MANAGER
LINDA P. CANALE

TYPOGRAPHER
DOREEN MEANS

MANUFACTURING MANAGER
SUSAN GROSS

DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES & COLLECTIONS
WILLIAM M. BOYER

Manuscripts: *RUN* invites its readers to send contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs to be considered for possible publication. The procedure for submitting an article is outlined in the *RUN* writer's guidelines, which you can obtain by sending a self-addressed, stamped envelope. All contributions, queries, requests for writer's guidelines and any other editorial correspondence should be directed to *RUN*, Editorial Offices, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471.

Advertising inquiries: Send your correspondence to Advertising Offices, CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403.

Subscription problems or address changes: Call 1-800-227-5782 (NY and Canadian residents, 1-800-732-9119) between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday–Friday, or write to *RUN*, Subscription Department, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Problems with advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *RUN*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Cynde Garrett, Customer Service, or call 1-800-441-4403.

Microfilm: *RUN* is available in Microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N. Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

Back Issues: *RUN* back issues are available for $3.50, plus $1 postage and handling from: *RUN*, Back Issue Orders, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. On orders of 10 or more back issues, there is a flat $7.50 shipping and handling fee. Quantities are limited, and we cannot guarantee that all back issues are available.

Problems with ReRUN: Address correspondence to ReRUN, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

***RUN*'s BBS**: The Running Board is *RUN*'s reader feedback bulletin board, which you can call anytime, day or night, seven days a week for up-to-date information about the magazine, the Commodore industry and news and information of interest to all Commodore users. Call: 603-924-9704. The Running Board uses a standard protocol, 300 baud, one stop bit, no parity, full duplex and a word length of eight bits.

Circle 80 on Reader Service card.

Circle 76 on Reader Service card.

A disk each month delivered to you...
packed with programs for your Commodore.

EIGHT PROGRAMS AND MORE ON EVERY DISK. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. Just imagine ... a disk each and every month, delivered right to your door and packed with programs for your Commodore.

We make it easy and inexpensive. You deserve value. At UPTIME we believe in value. That's why each month 30,000 people like you enjoy a disk full of programs and information.

Make your life easier! Get more from your computer. Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** programs. Expand your knowledge with **educational** programs. Relax and enjoy monthly **games** or **adventures.** Make using your Commodore a snap with helpful **tutorials** and handy **utilities.** It's terrific!

QUALITY PROGRAMS LESS THAN 60¢ EACH

NEW FOR ALL COMMODORE C64 AND 128 COMPUTERS

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your Commodore. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

Subscribe now and save.
You won't believe the low price! Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Make the very next disk yours. Fill in the coupon and return it to us, or simply call. We'll start your subscription immediately. For **immediate service,** call toll-free:

1-800-437-0033
anytime, day or night.

FROM **Volume 1, No. 1**

Flip 'Em ■ Brain Teasers ■ Shopping Lister ■ Video Phile ■ Calendar Creator ■ File Appender ■ Nom de Plume

I'LL BYTE!!! I'm a Commodore enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

SAVE 60% **12** Disk Issues $69.95 ☐ **6** Disk Issues $49.95 ☐ **3** Disk Issues $29.95 ☐ **1** Disk Issue $11.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name _____ Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

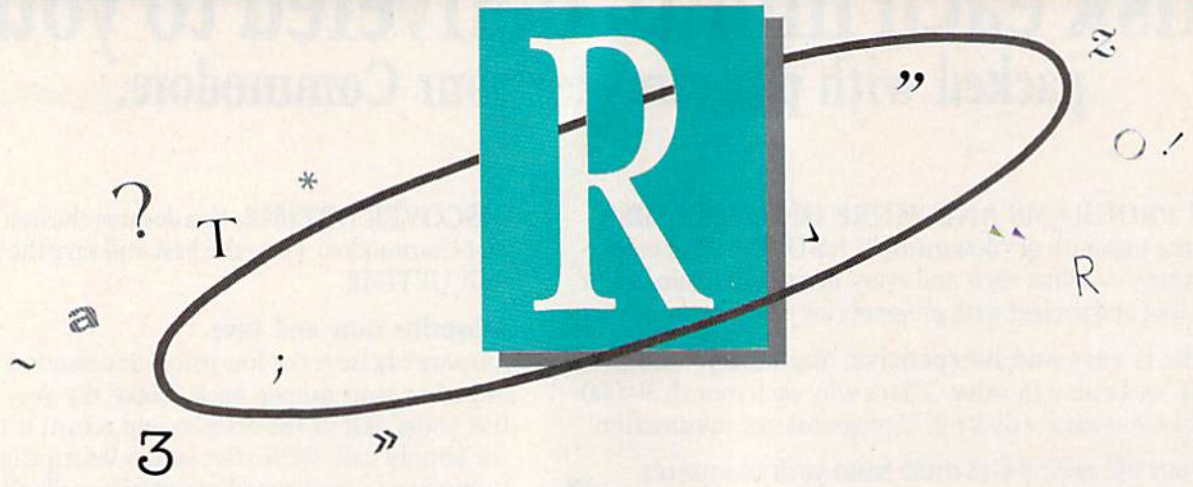
Type of Computer _____

☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to **UPTIME.**)

Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date _____

Signature _____ Account No. _____

Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925



APRIL HIGHLIGHTS

Perhaps no other article in the history of *RUN* magazine has generated as much response as "The Software War," published in last January's issue.

The mail sack has been bursting at the seams this month with reader reaction to this topic. Respondents include self-proclaimed software pirates who cited expensive software and a limited budget as justification for their stealthy activities; disgruntled software developers who complained about the availability of disk copiers cutting into their sales; and some users who stated that they have traded in their Commodores to join the IBM crowd, where, they assert, copy-protected software is less prevalent than in the Commodore market.

In this issue, we have devoted our Mail RUN column to your responses. The diversity of opinions represented suggests that there are no simple solutions in sight.

RUN will continue to keep the pages of the magazine open to the examination of such reader-oriented topics.

In this month's cover story, author Jim Oldfield reports on the expanding world of hard disk drives. While this technology is not usually associated with Commodore computers, a growing number of companies are entering this market. Commodore 64 and 128 owners now have several viable hard disk units to choose from to meet their mega-memory requirements.

Specific applications, such as bulletin boards, education and small business require large amounts of memory. These are ideal candidates for a hard drive, and the selection on the market is varied.

If you're not a power user, but are looking for large amounts of storage space, then you might want to consider a hard drive unit, which offers several advantages over floppies besides capacity—namely, speed and ease of use. It also eliminates having to swap floppy disks.

Of course, a hard drive represents a substantial investment for the typical Commodore user. But, depending on your needs, the ease of use it represents may make your investment worthwhile.

When he said, "April is the cruellest month," T. S. Eliot wasn't kidding. April can be a taxing time of year for everyone. But there is help—in the form of some commercially available tax programs, which we review in this month's issue. These programs won't eliminate the drudgery of gathering and organizing the information, but using them may be preferable to doing your taxes by the traditional paper-and-pencil method.

Users of *RUN*'s Productivity Paks are, by now, familiar with the popular Datafile database management system for the C-64. This series includes a useful companion program, DFCalc, which lets you produce spreadsheet-like reports using your Datafile files.

In response to reader requests, we have made this program available in the magazine. We have devoted a good portion of the magazine to this program, but we feel that it's worth it. We know you'll find this program to be of high quality and useful in generating reports.

Creating a menu for programs can be tedious, so be sure to check out this month's Easy Applications column, which features a program entitled The Menu Machine. This program will instantly provide you with impressive menus for your programs. You can now direct your energies to writing your program instead of worrying about the time-consuming task of creating the menu.

Be sure to check out this month's Software Gallery, which contains reviews of the latest software for the 64 and 128 market. Read reviews of Activision's three new offerings from abroad. Dreamrider Software has introduced Operation Terminal, a modem game that can be played by two people over the phone line. Other, more traditional, modem games, such as checkers, chess and battleship, are also reviewed this month.

Hungry adventurers in need of a challenge will want to read the review of Strategic Simulations' Shard of Spring.

If you use an IBM PC at the office, but a Commodore at home, then you'll be interested in The Big Blue Reader, which lets your 128 read IBM PC files.

Bard's Tale is back. The Destiny Knight is Electronic Arts' sequel to their popular dungeons and dragons adventure game.

Also reviewed this month are a high-flying space battle and a C-64 spreadsheet enhancement. Find out how *RUN*'s expert reviewers graded these new releases. **db**

Circle 28 on Reader Service card.

TO THE VICTOR GO THE SPOILS

Actual Atari ST screen!

Actual Apple IIGS screen!

Actual Macintosh screen!

Actual Commodore 64 screen!

"What an experience! Like being in a movie!"
Computer Entertainer, Dec. 1986

CINEMAWARE™

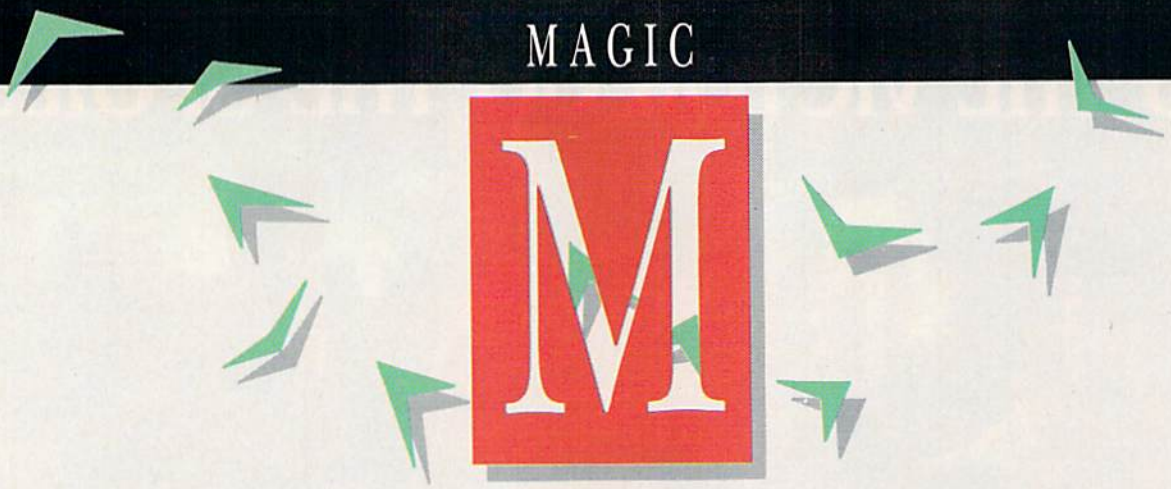
PRESENTS

DEFENDER OF THE CROWN

NOW PLAYING AT A SOFTWARE DEALER NEAR YOU

Exclusively distributed by Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road Northbrook, IL 60062
Call Toll Free in Continental U.S. (Except IL): 1-800-443-7982 Illinois: 1-312-480-7667

COMMODORE, APPLE, MACINTOSH, ATARI AND IBM ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS, LTD., APPLE COMPUTER INC., ATARI INC. AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES INC. RESPECTIVELY



Load and run Basic programs the easy way; add a keyboard tone feature to your C-64; simplify program debugging; default to disk every time; create colorful bar charts; type from right to left on your C-64; and more.

Compiled by JIM BORDEN

Magic is the original *column of reader-submitted hints and tips. Each month we present brief, useful computer "tricks" to help you get the most out of your Commodore computing system—whether you're a beginning or advanced computerist, a C-64 or C-128 owner. Magic is a forum for* RUN*'s imaginative and inventive readers to share their programming tips, brief software or hardware modifications, shortcuts or items of general interest. If you have an idea to make computing easier, faster, more exciting and enjoyable, send it to:*

Magic
RUN *Magazine*
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

RUN *pays $10 to $40 for each trick accepted for publication in the column. A payment of $50 and a Magic Contributor T-shirt is awarded for the Trick of the Month. To be eligible, the Trick of the Month must be for the C-64 or the C-64 and C-128. Tricks for the C-128 only are not eligible for Trick of the Month.*

If you'd like a copy of RUN*'s latest edition of the Magic Trick Writer's Guide, enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with your request, and you'll receive a copy in two to three weeks.*

$3C7 64-yard dash—I teach computer science at a small private school. Unfortunately, we do not have as many computers as we'd like, and, until now, fighting over computer time had been a real problem. The 64-Yard Dash program is my solution. (The program should also run on the VIC-20, Plus/4 and C-128.)

Type in the program and run it. You'll be asked to give the number of students and their initials (two characters). The program will randomly choose the order in which students may use the computer. Watch out for clever students who might try to alter the program in their favor (this is the voice of experience speaking).

```
10Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 2}"TAB(14)"64 YAR
    D DASH":POKE5328Ø,Ø:POKE53281,Ø
11Ø INPUT"{2 CRSR DNs}NUMBER OF PEOPLE (8 M
    AX)";N:IFN>8ORN<1THENRUN
12Ø FORA=1TON
13Ø PRINT"{HOME}{6 CRSR DNs}INITIALS OF PER
    SON #{8 SPACEs}{8 CRSR LFs}";:INPUTN$(A
    )
14Ø IFLEN(N$(A))<>2THEN13Ø
15Ø NEXT
16Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}"TAB(14)"64 YA
    RD DASH{3 CRSR DNs}"
17Ø PRINTSPC(38)"{COMD S}"
18Ø FORL=1TON*2:PRINTSPC(38)"{SHFT B}":NEXT
19Ø PRINTSPC(38)"{COMD X}{HOME}{5 CRSR DNs}
    "
2ØØ FORA=1TON:PRINTN$(A):PRINT:NEXT
21Ø TI$="ØØØØØØ"
22Ø R%=1+N*RND(.):PRINT"{HOME}{3 CRSR DNs}"
    :FORK=1TOR%:PRINT"{CRSR DN}":NEXT:P(R%)
    =P(R%)+1
23Ø IFP(R%)>34THEN22Ø
24Ø PRINTSPC(P(R%)+2)"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2} {CRS
    R DN}{CRSR LF}{CTRL 6} {CRSR UP}{CTRL 9
    }{CTRL 2} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{CTRL 6}{CT
    RL Ø}{SHFT LB.}"
25Ø IFP(R%)=34THEN27Ø
26Ø GOTO22Ø
27Ø W=W+1:T$=MID$(STR$(INT((TI/6Ø)*1ØØ)/1ØØ
    ),2)
28Ø PRINTSPC(25)"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}{2 CRSR UP
    s}"T$TAB(3Ø)"SEC"TAB(34)"["MID$(STR$(W)
    ,2)"]":IFW<NTHEN22Ø
29Ø PRINT"{HOME}{23 CRSR DNs}"TAB(13)"{CTRL
     2}PRESS ANY KEY."
3ØØ GETA$:IFA$=""THEN3ØØ
```

Scott M. Huse
Salisbury Center, NY

$3C8 Easy-access dip switches—When I use my Card?+G interface with my software, I frequently need to change the positions of interface switches 7 and 8 on the circuit board, and the board has to be removed each time to make the change.

I solved this annoying problem by soldering flexible wires to these switches on the bottom of the circuit board and bringing them out to miniature single-pole, single-throw (SPST) switches mounted in a small box outside the

Certificate Maker.™

Hundreds of different strokes for different folks.

Reward special accomplishments, serious or silly, with personalized certificates you create yourself in minutes.

The original Certificate Maker™ and new Certificate Library™ Volume 1 software could be the best thing that's ever happened to self-esteem.

Because they help you give people the strokes they deserve for their accomplishments at home, at school and at work.

You simply choose a certificate that fits the occasion and the mood, select a border, type in your message, add a date and signature...then print. It's that quick and easy.

You can even create a name file and automatically personalize certificates for everyone in your class or club!

Start with Certificate Maker software, a best-seller.

Certificate Maker includes over 200 professionally designed certificates covering sports, families, kids, religion, academic achievement, business and many other categories along with three dozen foil seals and bright, colorful stickers.

Now Available For:
Apple II+, IIe, IIc; IBM PC, XT, AT;
Commodore 64/128; Macintosh

Build your award library with our new Certificate Library Volume 1.

Certificate Library Volume 1 works together with Certificate Maker, and adds over 100 bright, new ways to give people the strokes they've earned at home, school, or work. All-new, all-fun graphics, plus dozens of foil seals and colorful stickers.

For accomplishments at home, school, or work, we have a Certificate, Award, Diploma, or License to make it official—and fun!

SPRINGBOARD™

Springboard Software, Inc. • 7808 Creekridge Circle • Minneapolis, MN 55435 • (612) 944-3915

Circle 39 on Reader Service card.

interface. I also mounted another SPST switch to control power from the cassette port to the interface.

Now, when I load a program and find that one or both switches need to be changed, I just change the SPST switches. Be *sure* you turn the SPST power switch off before flipping the other switches, and then turn it on again afterwards.

F. C. Horn
Jekyll Island, GA

$3C9 Easy load and run—I've found a quick and easy way to load and run a Basic program on any Commodore computer:

LOAD "filename",8:{SHFT RUN-STOP}

When you press the shift/run-stop combination, which stores the Return and Run commands in the buffer, your program will load and run automatically.

If you want to load programs from the directory with my trick, type LOAD over the number of blocks and move the cursor past the second quote. Then type ,8: and press the shift/run-stop key. If the directory is on the screen, you can load a program with this procedure only if the program begins with a line 0. Otherwise, the program will crash.

Carlos Villalpando
Weslaco, TX

$3CA C-64 keyboard tone—Some computers have a built-in keyboard tone feature that emits a clicking sound to confirm that a key was pressed. My program adds this feature to your C-64. To disable the keyboard tone, press the run-stop/restore combination; to re-enable it, type SYS679.

```
1 REM C-64 KEYBOARD TONE-RICHARD PENN
1Ø FOR U=679TO755:READQ:POKEU,Q:CK=CK+Q:NEX
   T
11 IF CK<>9477THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA":END
12 SYS679
13 DATA 12Ø,169,18Ø,141,2Ø,3,169
14 DATA 2,141,21,3,88,96,166
15 DATA 197,228,2,24Ø,55,134,2
16 DATA 224,64,24Ø,49,169,15,141
17 DATA 24,212,169,Ø,141,5,212
18 DATA 169,24Ø,141,6,212,169,3Ø
19 DATA 141,1,212,169,Ø,141,Ø
2Ø DATA 212,169,17,141,4,212,16Ø
21 DATA Ø,162,Ø,232,224,255,2Ø8
22 DATA 251,2ØØ,192,12,2Ø8,244,169
23 DATA 16,141,4,212,76,49,234
```

Richard Penn
Montreal, Quebec, Canada

$3CB Disk mode changer—I write and edit C-64 Basic programs on the C-128 in 128 mode, but the 1571 disk drive can cause delays when it first tries to read the directory off some 1541-formatted disks. To operate in 1541 mode without the delays, type in my program. Use the F4 key to switch to 1541 mode and the F8 key to switch to 1571 mode. Press F1 to use the 40-column screen in Slow mode.

```
1 REM 1571/1541 MODE SELECT-L.L.PANKEY
1Ø KEY4,"OPEN1,8,15,"+CHR$(34)+"UØ>MØ"+CHR$
   (34)+":CLOSE1:FAST"+CHR$(13)
2Ø KEY8,"OPEN1,8,15,"+CHR$(34)+"UØ>M1"+CHR$
   (34)+":CLOSE1:FAST"+CHR$(13)
3Ø KEY1,"SLOW"+CHR$(13)
```

L. L. Pankey
Dana Point, CA

$3CC C-128 debugging aid—I enjoy debugging programs, but clearing the screen, listing the offending line and then moving the cursor to make the correction is nothing but drudgery. Adding a few lines to my programs has restored the good times.

Line 10 traps the error and directs control to line 63000, which clears the screen below the cursor and prints the error message. Then line 63010 positions the cursor at the beginning of the offending line, with the error underscored (80-Column mode) or in reverse (40-Column mode). The only thing left for me to do is move the cursor to the error and correct it!

```
1 REM 128 DEBUG AID-EDWARD HORGAN
1Ø TRAP 63ØØØ
2Ø THIS IS AN INTENTIONAL ERROR
3Ø END
63ØØØ PRINT CHR$(27)"@"ERR$(ER)
63Ø1Ø HELP:PRINT"{4 CRSR UPs}":END
```

Edward Horgan
Coatesville, PA

$3CD Plus/4 Perfect Typist—Many of the programs in *RUN* can be easily adapted for the Plus/4, but you need a checksum program to verify the program lines as they are entered. Making a few changes to the 128 Perfect Typist program provides the checksums for the Plus/4.

Enter the 128 Perfect Typist program listed in the How To Type in Listings department of this magazine, then make the following changes before saving the program:

Line 1: change the line to 1 REM PLUS/4 PERFECT TYPIST
Line 20: change 28312 to 28306
Line 40: change 128 to +4
Line 5260: change 022 to 020 and 023 to 021
Line 5280: change 116 to 115
Line 5290: change 117 to 116

Now save the program as +4 Perfect Typist.

Since the memory locations for Basic program storage overwrite the machine language, you must type the following line in Direct mode before loading +4 Perfect Typist:

POKE 44,22:POKE 5632,0:NEW {RETURN}

This line moves the bottom of Basic upward to protect the machine language.

Now you're ready to load and run +4 Perfect Typist. Remember, when you type in C-128 listings, a C-128 keyword that's foreign to the Plus/4's Basic language will produce an incorrect checksum, so the keyword will have to be changed to work on the Plus/4.

Frank Hiltibrand
Newport, KY

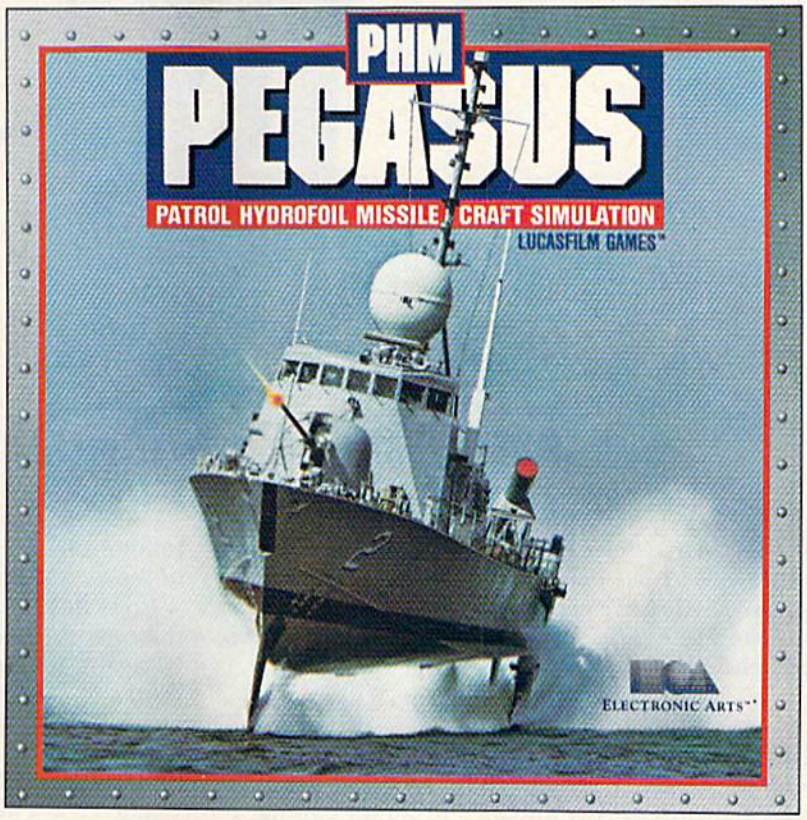
Continued on p. 84.

(Top Guns don't always fly on air . . . Some fly on water)

Warship of the Jet Age

Red Alert!! Red Alert!! *0800 hours: Terrorists attack U.S. naval base off Sicily . . . Intelligence reports enemy missile corvettes fleeing toward Libya . . . Additional enemy patrol craft seen in area . . . Seek out and destroy . . . Take no prisoners . . .*

The Need for Speed . . . Your search helicopter spots the Soviet-built Nanuchka II missile corvette charging across the "Line of Death." Foilborne and closing in at 50 knots, you've got him in your sights. Guns blazing, you lock-on and launch a Harpoon guided missile. Through the water spouts of his near misses, you see him explode into flames. Another mission accomplished.



The Patrol Hydrofoil Missilecraft.

So agile, enemy radar mistakes it for low-flying aircraft.

So fast, enemy forces have only minutes to react.

™ & ©1987 L.F.L.

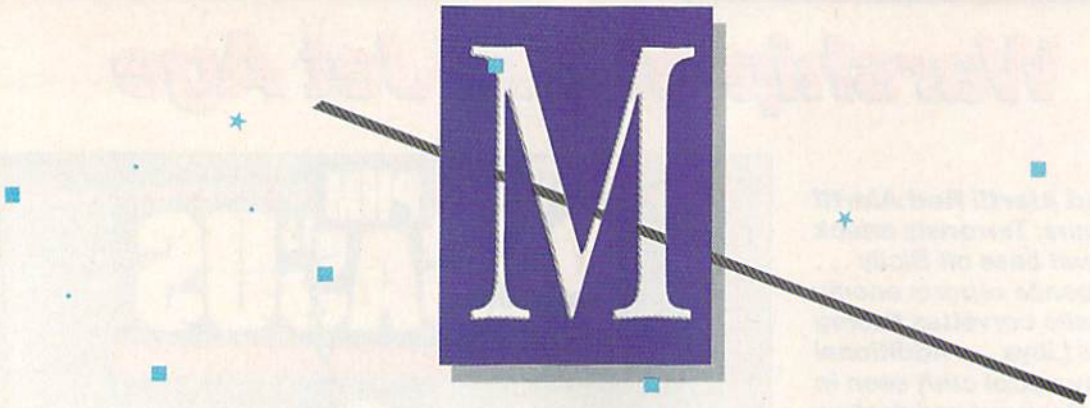
So deadly, there is no second chance.

A Commanding Simulation . . .

- Authentic speed and handling characteristics of three different NATO ally hydrofoils: U.S., Italian, and Israeli.
- Advanced instrumentation and weapons systems include: 76 mm water-cooled naval cannon, Exocet, Harpoon and Gabriel guided missiles, rapid blooming defensive chaff, radar indicator and damage control sensors.
- Full control of search helicopters and convoy ships.
- 8 real-life missions in today's danger zones like the Persian Gulf, the Eastern Mediterranean and the Gulf of Sidra.
- Time compression speeds action to 128x normal.
- Comprehensive operations manual includes mission briefings and enemy vessel spotter cards.
- Technical consultant: Boeing Marine Systems.

How to order: Visit your retailer, or call 800-245-4525 for direct VISA or Mastercard orders (In CA call 800-562-1112). The direct price is $29.95 for the Commodore version and $34.95 for the Apple II version. To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add $3 for shipping and handling ($5 Canadian). Please allow 4 weeks for delivery. Screen shots represent C64 version. Others may vary. Commodore and C64 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Lucasfilm Games, PHM Pegasus, and all elements of the game fantasy: ™ & © 1987 Lucasfilm Ltd. (L.F.L.). All rights reserved. Electronic Arts, authorized user.

ELECTRONIC ARTS™



EASY-TO-USE SUBROUTINES AND UTILITIES

Mega-Magic, an extension of the RUN *Magic column, offers, each month, a short but interesting and useful subroutine or utility program. Although noticeably longer than those in the Magic column, these listings are still short enough to type in easily and quickly.*

C-64 Edit Enhancer—With this utility, you can have a Quote mode toggle, a screen dump key and a screen-freeze key that will greatly enhance program editing.

The Quote Mode Toggle

This part of the Edit Enhancer program lets you toggle Quote mode on to create reversed characters, and then off when you want to move the cursor around the screen without creating reverse characters. With a Quote mode toggle key, you can easily turn Quote mode on and off at will to help simplify editing program lines containing reverse characters.

When you're using the Quote mode toggle switch (F7), you'll know Quote mode is active by the red border on the screen; the border changes to its default color, light blue, when you deactivate Quote mode. You can select other colors by adding the following lines to the program. To change the border's default color (Quote mode off), add 225 POKE BB + 49,{color code #}. To change the border's red color (Quote mode on), add 226 POKE BB + 57,{color code #}.

To demonstrate the Quote mode toggle's usefulness, type in the listing, save it and run it. Then type in the following line: 10 PRINT"CDTHIS IS A TESTR" and press return. Now try replacing the C, D and R characters with reverse characters. A pain, isn't it? Next, position the cursor over the C, and press F7 to turn Quote mode on (notice the border-color change). Then press the shifted-clear key, followed by the cursor-down key. The reverse characters of the keys should replace the C and D.

Press the F7 key again to turn Quote mode off, and use the cursor-right key to move the cursor to the final R. Press F7 again, followed by the cursor-right key. Finally, press return to enter the line. Need I say more about the advantages of the Quote mode toggle?

The Screen Dump

The F8 key activates the screen dump and can be used with most printers—graphic or nongraphic. You can use it any time you want to dump a screen to the printer.

When you run the program, it will ask if your printer is ready. Turn on your printer and answer Y. (An N answer implies that you don't have a printer and will disable the screen dump feature.) The program will then ask if your printer supports graphics characters. Answer Y if your printer (and interface) can emulate the Commodore graphics characters; otherwise enter N. If your printer cannot produce graphics characters, a space is substituted for every graphics character the program encounters.

The Screen-Freeze

If you want to print a frozen screen, first pause the screen momentarily with the shift key (or indefinitely with the shift-lock key). Then press F8 to print the screen. When the shift key is released, the program will continue where it left off.

The machine language program is poked in starting at location 52900, but, if necessary, you can poke it into any available 347-byte memory space by changing the value of BB in line 30 to the new starting address. R

Timothy M. Maloney
Knoxville, TN

RUN It Right

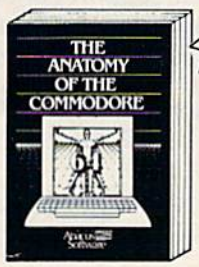
C-64; printer

Listing 1. *C-64 Edit Enhancer program.*

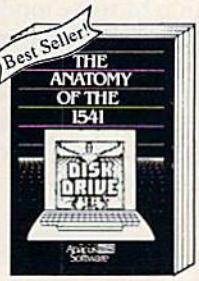
```
1Ø REM C64 EDIT ENHANCER-TIMOTHY
   M. MALONEY              :REM*48
2Ø DEFFNHI(X)=INT(X/256):DEFFNLO
   (X)=X-256*INT(X/256)    :REM*72
3Ø BB=529ØØ:A=BB:A9=Ø:NP=Ø
                           :REM*228
4Ø PRINT "{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}
   *** EDIT ENHANCER ***": PRINT
   "{2 CRSR DNs}{4 SPACEs}BY TIM
    MALONEY"               :REM*152
5Ø PRINT "{2 CRSR DNs}F7--QUOTE
   MODE TOGGLE"            :REM*152
6Ø PRINT "F8--CHARACTER SCREEN D
   UMP"                    :REM*15Ø
7Ø PRINT"{3 CRSR DNs}IS PRINTER
   READY? (Y/N) ";         :REM*16Ø
8Ø GET A$:IF A$<>"Y"ANDA$<>"N" T
   HEN8Ø                   :REM*12Ø
9Ø PRINTA$:PRINT:IF A$="N" THEN
   NP=1:GOTO13Ø            :REM*13Ø
1ØØ PRINT"{CRSR DN}DOES YOUR PRI
    NTER" : PRINT"SUPPORT GRAPHI
    C CHARACTERS (Y/N) ? ";
                           :REM*58
11Ø GET A$:IF A$<>"Y"ANDA$<>"N"T
    HEN11Ø                 :REM*116
12Ø PRINT A$:IF A$="Y" THEN A9=1
                           :REM*23Ø
13Ø PRINT:PRINT "{2 CRSR DNs}STO
    RING ML CODE STARTING AT";BB
    ;"..."                 :REM*4
14Ø READ N:IF N=-9999 THEN 17Ø
                           :REM*14Ø
15Ø CS=CS+ABS(N):IF N>=Ø THEN PO
    KEA,N:A=A+1:GOTO14Ø    :REM*174
16Ø N=BB+ABS(N):POKEA,FNLO(N):PO
    KEA+1,FNHI(N):A=A+2:GOTO14Ø
                           :REM*78
17Ø IF CS<>456Ø8 THEN PRINT"ERRO
    R IN DATA STATEMEMTS":END
                           :REM*184
18Ø POKE BB+2,FNLO(BB+36):POKEBB
    +7,FNHI(BB+36)         :REM*1ØØ
19Ø POKE BB+12,FNLO(BB+336):POKE
    BB+17,FNHI(BB+336)     :REM*72
2ØØ IF NP THEN POKEBB+9Ø,234:POK
    EBB+91,234:POKEBB+92,234
                           :REM*14Ø
21Ø IF A9=1 THEN25Ø        :REM*112
22Ø POKE BB+2Ø6,234:POKE BB+2Ø7,
    234: POKE BB+2Ø8,234 :REM*92
23Ø POKE BB+263,234: POKE BB+264
    ,234: POKE BB+265,234
                           :REM*1Ø6
24Ø POKE BB+241,169: POKE BB+242
    ,32                    :REM*246
25Ø PRINT "{3 CRSR DNs}F7 & F8 K
    EYS ACTIVATED...": PRINT "{C
    RSR DN}SYS";BB+23;" TO DEACT
    IVATE."                :REM*234
26Ø PRINT "SYS";BB;" TO RE-ACTIV
    ATE.":SYS BB:NEW:END:REM*151
27Ø DATA 12Ø,169,2Ø5,141,2Ø,3,16
    9,158,141,21,3,169,247,141,3
    8,3,169,159,141,39   :REM*117
28Ø DATA 3,88,96,12Ø,169,49,141,
    2Ø,3,169,234,141,21,3,88,96,
    165,2Ø3,2Ø5,-334       :REM*83
29Ø DATA 24Ø,35,141,-334,138,72,
    162,14,165,212,5,216,24Ø,2,1
    62,2,142,32,2Ø8,1Ø4    :REM*29
3ØØ DATA 17Ø,173,-334,2Ø1,3,24Ø,
    11,165,2Ø6,141,-335,173,-334
    ,76,49,234,138,72      :REM*55
31Ø DATA 152,72,173,141,2,24Ø,6,
    32,-146,76,-136,165,216,2Ø8,
    11,165,212,73,1,24Ø    :REM*91
32Ø DATA 5,133,212,76,-136,164,2
    11,136,173,-335,145,2Ø9,169,
    157,141,119,2,169,1    :REM*177
33Ø DATA 133,198,169,Ø,133,212,1
    33,199,133,216,1Ø4,168,1Ø4,1
    7Ø,173,-334,76,49      :REM*3
34Ø DATA 234,169,125,162,4,16Ø,2
    55,32,186,255,169,Ø,32,189,2
    55,32,192,255,162      :REM*77
35Ø DATA 125,32,2Ø1,255,162,Ø,14
    2,-346,134,251,162,4,134,252
    ,32,-323,169,17,172    :REM*217
36Ø DATA 24,2Ø8,192,21,2Ø8,2,169
    ,145,32,2Ø2,241,16Ø,Ø,177,25
    1,72,1Ø,144,7,169      :REM*37
37Ø DATA 18,32,2Ø2,241,23Ø,199,1
    Ø4,72,1Ø,1Ø,1Ø4,8,41,63,2Ø1,
    32,176,2,9,64,4Ø       :REM*197
38Ø DATA 144,2,9,128,172,24,2Ø8,
    192,21,2Ø8,6,2Ø1,95,48,2,234
    ,234,2Ø1,34,2Ø8,7      :REM*195
39Ø DATA 169,39,32,2Ø2,241,169,3
    9,32,2Ø2,241,165,199,24Ø,9,1
    69,146,32,2Ø2,241      :REM*47
4ØØ DATA 169,Ø,133,199,174,-346,
    232,224,4Ø,2Ø8,1Ø,169,13,32,
    2Ø2,241,32,-323,162    :REM*17
41Ø DATA Ø,142,-346,23Ø,251,2Ø8,
    2,23Ø,252,166,251,224,232,2Ø
    8,149,166,252,224      :REM*29
42Ø DATA 7,2Ø8,143,169,13,32,2Ø2
    ,241,32,2Ø4,255,169,4,32,195
    ,255,96,162,1Ø,169     :REM*111
43Ø DATA 32,32,2Ø2,241,2Ø2,2Ø8,2
    48,96,234,234,72,173,141,2,2
    Ø8,251,1Ø4,76,2Ø2      :REM*147
44Ø DATA 241,-9999         :REM*191
```

■

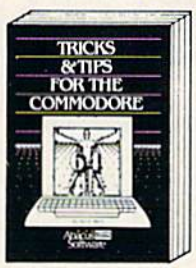
A few of our Bestsellers



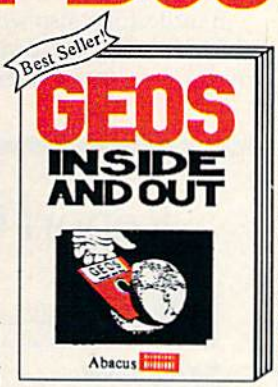
Anatomy of the C-64
Insider's guide to 64 internals. Graphics, sound, I/O, kernal, memory maps, and much more. Complete commented ROM listings. 300pp $19.95



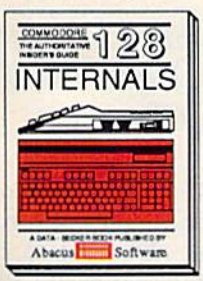
Anatomy of the 1541 Drive
Best handbook on this drive, explains all. Filled with many examples programs, utilities. Fully commented 1541 ROM listings. 500pp $19.95



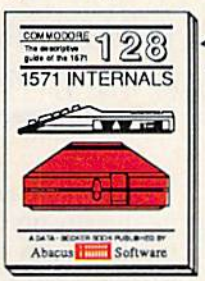
Tricks & Tips for the C-64
Collection of easy-to-use techniques: advanced graphics, improved data input, CP/M, enhanced BASIC, data handling and more. 275pp $19.95



GEOS Inside and Out
If you use GEOS then our new book has the info you need. Detailed introduction is laid out for the novice. Examples, diagrams and glossary are included. Add a constant display clock...includes **FileMaster**, a utility that converts your programs to GEOS format (with an icon editor)... create a single-step simulator for observing memory...learn GEOS file structures. If you're just getting started with GEOS or getting to the point of wanting to add your own applications, then ***GEOS Inside and Out*** will help you on your way. $19.95

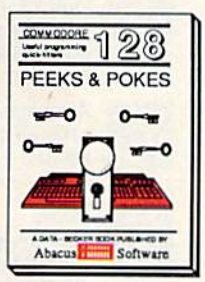


C-128 INTERNALS
Important C-128 information. Covers graphic chips, MMU, I/O, 80 column graphics and fully commented ROM listings, more. 500pp $19.95

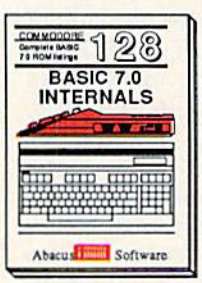


1571 INTERNALS
Essential reference. Internal drive functions. Explains various disk and file formats. Fully-commented ROM listings. 450pp $19.95

C-128 TRICKS & TIPS
Fascinating and practical info on the C-128. 80-col hires graphics, bank switching. 300 pages of useful information for everyone. $19.95



C-128 PEEKS & POKES
Dozens of programming quick-hitters. techniques on the operating system, stacks, zero page, pointers, and BASIC. 240pp $16.95



C-128 BASIC 7.0 Internals
Get all the inside info on BASIC 7.0. This exhaustive handbook is complete with fully commented BASIC 7.0 ROM listings. $24.95

Call now for the name of your nearest dealer. Or order direct with your credit card by calling 616/241-5510. Add $4.00 per order for S&H. Foreign add $12.00 per book.

Other books and software also available. Call or write for your free catalog. Dealers inquires welcome—2000 nationwide.

Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are trademarks of Commodore Ltd.

Abacus

P.O. Box 7219
Dept. R4
Grand Rapids, MI 49510
Telex 709-101 • Fax 616/241-5021
Phone 616/241-5510

Compiled By BETH S. JALA

Trapdoor Checkers; Radical Chess; Baudleships

B+

Play Games With Friends Near and Far

It's always been possible to play telecomputing, or modem, games directly between two machines, without incurring the expense of a network service. What has been missing is readily available software with which to do it.

However, Bear Graphics has introduced some packages that cover three popular games—checkers, chess and battleship. As far as the software is concerned, you have everything you need to begin telecomputing immediately with a friend. All three programs, which are sold separately, come with two disks and two instruction sheets—now that's what I call user-oriented!

I did find one shortcoming with the instructions: No mention is made of the type of modem required. It appears designed for use mainly with manual modems such as the 1600, 1650 and their newer counterparts. Also, there is no provision for autodialing or other enhanced features.

Trapdoor Checkers is a slight variation on a traditional checkers game. Each player selects the position of several booby-traps that will swallow any playing piece that lands on them. A communications line appears at the bottom of the screen to let you send and receive messages during the game.

Trapdoor Checkers and Radical Chess both work on either a C-64 or C-128 in 64 mode. I had no problem using the programs on several combinations of computers, disk drives and modems.

Radical Chess is a traditional chess game and the board is appealing to the eye. A set of cross-hairs is shifted across the screen to the piece you want to move. You press return and move the cross-hairs to the new position. Pressing return again drops the piece there if it is a legal move; if not, the move is ignored.

Baudleships also works on either a C-64 or a C-128. However, when running on a 128, it does default to 40-column mode. If you forget, there's a helpful reminder on the 80-column screen.

Interestingly, there is no autoboot sector on the disk for either mode—that's a minor oversight that is easy to correct.

Baudleships, the battleship-like game, is played on a traditional grid that lets you set your pieces just as you would on a board game. Sound is used effectively along with text to indicate things like bad moves.

Bear Graphics has done an excellent job in considering the needs of the user, and they have priced their software attractively. With the addition of some modem support options from within the program and an appropriate update of the instructions, all the packages would be top-notch. *(Bear Graphics Software, PO Box 12206, New Brighton, MN 55112. C-64/$24.95 each, disk.)*

Jim Grubbs
Springfield, IL

Report Card

A ***Superb!*** An exceptional program that outshines all others.

B ***Good.*** One of the better programs available in its category. A worthy addition to your software library.

C ***Average.*** Lives up to its billing. No major hassles, headaches or disappointments here.

D ***Poor.*** This program has some problems. There are better on the market.

E ***Failure.*** Many problems; should be deep-sixed!

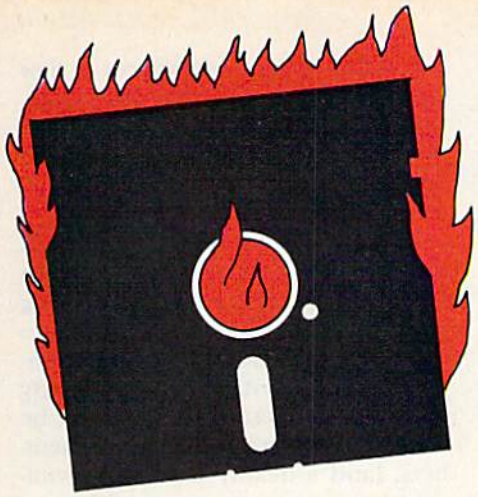
The Big Blue Reader

A

With This Program, Bringing Work Home Is No Longer a Chore

The Big Blue Reader is very likely unique: In any case, it's the only product I've seen that ably bridges the gap between Commodore and IBM computers.

With Big Blue, you can transfer ASCII files written with MS-DOS



Mighty HOT Software

Features of *PPM:*

- manage stocks, options, mutual funds, bonds, T-bills and others
- record taxable or non-taxable dividends and interest income
- reconcile each brokerage account cash balance with the year-to-date transaction file
- tailor reports to your requirements
- enter quotes manually or automatically through Warner or Dow Jones
- use the Autorun feature and set time for system to log on, update quotes, log off and print reports
- retain up to 1000 transactions on a single disk (buys or short sells)
- number portfolios, securities, closed and Year-to-Date transactions limited only by disk space

Personal Portfolio Manager

PPM is the most comprehensive portfolio management system and analysis system available for the Commodore 64 and 128. It is for the investor who needs to manage his stock portfolio, obtain up-to-the-minute quotes and news and perform selected analysis. An account executive can keep separate portfolios for each client and run a cross-reference report to find owners of selected securities. Portfolios can be keep for special interest (e.g. high tech, low risk income, etc.) and monitored. PPM's unique report generator lets you produce any kind of report to analyze a portfolio or stock. Use the Autorun feature to set the time for the system to update the security quotes and print selected reports. Have the reports ready when you return home from work.

for the C-64 **$39.95**
for the C-128 **$59.95**

Features of ***Super Pascal***:

- full implementation of Jensen & Wirth Pascal
- C-64 high-speed DOS (3X faster)
- includes many language extensions for systems programming
- integrated assembler for machine code requirements
- built-in editor with renumber, find, auto, change, append, delete
- includes fast graphic library
- large 48K workspace
- works with one or two drives
- advanced error handling
- C-128 version supports 80-column hires graphics
- with 220-page manual

Super Pascal

Your complete system for developing applications in Pascal. ***Super Pascal*** is a complete implementation of standard Pascal (Jensen and Wirth). C-64 version has a high-speed DOS (3X) that makes using it quick and efficient. The extensive editor (source included) contains added features: append files, search and replace. Includes an inline assembler for optionally coding in machine language. ***Super Pascal*** is so capable that it's used in hundreds of schools to teach Pascal. But it can be used for more than just learning Pascal, use it for serious programming. The graphic library (source included) is written in machine language for fast execution. Want to learn Pascal or develop software using the best tool available? ***Super Pascal*** is your first choice.

for the C-64 **$59.95**
for the C-128 **$59.95**

Abacus

P.O. Box 7219 • Dept. R4 • Grand Rapids, MI 49510 • Telex 709-101 • Phone 616/241-5510

Call **now** for the name of the dealer nearest you. Or order directly using your MC, Visa or Amex card. Add $4.00 per order for shipping. Foreign orders add $12.00 per item. Call (616) 241-5510 or write for your **free** catalog. 30-day money back software guarantee. Dealers inquires welcome–over 2000 dealers nationwide.

Circle 8 on Reader Service card.

computers into a Commodore-compatible sequential file, or transfer Commodore sequential files to MS-DOS. This isn't a program emulator that lets you run the IBM programs on your Commodore. It is, however, a tool that allows you to spend more time at home instead of at the office.

The Big Blue Reader actually turns the 1571 into a double-sided IBM disk drive. It is able to format disks in MS-DOS or make entire backups of MS-DOS disks in about four minutes. The program works best with two 1571s.

Michael Miller, the author of Big Blue, studied the capabilities of the 1571 disk drive, including its ability to read other disk formats. This feature was incorporated into the 1571 to allow the use of CP/M programs on the C-128.

Coincidentally, CP/M has the same recording technique as MS-DOS, called MFM, which technically makes it possible to program the disk drive to read disks written on IBM PCs and compatibles. Miller succeeded in converting MS-DOS, which is in a completely different logical format, into a form that's readable by the Commodore operating system.

Consider this situation: You're at your office, in the middle of a word processing project, using an IBM PC. With The Big Blue Reader, you can take your document files home, transfer them into sequential files using your C-128 and 1571, and continue working on your project, using your own word processor and surrounded by the comforts of home. You can transfer the files back to your MS-DOS disk for continuation the next day at work.

I tested The Big Blue Reader using MicroPro's word processor, WordStar. I found that Big Blue is most useful when transferring word processing files. It's slightly more difficult to transfer applications such as databases and spreadsheets.

Although the software is intended to transfer pure ASCII files, it is possible to transfer IBM Basic program files into the Commodore computer. What you end up with is a sequential file that must be tokenized, turning words such as Print and Goto into the two-byte tokens readable as program statements by the C-128's Basic interpreter. This involves a short program that prints the sequential file on the screen, then uses the keyboard buffer to force carriage returns to turn the lines of text into a program.

Going back is simpler because it only involves listing your program to a sequential file. The Big Blue Reader will make the transfer into a standard ASCII file readable by IBM Basic.

It's a rare occurrence in the software industry to find such an effective program among all the imitations. If you ever consider buying an IBM compatible and you want to retain your old C-128 documents, you must add this program to your software library. *(S.O.G.W.A.P. Software, Inc., 611 Boccaccio Ave., Venice, CA 90291. C-128/$29.95 disk.)*

Mike Konshak
Colorado Springs, CO

The Bard's Tale II: The Destiny Knight

In Search of Good, Evil and The Destiny Wand

Just when you thought it was safe to venture back into the dungeon, Electronic Arts released The Bard's Tale II: The Destiny Knight. Like the original Bard's Tale, Destiny Knight combines the best elements of traditional Dungeons and Dragons role-playing games, while adding several exciting new features.

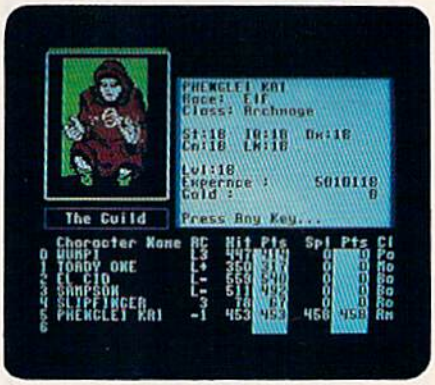
These include a starter dungeon where characters can quickly gain experience points, and "Snare of Death" puzzle rooms that must be solved within a set time limit if your band of adventurers is to get out alive. There is also a bank in the Realm's capital city of Tangramayne (with branches in other cities) where adventurers can stash their hard-earned gold for safe-keeping, as well as casinos in every city where they can lose it playing blackjack.

If you've played The Bard's Tale: Tales of the Unknown, you'll feel at home with the sequel because many aspects of game-play are identical. Your party still consists of humans, dwarfs, half-elves and the like, and all the familiar classes such as warrior and conjurer are again available.

Destiny Knight introduces a new class of magic user, the Archmage, that can only be attained through the mastery of at least three levels of spells from the other four classes of magic users.

In all, there are close to 80 spells that can be used for everything from creating floating torches for lighting your way through a dark dungeon, to summoning illusionary dragons, ninjas or storm giants to join your party and fight for you. Magic can also be used to resurrect deceased party members, land a deadly cone of gravitational energy on a group of foes or make dungeon walls vanish.

While Destiny Knight's combat system is similar to that of Tales of the Unknown, enemies now appear within a range of ten to 90 feet, and only those within "melee range" can be attacked with hand-held weapons like daggers and broadswords. Distant enemies can be battled by throwing spears or axes, or by shooting arrows.



Search the Realm in Bard's Tale II: The Destiny Knight.

Also available to aid your band of adventurers are the seven magical songs that can only be sung by bards. With names like The Archer's Tune, The Watchwood Melody and Melee March, these tunes are useful for increasing the party's capabilities during combat, or protecting them from traps while they're wandering through the Realm.

The purpose of all of this wandering, fighting, singing and spell-casting is to locate seven scattered fragments of the Destiny Wand and reforge this magical scepter. Only by doing this and vanquishing the evil Archmage Lagoth Zanta can you rid the streets of lawless mercenaries and save the Realm. Be prepared to do a lot of searching, however, because

Continued on p. 24.

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

tcp DOES MAIL ORDER RIGHT

GREAT PRICES

"We buy in volume and pass the savings onto you!!!"

FAST SERVICE

"Over 90% of all items ordered are in stock and shipped within 24 hours."

FEDERAL EXPRESS

FEDERAL EXPRESS

"Software orders over $50.00 will be shipped Federal Express. You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4.00 per order. This offer also valid on peripherals and accessories under 8 pounds. Orders arriving before 11:00 am our time will be shipped out same day."

BEST SELECTION

"We stock hundreds and hundreds of products for commodore computers! Every week we add even more. We're the first to get in all the hot new software releases. Just another reason why we should be your first call!!"

Peter Sattler President TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

"I'm proud we deliver all of these. Response from tens of thousands of satisfied customers can only mean we're doing mail order right!"

EDUCATIONAL & CORPORATE ACCOUNTS:

We offer a full line of services catering to you. Including; quick turn-around, personal service, and the flexibility to serve your organizations needs. Credit Approval in 24 hrs for any organization with a good D&B rating.

To reach our Educational and Corporate Sales Department directly, Call 1-800-533-1131 or Inside PA Call 814-234-2236

OTHER CUSTOMERS PLEASE CALL THE NUMBER LISTED BELOW

FREE INFOCOM ADVENTURE GAMES $40.00 value

ZORK II, ZORK III, STARCROSS, DEADLINE, and SUSPENDED

With any purchase over $50.00

As a thank you to our many valued customers we are giving away one of these Infocom Adventure Games (your choice), with every order over $50. This offer is good on any of the items on the next 2 pages, when ordered before June 30, 1987. If you've never ordered from TCP before, this is a great opportunity to get acquainted.

tcp **TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS**

P.O. BOX 1006
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-468-9044**

Inside PA
Call 814-234-2236

tcp DOES MAIL ORDER RIGHT

OPEN: 9am-8pm Mon-Fri, 10am-5pm Sat EAST COAST TIME
NEW HRS STARTING MAR 01: 9am-9pm M-Thur, 9am-6pm Fri, 10am-6pm Sat, Noon-6pm Sun

INFORMATION AND PA ORDERS 814-234-223

GAME GALLERY
Educational Software too!
All Games stocked for quick ship!!!

NEW TITLES
IN STOCK EVERYDAY!!
If you don't see what you want please call!!!

MISC GAMES
Championship Boxing	$17.95
Hobbitt	$CALL
International Hockey	$18.95
Murder by the Dozen	$24.95
Pole Position	$15.95
Sargon III	$37.95
Sky Travel	$27.95

ACCESS
Beach Head, Beach Head 2, Raid
Triple Pack	$29.95
Leader Board	$29.95
Leader Board Tourn. Disk	$16.95
Tenth Frame	$27.95

ACCOLADE
Ace of Aces	$CALL
Dam Busters	$22.95
Fight Night	$22.95
Hard Ball	$22.95
Killed Until Dead	$CALL
Law of the West	$22.95
PSI 5 trading co	$22.95
Spy vs Spy	$12.49

ACTIONSOFT
Call for price on all Actionsoft titles

ACTIVISION
Alcazar	$19.95
Borrowed Time	$19.95
Comp. Firewks Celebrat'n	$19.95
Countdown to shutdown	$19.95
Fast Tracks Slot Car Const	$19.95
Gamemaker Scifi Library	$15.95
Gamemaker Sports Library	$15.95
Garry Kitchen's Gamemakr	$24.95
GBA Basketball 2 on 2	$24.95
Ghostbusters	$24.95
Great Amer RR	$24.95
Hacker	$19.95
Hacker II	$24.95
I am the 64	$21.95
I am the 128	$24.95
Little Computer People	$24.95
Master Of Lamps	$19.95
Mindshadow	$19.95
On Court Tennis	$21.95
Pitfall II: Lost Caverns	$19.95
Shanghai	$26.95
Space Shuttle	$19.95
Star Rank Boxing	$21.95

AVALON HILL
Dr Ruth	$21.95
Gulfstrike	$22.95
Spitfire 40	$24.95
Superbowl Sunday	$26.95
Team Disk for SS	$16.95

BRODERBUND
Champshp Lode Runner	$24.95
Karateka	$19.95
Lode Runner	$24.95
Music Shop	$29.95

DAVIDSON & ASSOC.
Now in stock! Call for price on titles

DATA EAST
Commando	$24.95
Karate Champ	$26.95
Kung Fu master	$26.95
Pole Position	$15.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adventure Constr	$27.95
Age of Adventure	$12.95
America's Cup	$24.95
Amnesia	$29.95
Archon	$12.95
Archon 2	$12.95
Artic Fox	$24.95
Autoduel	$37.95
Bard's Tale	$32.95
Bard's Tale II	$29.95
Bard's Tale Clue Book	$10.95
Battlefront	$29.95
Carriers at War	$37.95
Chessmaster 2000	$26.95
Cut and Paste	$12.95
Dan Dare	$16.95
Europe Ablaze	$37.95
Golden Oldies	$21.95
Hard Hat Mack	$13.95
Heart of Africa	$12.95
LordS of Conquest	$24.95
Mail Order Monsters	$12.95
Marble Madness	$23.95
Moebius	$29.95
Movie Maker	$12.95
M.U.L.E.	$12.95
Murder Party	$25.95
Music Construction Set	$12.95
Ogre	$29.95
One on One	$12.95
PHM Pegasus	$27.95
Pinball Construction Set	$12.95
Quizam	$20.95
Racing Destruction Set	$12.95
Reach for the Stars	$32.95
Realm of Impossible	$12.95
Road to Moscow	$29.95
Robot Rascals	$29.95
Russia	$29.95
Seven Cities of Gold	$12.95
Sky Fox	$12.95
Software Golden Oldies	$16.95
Starfleet I	$32.95
Super Bolder Dash	$12.95
Mind Mirror	$12.95
Touchdown Football	$22.95
Ultima I	$29.95
Ultima III	$37.95
Ultima IV	$45.95
Ultimate Wizard	$12.95
World Tour Golf	$27.95

EPYX
500 XJ Joystick	$14.95
Championship Wrestling	$27.95
Deystroyer	$29.95
Movie Monster	$22.95
Street Sports	$CALL
Sub Battle	$CALL
Summer Games	$26.95
Summer Games II	$26.95
Super Cycle	$29.95
Temple Trilogy	$29.95
Winter Games	$27.95
World Games	$29.95
World's Greatest Baseball	$24.95
World's Greatest Football	$28.95
World Karate Cha	$22.95

FIREBIRD
Elite	$22.95
Pawn	$27.95

INFOCOM
Balley Hoo	$29.95
Cut Throats	$22.95
Deadline	$25.95
Enchanter	$25.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	$22.95
Hollywood Hyjinx	$CALL
Infidel	$29.95
Leather Goddesses	$24.95
Moon Mist	$24.95
Planetfall	$25.95
Sorcerer	$29.95
Spellbreaker	$29.95
Suspect	$29.95
Trinity	$32.95
Wishbringer	$25.95
Witness	$25.95
Zork I	$22.95
Zork II	$26.95
Zork III	$26.95

INVISICLUE BOOKS FOR ANY INFOCOM GAME $6.95

LANCE HAFNER
3 in 1 Football	$29.95
Basketball, the Pro Game	$29.95
Final Four Basketball	$29.95

MICROLEAGUE
Microleague Baseball	$27.95
Microleague general mgr	$27.95
Microleague 1985 teams	$15.95

MICROPROSE
Acrojet	$24.95
Crusade in Europe	$27.95
Decision in the Desert	$27.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	$21.95
Gunship	$CALL
Conflict in Vietnam	$CALL
Hellcat Ace	$21.95
Kennedy Approach	$24.95
NATO Commander	$24.95
Silent Service	$24.95
Solo Flight	$24.95
Spitfire Ace	$21.95
Top Gunner	$CALL

MINDSCAPE
Bank Street Music Writer	$27.95
Bank Street Storybook	$27.95
Bop-n-Wrestle	$21.95
Castle Clobber	$18.95
Fist	$19.95
Halley Project	$27.95
Indiana Jones	$22.95
Indoor Sports	$22.95
Infiltrator	$21.95
Parallax	$CALL
Perfect Score:SAT prep	$49.95
Quake minus one	$17.95
Shadowfire	$17.95
Star Trek Promethian Adv	$29.95
The Lords of Midnight	$17.95
Uchi Mata	$CALL
Uridium	$CALL

Call for prices on other MINDSCAPE products!

RADARSOFT
Floyd the Droid	$19.95
Maps USA	$34.95
Maps Europe	$34.95
World Maps	$34.95
Championship Boxing	$17.95

SIMON & SHUSTER
Paper Airplane const.	$CALL
JK Lasser's Income Tax	$39.95
Kermit's Story Maker	$19.95
NY Times Crossword Puzzle Vol. 1 or 2	$14.95
Spy Hunter	$19.95
Star Trek-Kobayashi alt.	$29.95
Typing Tutor III	$29.95

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato	$CALL

SPRINGBOARD
Early Games	$26.95
Easy As	$29.95
Piece of Cake Math	$26.95

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator II	$32.95
Football	$37.95
FS II Scenery disk	$15.95
Jet	$29.95
Night Mission Pinball	$CALL
Pure Stat Baseball	$37.95

WEEKLY READER STICKY BEAR SOFTWARE
now in stock! Call for price on titles!
Random House, Spinnaker, and SSI products in stock!!!
Call for Price!

C-64 BUSINESS AND PRODUCTIVITY

C-64 DATABASES
Bank Street Filer	$34.95
Consultant	$39.95
Data Manager	$19.95
Fleet Filer	$29.95
Profile 64	$36.95

C-64 INTEGRATED PKGS
Homepak	$39.95
Trio	$CALL
Vizastar 8k	$79.95
Vizastar 64 4K	$39.95
Vizastar 64 8K	$59.95

C-64 SPREADSHEETS
Calkit	$39.95
Swiftcalc 64 w/sideways	$39.95
Sidways	$19.95

C-64 WORD PROCESSORS
Bank Street Writer	$CALL
Bank Street Speller	$34.95
Cut & Paste(EOA)	$12.95
Fleet System II	$CALL
Font Master II	$34.95
Kid Pro Quo	$32.95
Paperclip	$37.95
Paperclip w/spellpack	$49.95
Pocket Writer Dictionary	$19.95
Spellpro 64	$32.95
Trio	$CALL
Wordpro 3+/64	$14.95
Wordpro 64	$36.95
Wordpro GTS	$CALL
Word Writer 64 w/speller	$34.95

FINANCIAL & ACCT.
Financial Cookbook	$12.95
Financial Time Machine	$29.95
Softsync Pers. Acct.	$32.95
Timeworks Electr. Checkbk	$19.95
Timeworks Money Mgr	$19.95

GRAPHICS
Clip Art I	$19.95
Clip Art II	$CALL
Graphics Scrapbk 1 or 2	$17.95
Newsroom	$34.95
Picasso's Revenge w/pen	$42.95

MISC. HARDWARE
Estes pwr supply for C-64	$54.95
Naverone 3 Slot expander	$27.95

UTILITIES
GT4	$22.95
Copy II 64/128	$24.00
C Power	$69.95
CSM 1541 align	$34.95
Fast Load	$24.95
Mach 5	$24.95
Merlin 64	$34.95
Pal 64	$32.95
Vorpal fast loader	$CALL

PRINTERS

star micronics
NX-10
PRICE DROP TO
$199

NP-10	$174.95
NX-10C	$CALL
NX-15	$349.00
NL-10C	$CALL
POWERTYPE	$229.00

16cps, daisywheel

BROTHER 1509
$379.00
180 cps, 15" carriage, NLQ Mode

EPSON

Epson Printers 1 yr warra

LX-86	$229.0
FX-86e	$359.0
FX-286e	$CAL
HS-80 INKJET	$CAL

XETEC

Fontmaster 128...	$CALL
Fontmaster 64	$34.95

SEIKOSHA
2 YR WARRANTY

SP-1000 VC	$164.9
SP-1200 AI	$CAL

120 cps, NLQ Mode

JUKI

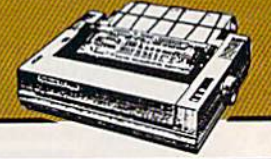
5510P includes color kit	$CALL

Printer Interfaces

MW-350 w/10k buffer	$CALL
XETEC Supergraphix	$CALL
XETEC Supergraphix Jr	$46.95

PANASONIC
2 YR WARRANTY

1080i	$199.95
1091i, 1092i	$CALL
3131 Daisywheel	$CALL



tcp TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 1006
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

tcp DOES MAIL ORDER RIGHT

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

MONITORS

CALL FOR THIS MONTHS SPECIALS ON COLOR AND MONO-CHROME MONITORS!!

MODEMS

SHAREDATA	$36.95
VOLKS 6480 300/1200 baud	$CALL
1660	$CALL
COMPUSERVE ST'R KIT	$19.95
PLAYNET STARTER KIT	$14.95

CMS

General Acct System

includes: • General Ledger • Accts Receivable • Billing Statements • Accts Payable • Check Writing • Job Costing • Payroll

Pkg. Price for all Modules:

C128 version	$124.95
C64 version	$119.95

TCP leads the way!!!

128 AND 64 HARD DRIVES FROM JCT

Plugs into the disk drive port just like the 1571 to maximize compatibility. 5 year warranty on the mechanical portion of the Hard Drive. 1 Year warranty on electronics. Immediate replacement within 1 year.

MODELS AVAILABLE:

JCT 1005, 5mb	$CALL
JCT 1010, 10mb	$CALL

PRINTER PACKAGES

ALL PRINTERS INTERFACE WITH C-64 or C128

star

NP-10 & XETEC Supergraphix Jr $217.95
NX-10 & XETEC Supergraphix $269.95
NX-10 & XETEC Supergraphix Jr $249.95

PANASONIC

1080I and Xetec Supergraphix $259.95
1080I and Xetec Supergraphix jr . $244.95

SEIKOSHA

Call for price on new SP-1200 packages

OKIDATA

Okimate 10 Color Printer and Plug 'n' Print Module $159.95

EPSON

$CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE
LX-86 & INTERFACE..

BROTHER

1509 & XETEC SUPERGRAPHIX..... $419.00

xetec

SUPER GRAPHIX
Interface w/8k buffer
down loadable fonts
$$$LOWEST PRICE
SUPER GRAPHIX JR
printer interface $46.95

Abacus

NOW IN STOCK!! Call for price on all books and software titles

Broderbund

Broderbund Print Shop	$25.95
Print Shop Companion	$22.95
Graphics Library I, II, or III	$16.95
120 sheet color paper refill	
40 each red, blue, gold	$8.95
Certificate Maker	$32.95
Thinking Cap	$32.95
Certificate Library	$24.95
Toy Shop	$42.95
Holiday Pack	$16.95

DISKS

per box of 10

BONUS DISKS	
SS/DD	$6.45
DS/DD	$6.95
NASHUA DISKS	
SS/DD	$8.95
DS/DD	$9.45
TUSSEY DISKS	
SS/DD	$6.45
DS/DD	$8.95

Call for Price on Verbatim and Maxell Disks!!

Digital Solutions Inc.

Pocket Writer 2	$42.95
Pocket Filer 2	$42.95
Pocket Planner 2	$42.95
Digital Superpak	$74.95
Dictionary	$12.95

MODEM MANIA

1670 MODEM $99.95
1200 Baud, w/Software
1660 MODEM $42.95
300 Baud, w/Software

Unison World

Printmaster	$29.95
Art Gallery	$CALL

SOLUTION UNLIMITED

Icon Factory	$29.95
Billboard Maker	$29.95

Software orders over $50.00 will be shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS (yes, even with *these* prices)

You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4.00 per order This offer also valid on peripherals and accessories under 8 pounds Orders arriving before 11:00 AM our time will be shipped out same day *

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Computerized order entry, processing and status allow TCP to serve you faster and better!

COMMODORE 128= SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSOR

FLEET SYSTEM II w/spell	$47.95
FLEET SYSTEM III w/spell & thesaurus	$CALL
FLEET SYSTEM 4	$56.95
Font Master 128	$44.95
Ghost Writer 128	$29.95
JANE	$32.95
PAPERCLIP II	$CALL
PERFECT WRITER	$CALL
SUPERSCRIPT 128	$59.95
TERM PAPER WRITER	$34.95
VIZAWRITE 128	$CALL
WORDPRO 128	$59.95
W'DWRITER 128 w/spell	$49.95

SPREADSHEETS

EPYX MULTIPLAN	$39.95
PERFECT CALC	$CALL
SWIFTCALC 128 w/sdways	$49.95

DATA BASES

CONSULTANT	$39.95
DATE MANAGER 128	$CALL
FLEET FILER	$29.95
PERFECT FILER	$CALL
PROFILE 128	$59.95
SUPERBASE 128	$CALL

MISC. 128 SOFTWARE

A Mind Forever Voyaging	$26.95
ACCOUNTANT INC	$69.95
BUDDY 128 assembler	$42.95
C POWER from Proline	$59.95
DESK MANAGER 128	$34.95
I am the C128	$24.95
VIZASTAR 128	$CALL
MACH 128	$39.95
MATRIX from Prog.Periph	$47.95
PARTNER 128	$54.95
PERSONAL ACCT.128	$34.95
SYLVIA PORTER'S personal finance planner	$54.95
Copy II 64/128	$24.00

ALL COMMODORE PRODUCTS ON SALE NOW!!

AMIGA PACKAGES	$CALL
AMIGA EXTERNAL FLOPPY	$CALL
1670 MODEM	$99.95
1350 MOUSE	$39.95
C128 COMPUTER	$249.00
1571 DISK DRIVE	$CALL
1902A	$LOWEST PRICE EVER
1750 RAM EXPANSION	$CALL
1802C	$199.00
1700 RAM EXPANSION	$99.00

COMMODORE 64C

ONLY $169.95

Includes GEOS & Quantum Link

1541C DISK DRIVE	$CALL
1802C MONITOR	$CALL

Berkeley Softworks

GEOS	$39.95	Deskpack	$22.95
Geo Calc	$CALL	Fontpack	$CALL
Geo File	$CALL	Writers	
Geodex	$27.95	Workshop	$33.95

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear.
Shipping: $4.00 for software and accessories/ $10.00 for printers and color monitors/ $8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/ Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders.
Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. All products include factory warranty. **ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

- If through some oversight we don't have the lowest price, we would appreciate the opportunity to beat it. If we can, you will get the benefit of our Federal Express shipping on software orders over $50.00.
- Purchase orders are accepted from qualified corporations and institutions.
- No sales tax on orders outside of PA.
- We accept Mastercard, Visa, COD and mail orders.

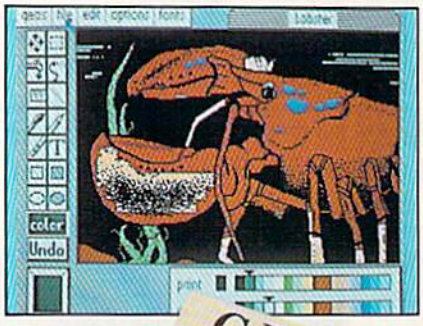
MasterCard VISA

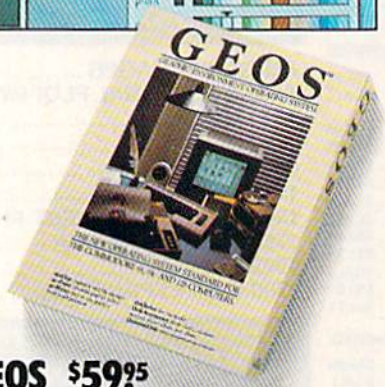
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

tcp

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

IF YOU STILL THINK CO
PLAY AROUND



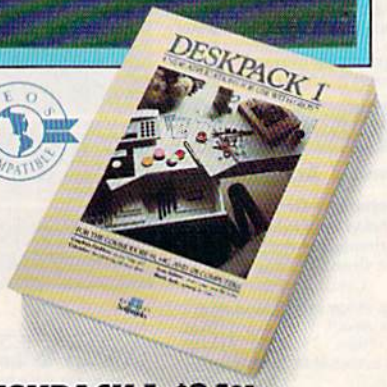


GEOS $59.95

The Graphic Environment Operating System that opens up a whole universe of new possibilities for Commodores. With geoWrite, geoPaint, fast-loading diskTurbo and support for all GEOS-compatible applications.

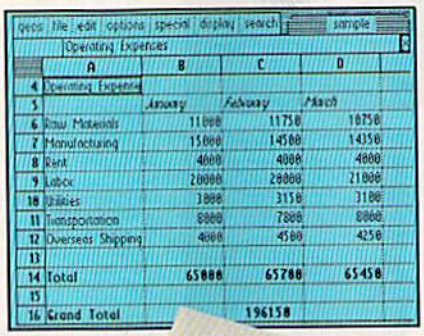
FONTPACK 1 $29.99

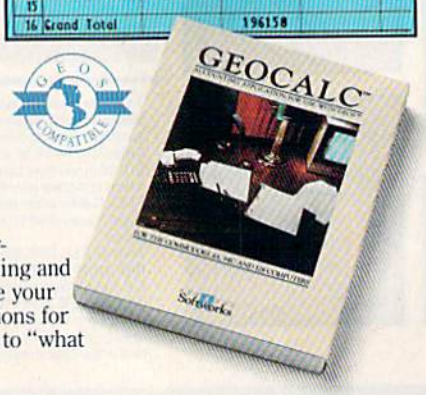
A collection of 20 more fonts for use with GEOS applications, in various shapes and sizes for more expressive and creative documents.



DESKPACK 1 $34.95

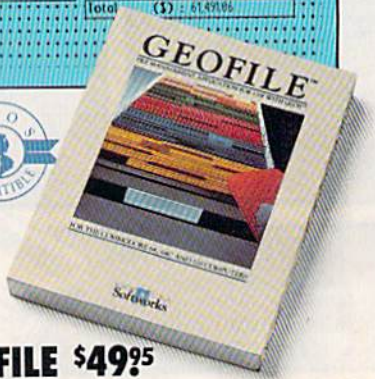
Four GEOS-compatible applications: Graphics Grabber for importing art from Print Shop,™ Newsroom™ and Print Master™ graphics; Calendar; Icon Editor and Black Jack Dealer.





GEOCALC $49.95

The GEOS-compatible, number-crunching spreadsheet for tracking and analyzing numerical data. Create your own formulas, perform calculations for anything from simple geometry to "what if" cost projections.

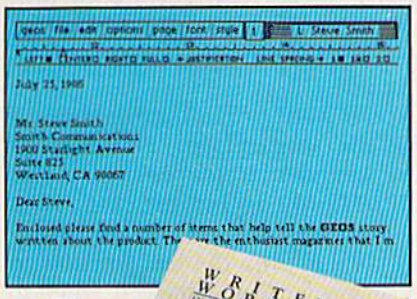


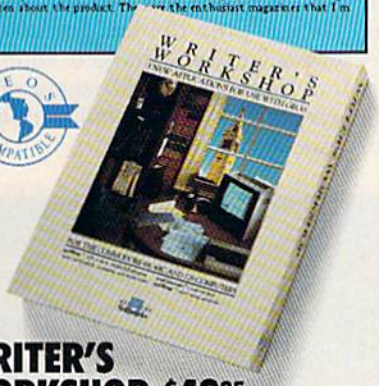
GEOFILE $49.95

The GEOS-compatible database manager that sorts, edits and prioritizes whatever data you feed it. You fill out the "input form," specify your command, and geoFile takes it from there.

Circle 134 on Reader Service card.

MMODORES ARE TOYS, WITH THESE.





WRITER'S WORKSHOP $49.95

All the GEOS-compatible tools a writer needs, including geoWrite 2.0 with headers, footers and features to justify, center, search and replace text. Includes a Text Grabber (for converting text from programs like Paper Clip™), geoMerge and LaserWriter printing capability.

GEODEX $39.95

The GEOS-compatible directory that allows you to create lists by name, address, phone number, etc. Includes geoMerge to customize form letters and invitations.

GEOPRINT CABLE $39.95

The six-foot cable that speeds up printing because it's parallel—not serial. Connects easily to Commodores with fewer wires and no interface box.

To order call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234
(California residents add 7% sales tax.)
$2.50 US/$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow six weeks for delivery.

Commodore and Commodore C64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, geoWrite, geoPaint, geoCalc, geoIdex, geoMerge, geoFile, Deskpack 1, Fontpack 1, Writer's Workshop and Berkeley Softworks are tradenames of Berkeley Softworks. Print Shop, Newsroom, Print Master, and Paper Clip are tradenames of companies other than Berkeley Softworks.

Sooner or later, you're going to discover that there's more to Commodores than fun and games.

You're going to discover power.

Not the kind of power that blasts aliens out of the galaxy. But the kind that whips through boatloads of data in seconds. The kind that crunches numbers and drafts documents like child's play.

The kind you find in GEOS.

Every GEOS application can take your Commodore from "mastering the universe" to a university master's degree, with all kinds of advanced capabilities that function at hyper-speeds you never imagined possible.

So if you're tired of toying with technology, try playing around with GEOS. Once you feel its power, you'll know that for anyone who still thinks Commodores are toys, the game's over.

Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.

Circle 134 on Reader Service card.

Software Gallery

From p. 18.

the Realm includes six cities the size of the original Bard's Tale's Skara Brae as well as 25 dungeon levels.

What's more, much of the action takes place in the vast wilderness separating the cities. With all this new territory comes a host of new monsters to slay, and if you liked the colorful animation of Skara Brae's evil-doers, you won't be disappointed with the new group.

Whether you've already completed the original Bard's Tale and defeated the evil Mangar, or are still battling your way through Skara Brae, Destiny Knight greatly expands the magical world of The Bard's Tale and offers an irresistible challenge to all fans of role-playing fantasies. *(Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. C-64/$39.95 disk.)*

Bob Guerra
Charlestown, MA

Mercenary

A

Space Is the Place, So Get Ready To Do Futuristic Battle

The premise underlying Mercenary is bound up in its subtitle, Escape from Targ. You are an intergalactic brigand for hire, and your ship has crash-landed on that planet. You find yourself allied with the native Palyars against the invading Mechanoids. The profit you make from aiding the Palyars will allow you to purchase a new interstellar vehicle.

An interesting aspect of this vector graphics game is that it requires both a joystick and keyboard commands to play. Shipboard or on-foot movement is via the joystick, while the keyboard is used to take and drop objects, board or leave your craft, operate the elevator, set your vehicle's speed, save and load games, and even quit desperate situations. The problem with quitting is that all the objects you collected will be scattered.

Included in the program is a set of maps used to navigate through Targ. Prior to marking up the maps, you should make a number of photocopies so you'll have clean copies when playing subsequent adventures. The manual lists several bits of crucial information, some subtle hints and a set of rhyming clues—all of which you need to move about and stay alive.

Datasoft also offers a tip sheet that outlines the quickest escape route. Frustrated gamers might wish to avail themselves of this sheet, but be aware that it's merely the fastest way off the planet and doesn't cover every aspect of play.

Time is not a factor in this game, which is good because you can spend days exploring this alien world. When you finally manage to lift off from Targ, you'll want to save the game to disk, as it will serve as a starting point for your next adventure in the supplemental disk, The Second City. *(Datasoft, 19808 Nordhoff Place, Chatsworth, CA 91311. C-64/$29.95 disk.)*

Bob Sodaro
Fairfield, CT

Operation Terminal

B

Fulfill Your Fantasy Of Becoming the Dashing, Daring 007

The scenario is a familiar one: You don your best James Bond demeanor as you set off for adventure. Only the most difficult missions are tough enough for you.

In order to save the world from the fate of a scientific experiment gone wrong, you must parachute onto a small island, where you will penetrate a complex and locate the formula for the antimatter substance before the bad guys get to it. You'll be working against time and a ruthless enemy.

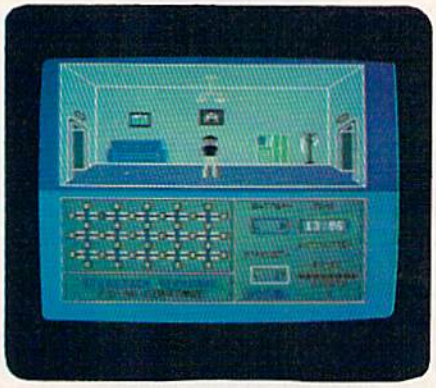
This is Operation Terminal, a modem game with a difference. It can be played by two people connected over a standard phone line, but it doesn't require hook-up to a host system, and the graphics are superior to those found on most network games.

I will tell you that I encountered several problems in reviewing this program. The first disk refused to load properly on several combinations of equipment: I tried a C-64 and C-128 in conjunction with several 1541 and 1571 disk drives, and nothing worked.

A call to customer support resulted in a sympathetic ear and the prompt delivery of a replacement copy. The new copy would not load on my C-128 with two 1571 disk drives, but it did work fine on my C-64 with a 1541. The program does employ copy protection, which might have been the cause of the problem.

With a good copy loaded, the fun begins. An optional opening sequence shows you sky-diving into your target area, but you can bypass this feature for quicker access to the game.

You'll want to familiarize yourself with the single-player Training option. A modem is not required at this point. It's you against the clock, finding your way around the antimatter complex, getting the feel for how to keep your batteries charged, when to use bombs, how to find first-aid when you need it and other details required for a successful mission.



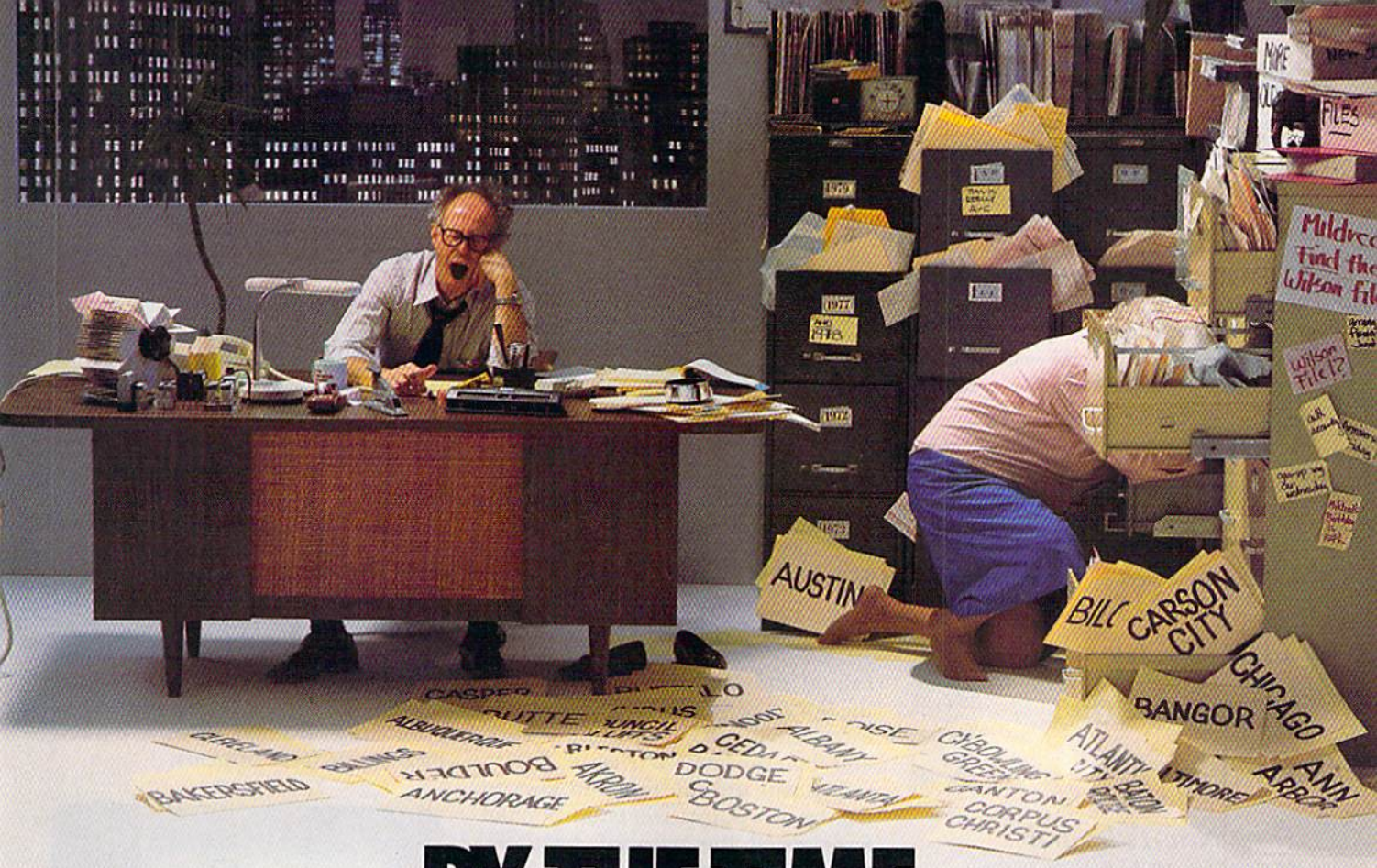
Beat the clock and your enemy in Operation Terminal.

The Training mode gives you 15 minutes to collect the needed antimatter samples and the formula and get off the island. In a two-player game, you are allocated 30 minutes.

Operation Terminal supports a wide variety of modems and is likely to be compatible with just about anything you use. Both tone and pulse dialing are supported. There's even a Communications mode that lets you chat with your friend during play.

One of the unique features of the modem version is the ability to wave at your opponent. Your character will actually wave his hand on the other screen! There's also a Radar mode for you to check to see what your opponent is up to.

As mentioned before, the graphics are good, but fall short of being visually exciting. The game itself is



BY THE TIME SHE GETS TO "PHOENIX," HE'LL BE SLEEPING.

Having thousands of facts is one thing. Finding the ones you need is another. Which is why you should consider buying geoFile. The easy-to-use database manager for GEOS-equipped Commodores.

Whether they're receivables or recipes, once you have geoFile, you can fly through facts in seconds, clicking and picking the ones you want, just the way you want them.

It's as simple as filling out a form.

The geoFile "form" organizes all kinds of information. Like names, numbers, rates of objects' acceleration when dropped from two-story buildings—you name it. As much as you can fit on a printed page.

Once your data is in, the real fun begins.

You want names of bus drivers? From Arizona? Under five foot six? Between the ages of 33 and 35? With incomes of $22,396 or more? Who sneezed in June?

Just click your mouse and watch geoFile go to work. Searching. Sorting. Comparing and listing the data alphabetically. Or numerically. Or in whatever priority your form specifies.

You can put the data into form letters and lists with geoMerge. Or into math functions, with geoCalc. Or if you really want to get fancy, you can display your information graphically with geoChart.

And geoFile does it all in seconds.

Now, with all that in mind, what are you going to do—spend a few bucks on geoFile?

Or spend all night wishing that you had?

To order call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234

geoFile $49.95

(California residents add 6.5% sales tax.)

$2.50 US/$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow six weeks for delivery.

Commodore and Commodore C64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, geoFile and Berkeley Softworks are tradenames of Berkeley Softworks.

GEOFILE

Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.

Circle 111 on Reader Service card.

fairly simple and only moderately challenging.

If you are looking for something to do on a cold winter's night when you can't have friends over, Operation Terminal is an excellent form of entertainment. I hope Dreamrider will continue the effort and perhaps offer additional packages. *(Dreamrider Software, Inc., 970 N. Main St., Crete, IL 60417. C-64/$39.95 disk.)*

Jim Grubbs
Springfield, IL

Spindizzy; The Rocky Horror Show; Zoids

B+ B C

Three New Titles and One New Label Add Up to Software Fun!

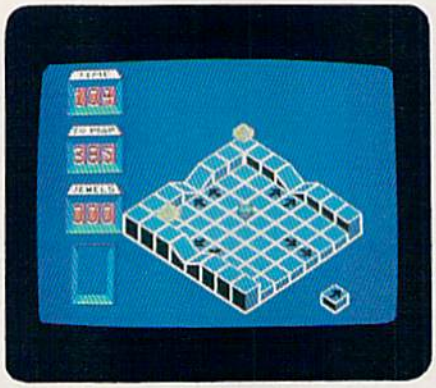
The newest division of Activision, Electric Dreams, can be thought of as the import section. Its stated purpose is to bring foreign software to America. The first three offerings are Spindizzy, The Rocky Horror Show and Zoids.

Spindizzy offers challenging play and enough fun to overcome its pretentious documentation. You're told that as Cartographer for Unknown Worlds, you've been assigned to map the artificial world that hangs in space in a newly discovered dimension. You're given a Geographic Environmental Reconnaissance Land-Mapping Device—Gerald—to assist you.

Gerald is a top, or a gyroscope or a marble, depending on how you wish it to be configured. Using your joystick, you must maneuver it over and through three-dimensional mazes.

Besides the fact that there are 386 different, and difficult, mazes, you must work against a time limit. Given the amount of time allotted at the start, there is no way to complete the game unless you also gather the sparkling jewels that reside in the mazes—each jewel collected will add to your time. Elevators, trampolines and other aids are included to help you go up and down.

Hazards exist in the form of water and ice. Because the maze resides in nothingness, the edge is also perilous.



Capture the jewels with Spindizzy, but beware of the edge!

Fall off and your top will reappear at the last place you had control. But be forewarned, you have only three lives, and then the game is over.

You can use the function keys to change viewpoints. Depending on the key pressed, the maze will rotate 90, 180 or 270 degrees.

Compasses point the way to the next successive screen. Should you need time to consider your next move, a pause feature lets you freeze the action for contemplation.

Gerald has its own momentum that must be overcome, or at least deflected, in order to run a maze or pick up a jewel.

With the exception of the scenario, the documentation for Spindizzy is brief. Graphics are very good—the geometric shapes of the mazes show you talents you may not have known your computer possessed—and the color scheme can be varied.

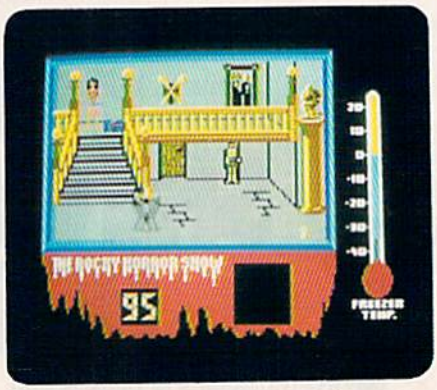
If your joystick reflexes have grown rusty from disuse, this game will loosen them and, just possibly, overload them. Spindizzy offers many challenges; it's a game that few will master quickly.

The Rocky Horror Show, based, of course, on the movie of the same name, is a game in which you must gather objects and make your escape, all while racing against a clock.

On a dark and stormy night, you and your fiance find yourselves in the home of the evil Doctor Frank N. Furter. Feeling something is amiss, your attempt to leave is thwarted when the doctor turns your fiance into stone. Only the DeMedusa machine can reverse this process. You have just 25 minutes to search the house for the pieces of the dismantled machine, reassemble them, thaw out your fiance and make your getaway.

After choosing whether you want to be Brad Majors or Janet Weiss, you move your character around by joystick, trying to avoid others who could bump into you or bump you off with a laser gun. Your outer clothing disappears if you collide with another character, leaving you to run around in your undies until you can find your duds. Without clothing, you are powerless to pick anything up.

At the bottom of the screen is a time clock and a box that displays any progress you've made in reconstructing the machine. The right edge of the screen shows a thermometer that indicates the temperature in the freezer. If the temperature rises to the thawing point, you'll find yourself in even more trouble when a thawed motorcycle freak appears.



Assemble the DeMedusa machine in The Rocky Horror Show.

Although the backgrounds are well drawn, the animated characters lack detail because of their small size. The fact that they are animated is a plus, however, because the intended effect of controlling a character in a movie is enhanced by the independent movements of the various characters you'll meet.

Now and then there is dialogue, which consists of lines recited by the movie's cult followers who have seen it enough times to know every word of the script. Rocky Horror will probably have the most appeal to these people.

Zoids, on the other hand, seems to bear little relation to its namesake. Zoids, as I recall, are robot-like creatures that resemble mechanical di-

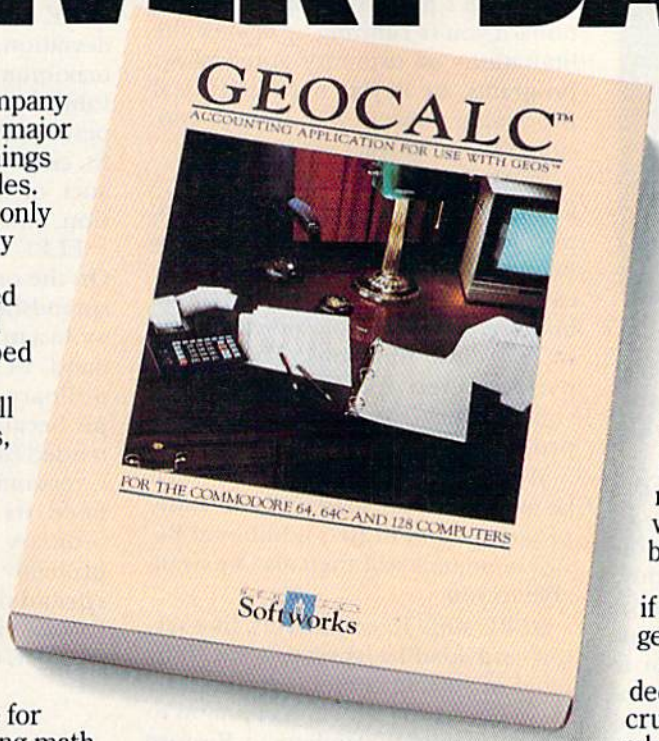
WE'RE SELLING THE ONE THING WE COUNT ON EVERY DAY.

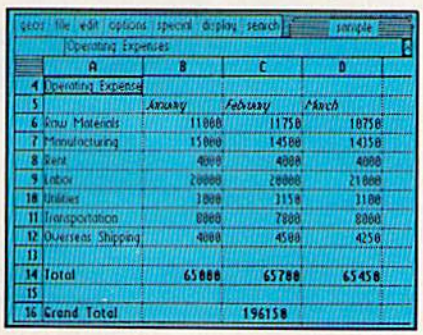
Running a software company is no picnic. We have to do major calculations every day. Things like payables and receivables. Taxes. Budgets. And lord only knows how many quarterly cost projections.

That's why we developed geoCalc. The spreadsheet program for GEOS-equipped Commodores.

You see, we not only sell software for Commodores, we actually use them in our own offices. So when Lee needs to project inventory costs, or Brian wants to figure employee bonuses, the first thing they do is load up geoCalc.

The very same spreadsheet you can use at home for figuring finances, mastering math mysteries or personal production predictions.




geos file edit options special display search sample
Operating Expenses
A B C D
4 Operating Expenses
5 January February March
6 Raw Materials 11000 11750 10750
7 Manufacturing 15000 14500 14350
8 Rent 4000 4000 4000
9 Labor 20000 20000 21000
10 Utilities 3000 3150 3100
11 Transportation 8000 7800 8000
12 Overseas Shipping 4000 4500 4250
13
14 Total 65000 65700 65450
15
16 Grand Total 196150

With geoCalc, you get 112 columns and 256 rows to fill with all kinds of text and numbers. And formulas that range from simple addition to arctangents and cosines that could knock any physicist cold.

There are investment functions. Averages. Even a random number generator. And writing your own formulas is as easy as, umm... one, two, three.

With mouse in hand, you can zip all over the huge spreadsheet, solving "what if" questions with a few quick clicks. Questions like, "If Sheila takes the waitress job, how much can we expect our taxes to increase?" Or "How much faster will the Chevy go if we rip out the muffler and the back seat?"

No matter what the problem, if it has to do with numbers, geoCalc can solve it. Fast.

So if you notice a need to decimate digits, consider crunching them with geoCalc. We rely on it for our business. In fact, we couldn't manage without it.

To order call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234

geoCalc $49.95

(California residents add 6.5% sales tax.)
$2.50 US/$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow six weeks for delivery.

Commodore and Commodore C64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, geoCalc and Berkeley Softworks are tradenames of Berkeley Softworks.

GEOCALC

GEOS COMPATIBLE

Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.

Circle 138 on Reader Service card.

nosaurs, but if you come to this game looking for these fearsome creatures, you're going to be disappointed, because they appear only briefly.

A history of the Zoids is presented in a lengthy prequel, beginning at the time they were first created, through to the arrival of you, an Earthman. Since you were rescued from the wreckage of your ship by Blue Zoids, you will, of course, fight on their side.

You've offered to take a new Blue Zoid, Zoidzilla, into the heart of Red Zoid territory, to do combat with Redhorn, the Red Zoid leader. Your ship is hit by a missile and pieces of Zoidzilla are scattered all over the landscape.

Do battle with Zoids.

The game becomes a matter of traversing a maze of canyons to find and reassemble the eight parts of Zoidzilla to carry out your mission.

The playing screen consists of a stylized control panel of your tank. When you call up the Map mode, you find your tank represented by a tiny, joystick-controlled square. You have at your disposal a variety of weapons, represented by icons. As an icon is selected, a pop-up window will inform you of further choices to be made—which weapon to employ or which defensive shield to erect.

Because the icons seem vague and each mode you select changes your options, I found doing serious battle to be more complicated than I want an arcade game to be.

Although I was disappointed by Zoids, the other two offerings from Electric Dreams have qualities that will earn them a good rating. Considered as a total offering by this new unit of Activision, two out of three isn't bad! *(Activision, Inc., 2350 Bayshore Parkway, Mountain View, CA 94043. C-64/$29.95 each, disk.)*

Ervin Bobo
St. Peters, MO

Echo Lake Basic Enhancement

B

Use of This Spreadsheet Will Enhance Your Statistical Power

The Echo Lake Basic Enhancement (ELBE) program adds spreadsheet commands to Basic on your C-64. ELBE isn't a traditional spreadsheet; it is designed to let you enter data directly into a spreadsheet-like, two-dimensional array. You can then process this data, using Basic programs and ELBE's powerful statistical functions. If you're running up against the limitations of ordinary spreadsheet programs, or if you need statistical processing power, you should consider this program.

ELBE is not copy-protected, but a key must be inserted in the joystick port for it to run. When the program prompts you to select memory allocation, be sure to leave enough room, because, with the notable exception of statistical functions, ELBE can't perform even the simplest spreadsheet operation without a Basic program.

When you enter Basic mode, you'll be able to create, load and run Basic programs, and ELBE's additional Basic commands will then also be available to you.

ELBE adds 15 commands, like saving and loading spreadsheets, four types of sorting commands and four disk commands. A Print command to print formatted numbers, a Restore command to bring back a program, and a List command to print the spreadsheet are all included.

Spreadsheet memory is organized into rows and columns, but here rows are called records and columns are designated as variables. ELBE records can contain a maximum of 255 characters. This is a serious limitation: Most spreadsheets let you enter up to 2047 characters in a row.

ELBE records can be divided into 99 variables. The width of a variable can be given a name, such as Address or Age—whatever the application calls for. ELBE variables can be referenced in a program and assigned values just like normal Basic variables. The cells can only contain text or numbers, not formulas, as in ordinary spreadsheets. Up to four ELBE spreadsheets can be stored on disk, and their variables can be accessed just as if they were in memory, which is a real plus.

ELBE's editor lets you enter data directly into spreadsheet memory. The editor has 23 commands that let you move about the spreadsheet, insert and delete records and edit variables. Special features include automatic decimal alignment of numbers, a numeric keypad and a Fast Entry mode.

The 26 statistical commands that must be loaded from disk with the Get command are what really make ELBE shine. The statistical functions that ELBE can perform include standard deviation, standard error, minimum, maximum, frequency of the model value, distributions, rank orderings, percentiles, chi squared, goodness of fit, cross tabulations, analysis of variance or covariance, multiple regression, and correlation matrix.

ELBE's strength is also its weakness. On the one hand, it can perform any spreadsheet function, but you must write a program to do it. On the other hand, ELBE can do many things an ordinary spreadsheet cannot do, simply because you have access to an extended Basic programming language. I recommend this program if you need its special features, but for ordinary spreadsheet work, you are probably better off with a standard spreadsheet program. *(Echo Lake Laboratories, PO Box 169, Pascoag, RI 02859. C-64/$49.95 disk.)*

Robert Rockefeller
Langton, Ontario, Canada

Shard of Spring

C+

Don't Blow Your Chance To Become a Hero

The ultimate goal of this game is to get the Shard of Spring out of the clutches of Siriadne. The Shard is the piece of the LifeStone that has kept

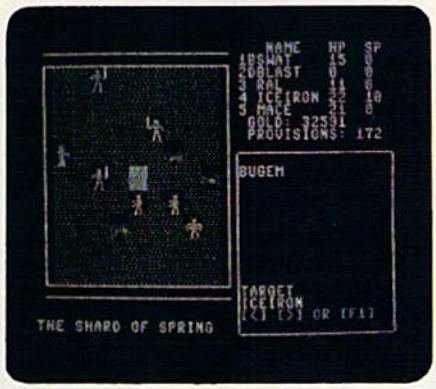
springtime year-round on the island of Ymros. Since Siriadne took possession, the islanders have been forced to pay tribute—gold, food and sacrifices—to maintain the good weather.

The sacrifices grow more unbearable by the day, and the wealth of the island is nearly depleted. It's up to your little party of adventurers to rescue the denizens.

When the game is first booted, you're faced with the choice of loading a party already created, going to the character utilities or picking from the maintenance utilities.

A party can consist of up to five characters and five separate parties can be saved. Once a party is formed, it can be disbanded entirely, but no new members can be added. Four is probably the perfect number for a party, and variety among the members is the key to survival.

The five races of characters are human, dwarf, troll, elf and gnome. Dwarfs and trolls can only be warriors, elves and gnomes can only be wizards, but humans get their choice of station. Each character is rated for five traits—speed, strength, intellect, endurance and skill. There are also levels of toughness, hit points, spell points and experience.



Your goal is to rescue the Shard of Spring from Siriadne.

A major complaint regarding this type of adventure game is that the lower level characters usually have very little money, power and endurance. This makes it difficult to get a character to a second or third level. What usually happens is that a character will run from trouble, just trying to survive and gain enough time to acquire a small amount of wealth, power and smarts—I don't consider that as computer-gaming fun.

Shard of Spring falls into this trap. One of the first adventures you'll attempt is to seek out and defeat Devir the Destroyer. Unless your luck is better than mine, you'll need some good fortune as well as perfect strategy to have any, let alone all, of your party members survive.

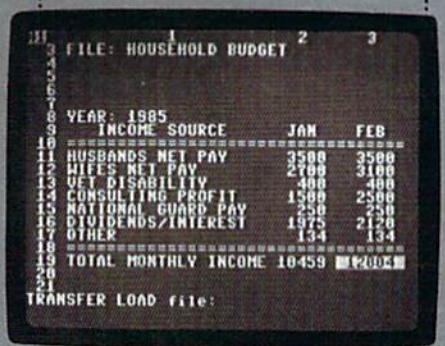
Should the characters die, they will be lost forever to disk. The next time you play, their names will be wiped out of existence.

The graphics of the game are functional, but not spectacular. The left two-thirds of the screen depicts the action while the other one-third gives the necessary information.

Shard of Spring isn't exactly a frontrunner in The Game of the Year voting. However, it will easily quench the thirst of hungry adventurers who need more challenges, more worlds to conquer and more games on their shelves. *(Strategic Simulations, Inc., 1046 N. Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. C-64/$39.95 disk.)*

Rick Teverbaugh
Anderson, IN ■

POWERFUL ENOUGH TO COMPUTE OUR NATIONAL DEBT. YET IT COSTS SO MUCH LESS.



Allow us to introduce the most powerful electronic spreadsheet in the Commodore world. *Multiplan.*®

This is the same intensely simple, staggeringly brilliant program over a million Apple and IBM owners count on.

And now it will count for you, on any 64 or 128.

Ironically, however, though we recently lowered the price of Multiplan, we actually increased its capabilities.

The enhanced version not only takes full advantage of the 128's expanded memory and 80 column screen.

Not only includes a *Quickstart* instruction manual.

And not only comes with 10 ready-to-go templates.

But it is the fastest loading spreadsheet you can buy. Which means in mere seconds you can check your checkbook. Take stock of your stocks. Or calculate your risks.

Multiplan and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

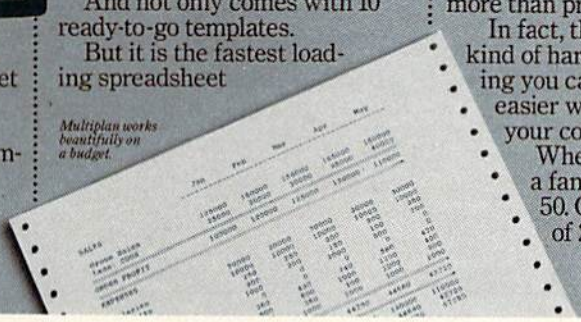
You can plan, budget, analyze, question, ponder, revise, estimate and forecast.

Just by doing little more than pressing a few keys.

In fact, there really isn't any kind of hardcore number crunching you can't do faster and easier with Multiplan at your control.

Whether you're managing a family of 4. A business of 50. Or a nation of 250 million. EPYX®

Multiplan works beautifully on a budget.



If, like a VW Bug, your floppy disks lack the capacity you need, step up to a hard disk drive, the Cadillac of memory storage for personal computers.

PHOTOGRAPHED BY LARRY DUNN

Hard Diskovery

By JAMES OLDFIELD, JR.
and ART LEWIS KIMBALL

There are currently three hard disk drives being sold for use with the Commodore C-64 and C-128, and two more are expected on the market later this year. If you're involved in data-intensive computer applications, you should consider a hard drive to decrease the amount of disk swapping you must do and to increase the speed of accessing and saving data. Many BBS operators use a hard disk drive to handle large amounts of data. Schools and small businesses, too, tend to use hard disk storage for its speed and large capacity.

We've recently completed tests on the three available drives, with the objective of helping you decide which would be the best for your needs. This article describes the results of those tests and offers a few comments on the drives that are expected soon.

The machines now available are the ST10C from Computer Specialties, Inc., (CSI), the 1010 from JCT and the Data Chief HFD-20 from InConTrol (ICT). Those in the offing are Xetec's Lt. Kernal and Progressive Peripherals' Device Nine—"The Vault." The Lt. Kernal is a reincarnation of the drive of the same name that was originally developed by Fiscal Information.

Table 1 lists these machines, with their capacities, prices and manufacturers' addresses. The table also indicates the drives' compatibility with the C-64, the C-128, or both.

We've been working with hard disk drives since 1984, when we started using the Commodore 9090 hard drive (no longer available) as the core of our Punter BBS, and we've learned to appreciate the advantages of these machines. Their huge data storage capacity and, in some cases, increased speed open whole new worlds to both power and casual users.

The Basics

A hard disk drive differs from a floppy disk drive (such as a Commodore 1541) in two respects, both re-

lated to the medium of data storage. A hard drive, also known as a fixed disk drive, contains one or more rigid platters on which data is stored. These platters serve the same function and are about the same size as the disk found in a standard floppy.

Table 1. *Manufacturers and prices.*

Computer Specialties, Inc. (CSI)
PO Box 1718
Melbourne, FL 32902
*ST10C**
C-64, 10 megabytes; $895

JCT
PO Box 286
Grants Pass, OR 97526
JCT-1000
C-64 and C-128, 3.7 megabytes; $595
JCT-1005
C-64 and C-128, 5 megabytes; $695
*JCT-1010**
C-64 and C-128, 10 megabytes; $795

InConTrol, Inc. (ICT)
103 Baughman's Lane
Suite 301
Frederick, MD 21701
Data Chief HFD-10
C-64 and C-128, 10 megabytes; $895
*Data Chief HFD-20**
C-64 and C-128, 20 megabytes; $995

Xetec, Inc.
2804 Arnold Road
Salina, KS 67401
Lt. Kernal
C-64 and C-128, 20 megabytes; $899.95

Progressive Peripherals & Software, Inc.
464 Kalamath St.
Denver, CO 80204
Device 9–"The Vault"
C-64 and C-128, 10 megabytes; $899.95

*—Indicates the drives reviewed in detail.

Table 2. *Load times.*

Commodore 1541, regular load	88 sec.
Commodore 1541 with Fast Load	17.16 sec.
CSI ST10C, regular load	87 sec.
JCT 1010, regular load	77 sec.
ICT hard drive, regular load	87 sec.
ICT hard drive with Fast Load	26.16 sec.
ICT floppy drive with Fast Load	17.31 sec.
Preliminary test of Xetec, regular load	2.5 sec.

Table 3. *Software tested.*

Copy-All, by Jim Butterfield
Public domain
Worked on all three drives.

Monopole (130-block version), original by John O'Hare
Public domain
Worked on all three drives.

Profile 64
Spinnaker (formerly from ProLine)
Worked on the CSI and ICT, but not on the JCT.

Pocket Writer 64
Digital Solutions
Worked on all three drives.

WordPro 64
Spinnaker (formerly from ProLine)
Worked on all three drives.

SuperBase (CSI version)
Precision Software
Worked on the CSI.

SuperScript (CSI version)
Precision Software
Worked on the CSI.

ProTerm 64
King MicroWare
Worked on all three drives.

VidTex
CompuServe
Worked on all three drives.

CommTerm
Public domain
Worked on all three drives.

However, information can be stored much more densely on the rigid platters, so they can hold a lot more data. The capacity of a ten-megabyte drive is 10,000,000 bytes, whereas one side of a Commodore-formatted floppy will hold only about 170,000 (170K) bytes.

The rigidity is also responsible for the second difference: speed. Because it's stiff, the hard disk platter doesn't wobble or flutter as it spins, so it can travel at 3000 revolutions per minute, compared to around 300 rpm for the floppies. However, we found that some sacrifice speed to achieve greater compatibility with Commodore systems and software.

See Table 2 for loading times clocked on these units in comparison with the Commodore 1541. It shows the average time, over four loads, for each drive to load the 130-disk-block Monopole (computer Monopoly) program. To simulate a normal operating environment, we filled all three hard drives with approximately 20,000 blocks of extraneous information before the loads were timed.

While the extra speed on drives that have it is an advantage for data access and storage, it does create a problem. The spinning platter produces a vacuum that draws the ultra-sensitive read/write head to within a few thousandths of an inch of the disk surface. At these speeds, even a particle of cigarette smoke between the head and the disk could seriously damage both.

Table 3 lists the programs we used for testing software compatibility and the results of those tests. There are built-in trade-offs between a hard drive's compatibility with software and its flexibility and speed, and each manufacturer handles the problem differently. With an investment of this size, we strongly recommend that you choose your software first and then test it on any hard drive you might be thinking of buying.

The CSI ST10C, JCT 1010 and ICT HFD-20 share many features. Each offers a standard serial port that connects directly to your C-64 or C-128; provides a hardware device-number switch so you can use multiple drives; supports standard Commodore program, sequential, user and relative files; and lets you "park" the read/write head to prevent damage while moving the drive.

The JCT and ICT drives have a built-in cooling fan, while CSI chose to do without the fan to reduce the possibility of outside contamination. With all the drives on the same desk, we found that none of them overheated.

The CSI ST10C

The CSI ST10C has been on the market for nearly two years, longer than any other third-party, Commodore-compatible hard disk drive. It works with all Commodore

computers except the Amiga and stores up to ten megabytes of data. Two serial bus connectors and a Commodore IEEE interface come in the box. Because of the available IEEE connection, the ST10C is compatible with the Punter BBS.

This drive provides a back-up feature that, at the press of a button, automatically dumps all its data to a properly connected floppy drive. Another handy feature is a format enable/disable switch on the back of the unit. When the switch is in disable position, you can't format the disk—a valuable feature that *all* drives should have.

CSI sells versions of Precision Software's SuperBase and SuperScript and CMS's General Accounting System to be used with the ST10C. The two Precision packages automatically copy themselves to the hard disk when you first boot them from the floppy. Although the load times are slightly longer than for other versions of these programs, the time you'll save by not having to swap disks will be worth it.

As with the Commodore 9090 hard disk series, the directory on the ST10C allows for an unlimited number of files. This is an improvement over the 1541's 144-file limit, but looking through a seemingly endless directory can get tedious. At one point, we loaded and saved the directory file, only to find it was 110 blocks long.

Although we didn't have the opportunity to try it, CSI says that their disk operating system (DOS) provides for multiple users. We did try the ST10C with Access's Mach 5 and Epyx's Fast Load cartridges, as well as with some commercial and public domain software speed loaders; it didn't work with any of them.

The CSI manual provides easy instructions for installing and using the ST10C, and the machine comes with a 90-day warranty.

The JCT 1010

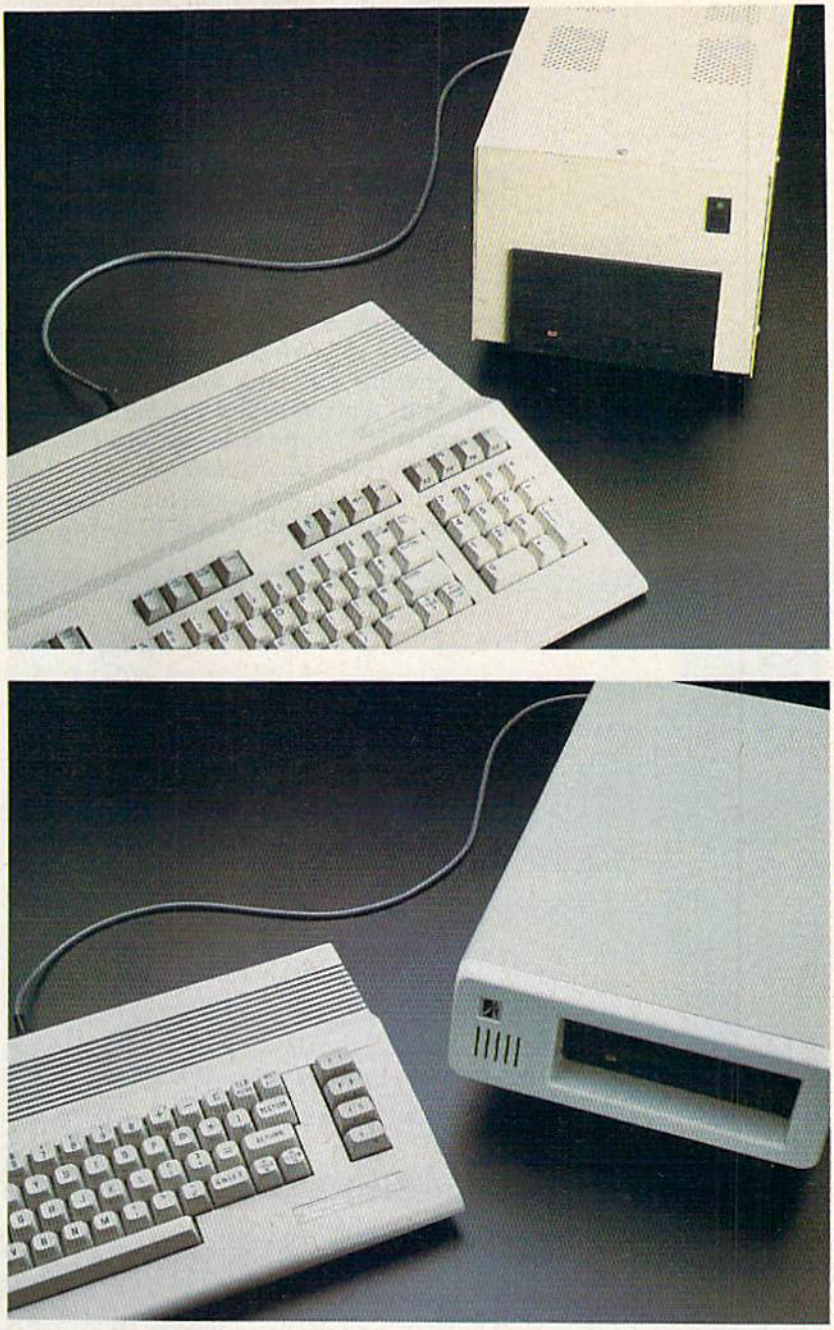
The JCT 1010 is compatible with both the C-64 and the C-128 and is another ten-megabyte unit. Its DOS appears nearly identical to that of the Commodore 1541. This was the only hard drive we tested that supports random access files (similar to relative files, but without an allocated length on the disk); you can perform direct block-access commands, such as Block Read and Block Write, directly from Basic.

Like the CSI ST10C, the 1010 wouldn't work with the fastload cartridges and software speed loaders we tried. However, it's faster than the 1541 all by itself. Unlike the ST10C, it doesn't have a hardware format-disable switch, but the command channel Format command ensures that you won't accidentally format the disk.

The 1010 DOS provides for 255 subdirectories within the main directory, to make managing hundreds or thousands of files more reasonable. With this feature, you could, for example, create word processor, database, arcade game and adventure game subdirectories, so you wouldn't have to look through all your arcade games for that final version of last semester's research paper.

The 1010 also provides both temporary and permanent software device-number changes. By sending a line to the command channel, you can tell the drive that its number is 9 or 11 or 20, and it will stay that way until you reset the drive (if you used the temporary change), or until you send it a command changing the device number again (if you used the permanent change).

The manual that comes with the JCT gives



Top:
The CSI ST10C.
Bottom:
The JCT 1010.

easy and direct installation and operating instructions, plus examples of creating relative and random access files, direct Block Access commands and elementary sequential file handling. It also provides, for the advanced programmer, memory maps with entry points into the DOS routines. The 1010 comes with a five-year limited warranty.

The ICT Data Chief HFD-20

The ICT Data Chief HFD-20 includes an Indus GT floppy disk drive, a hard disk drive and a hefty 135-watt power supply in a PC-type housing. Opening the hinged top reveals both the Indus and the hard drive, a controller board and space for installing another controller board and two more half-height drives. Using two additional 20-megabyte drives available from ICT, you can expand the HFD-20 to 60 megabytes (the equivalent of about 350 Commodore 1541 single-sided floppies). There are two Commodore serial ports on the front of the box for connecting the unit to your computer system.

Top:

The ICT Data Chief.

Bottom:

Xetec's Lt. Kernal.

We found that the Indus floppy drive worked with all the copy-protected games and utilities we tested, some of which possess exotic and difficult DOS protection schemes. General purpose disk copiers will work fine on the Indus, too.

The hard drive comes formatted and partitioned into 120 664-block segments. You can switch easily among these partitions by sending the partition number you want to the command channel. While this feature is handy for separating data, it somewhat limits the effective size of the disk; unless, as the DOS allows, you chain the partitions together for greater effective capacity. Loading programs from the HFD-20 is not noticeably faster than from a 1541, but the Epyx Fast-Load and Access Mach 5 cartridges work with it and will speed things up.

The HFD-20 has five operating modes to give you some flexibility and control. Mode 0 accesses a particular partition, and mode 1 enables and disables a partition chain. Mode 2 designates the source/destination drive when you're using the hard switch between the floppy and hard drives with a fast-copy program. Mode 3 switches over to the hard drive after you boot protected software from a floppy. Finally, mode 4 initializes the chain set-up position. The DOS also recognizes HCF as a command to copy hard drive partitions from the HFD-10 onto a formatted floppy (similar to CSI's one-button backup) and HP as a command to park the head for transporting the drive.

A number of utilities come on the HFD-20 disk. They include most of the utilities from the Commodore 1541 Test/Demo disk, plus hard drive configuration programs for designating which partition to use when the system is powered up and for copying files from floppy disks to specific hard drive partitions. Also on the disk are two versions of the popular public domain program, Disk Doctor Deluxe (adapted by Kevin Hisel), that work within a partition of the HFD-20 as if it were a floppy.

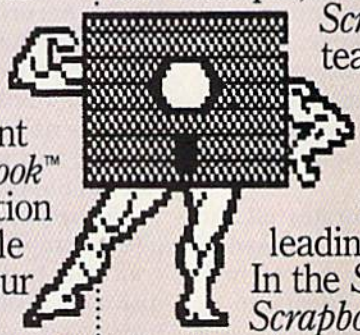
We had only a brief glimpse of ICT's preliminary manual, but it seemed to logically display easy and direct DOS commands. The HFD-20 comes with a one-year warranty.

The Lt. Kernal and "The Vault"

The Lt. Kernal from Xetec is a modified version of Fiscal Information's original Lt. Kernal, which has been around for some time. At this writing, the Xetec product is awaiting FCC approval, and the production

There are two things almost everyone has in common. An active imagination. And a tough time putting it on paper.

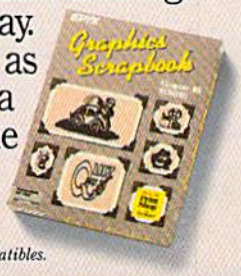
But now we present our *Graphics Scrapbook*™ series. A huge collection of pictures that enable you to easily bring your creative inspirations to The Print Shop,™ PrintMaster™ or Create a Calendar.



Over a hundred eye-catching pictures on every disk.

On each disk there are over 100 unique pictures. For example, in our *School Scrapbook,* teachers and students will find everything from cheerleading to finals. In the *Sports Scrapbook,* dozens of sports, mascots and trophies. In the *Off the Wall Scrapbook,* well, just expect the unexpected. And plenty more Scrapbooks are coming. So even if you can't draw a straight line, it's okay.

As long as you make a straight one to the offer below.



Apple & Compatibles, C64/128, IBM & compatibles.

ALLOW US TO DRAW YOUR ATTENTION.

Time flies. It might as well look snazzy as it goes by.

Introducing *Create A Calendar.* Our simple, powerful tool that lets you design daily, weekly, monthly or yearly calendars. In moments.

Among numerous features, it includes graphics, borders and fonts for just about every occasion. Or use your own pictures from the Graphics Scrapbooks or Print Shop compatible graphics disks.

What's more, it lets you write multiple lines of text on every date. To make it easy to keep track of everything you're supposed to do. And everything you've done. So this year, go ahead and make your own calendars.

There couldn't be a nicer way to pass the time. EPYX

USE OUR PREVIEW DISK TO DRAW YOUR OWN CONCLUSION. *Send your name, address, phone number, computer type, and a check or money order for $1.50 to Calendar/Scrapbook Preview, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063. Canadian orders add 50¢ postage. 6-8 weeks delivery. Expires 8/30/87. Valid only in cont. U.S. and Canada.* 35

The Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc. Printmaster is a trademark of Unison World, Inc. Graphics Scrapbook is a trademark of Epyx, Inc.
© 1986 Epyx, Inc.

Using its own interface and custom DOS, the Lt. Kernal is a true programmer's development system.

version of its DOS isn't yet finished. However, on the basis of working with the Fiscal Information unit for about two years and examining a preproduction sample of the new machine, we can offer a preliminary description.

Using its own interface and custom DOS, the Lt. Kernal is a true programmer's development system. In C-64 mode, it loads and saves roughly 65 times faster than a 1541 (130 blocks in 2.5 seconds), and in the new 128 mode, it's supposed to operate 135 times faster. It also locates programs in the directory instantaneously.

The Xetec version incorporates all the features of the original Fiscal Information drive, plus a few others. As in the original, it can be partitioned into a maximum of ten logical units, with up to 15 separate user areas in each.

Also new is an extended DOS that provides over 40 commands, including a life-saving "oops" for recovering a file you've just scratched. The DOS lets you load and run programs by just typing the name of the file, then pressing return, and you can query files to determine their type, size and load address. In addition, the DOS will automatically load and run a file named "autostart," which can be any file you wish, every time you reset the computer. Another new feature lets you capture commercial programs and store them on the hard disk, and a GO128 command places the computer and hard drive in 128 mode.

Another new Commodore-compatible drive, announced but not yet available, is Progressive Peripherals' Device Nine—"The Vault." According to company officials, the unit is scheduled for release in the summer. We haven't seen one of these machines, but the press release we received says this drive requires no interface (using the serial port instead) and is dip-switch selectable for device numbers 8–11.

The release also states that "The Vault gives complete, automatic protection of your data by inserting 'shields' between the disk and heads whenever the computer is turned off, and retracting the carriage to the edge of the disk. This protection system has withstood 40g shock tests, without damage to the data or platter."

As soon as these drives are commercially available, *RUN* will publish a follow-up article comparing their features.■

James Oldfield, Jr. (1212 N. Hagan St., Champaign, IL 61820) is the editor-in-chief of the Midnite Software Gazette. *Co-author Art Lewis Kimball is an associate editor of the same publication.*

PANASONIC 1080i — $199.95
1091i — $259.95

MCS

DISKS 5¼ DS/DD .. $ .35
3½ DS/DD .. $1.50

BY COMMODORE
AMIGA 1000*
PLUS
1080 Color Monitor
90 DAYS PARTS & LABOR
$850
C.P.U. IS REFURBISHED

• Future Sound . . . $139.95
• DIGI-VIEW $159.95
• 1080 Monitor . . . $259.95
• Enhancer . . . . . $ 14.95

SIDECAR
GEN LOCK
CALL!

• 256K RAM . . . . . $ 79.95
• 1680 Modem . . . $159.95
• Allegra (512K) . . $299.95
• Amega (1 Meg) . $399.95

NEW LOW PRICES!

• 64C . . . $169.95
• 1541C . . $179.95
• 1351 . . . $ 39.95
• 1802C . . . . CALL
• 128 . . . . $249.95
• 1571 . . . $219.95
• 1670 . . . $119.95
• 1902 . . . . . CALL

CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY!

Over 2400 software titles in stock!

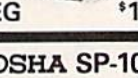
NEW! star PRINTERS

NP10
$159.95

NX10 . . . . . $199.95
NX10C $219.95
NL10 . . . . . $249.95
NX15 . . . . . $319.95

FULL LINE — CALL!

commodore
SFD 1001



1 MEG $179.95

1200 BAUD
FROM $88.00

2400 BAUD

commodore PC10-1
IBM Compatible

• 512K
• 360K Dual Sided Drive
• CGA Board
• One year warranty
• Parallel Port
• Serial Port
• GW BASIC
• DOS 3.2

FREE Sidekick by Borland
$699.95

SEIKOSHA SP-1000VC
COMMODORE READY
$164.95
NEAR LETTER QUALITY
FRICTION & TRACTOR
100 CPS
SHEET FEEDER

commodore
Educator 64
$199.95

Commodore Compatible

ORDERS ONLY 800-433-7756
HOURS: MON-FRI 10:00 a.m. - 8:00 p.m. E.S.T.
SAT 10:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.
Customer Service
Dealer Inquiries 313-427-0267

JOYSTICKS FROM $ 5.95
INTERFACES FROM $ 29.95
OKI-MATE 20 $184.95

12864 Farmington, Livonia, MI 48150

MC/VISA/DISCOVER/C.O.D. — Please include phone number. Dealer inquiries invited, all prices discounted for cash or check. Call for shipping information. All returns are for repair/exchange only, call for auth. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Offices are not open for walk-in traffic.

Circle 207 on Reader Service card.

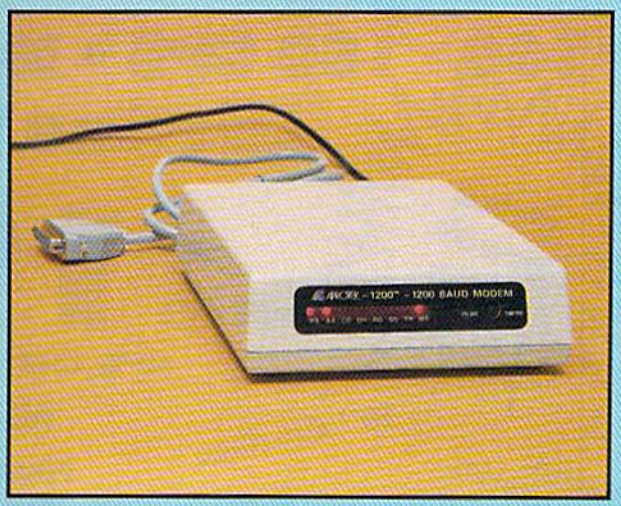
The Great Communicator

THE Direct connect Hayes/Commodore® 1670 compatible 1200 Baud modem for ONLY $119.95

Now that you're able to do all those stand alone applications with your Commodore, like word processing, spread sheet analysis, and many others, you are probably thinking "It would sure be nice if I could expand the amount of data I have access to." You are quite right, everything from Electronic Mail (E-mail) to stock quotes and huge databases of every imaginable type is now on line to the small computer owner. You can even send and receive telexes anywhere in the world. All you need is a telephone and a modem which allows your computer to communicate with others through these many services.

The next question is: "Which modem is best for me?" Let me first say that almost all modems (and services) are set up to communicate in one of two speeds; 300 and 1200 Baud. If you look around you will find that there is a flood of 300 baud modems on the market and sometimes at very low prices. The reason is simple, they are being dumped because most computer users prefer 1200 Baud. (1200 Baud is about 4 times as fast which means you spend less time and money getting the data you want and more time enjoying it.) Virtually everyone who has a 300 would rather have a 1200. You will also notice a few very cheap 1200s on the market at "too good to be true prices". They are. The reason is that they are either not truly Hayes and/or Commodore compatible therefore not usable in all situations and all services. The Aprotek-1200C is both Hayes and Commodore compatible and 1200 baud. Why not get a modem that will satisfy your present AND future needs by going directly to an inexpensive Aprotek-1200C especially when we have it on sale?

What do you get for $119.95? Everything! You don't need to worry about cables, compatibility or anything else! We don't just sell hardware, we sell solutions. The Aprotek 1200C plugs directly into your Commodore Vic-20, C-64, C-64C or C-128 user port. It is unique in that it has two separate (switchable) emulation modes (Hayes and Commodore 1670) to make it compatible with all available software. The Aprotek 1200C is a full feature, 300 and 1200 Baud modem with Auto Answer, Auto Dial. Touch-Tone or rotary dialing, has the full complement of 8 status LEDs on the front panel and has a built in speaker with volume control. Just plug it into your computer and standard phone jack with the supplied cables. Also included is a free trial offer subscription to Quantum-Link, a very useful Commodore user database with local access numbers and about every feature imaginable.



Do you have more than one computer or do you plan to get another computer? You can have your cake and eat it too. Simply order our Universal RS-232 interface #5232 along with the standard Aprotek-1200 which you can use with any computer that has a RS-232 serial port as well as your Commodore. The Universal RS-232 interface can also be used to connect your Commodore to any other RS-232 device.

NO RISK POLICY

Try the Aprotek 1200 for two weeks and if you are not satisfied, send it back for a prompt refund.

The bottom line:

Aprotek 1200C (for Commodore)
order #1200C $119.95

Aprotek 1200 (for RS-232 with DB-25)
order #1200 . . . . . $119.95

Aprotek USR-232 (Commodore-to-RS-232 Interface order #5232 . . . . . $ 39.95

Modem shipping – Cont. US $5.00, UPS Blue $10.00
USR-232 shipping – Cont. US $3.00, UPS Blue $6.00

ORDER INFORMATION California residents add 6% tax. All prices are cash prices – VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashier's checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks. Prices subject to change – CALL. Dealer inquiries invited.

For information and in Calif. call **805/987-2454**

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

1 (800) 962-5800 - USA

(7-7 PST)

Or send order to:

APROTEK DEPT. RN

1071-A Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93010

Circle 210 on Reader Service card.

SALE • *Famous National Brand* • SAVE

NLQ 180
Hi-Speed Printer Sale

• 160 - 180 CPS • Near Letter Quality •
Lifetime Warranty*

Price Break Thru

Sale $199.00 List $499.95 — Fantastic Price

60% OFF LIST PRICE

Below Wholesale Cost Prices!!!

10" Carriage

Fantastic Graphics

Easy to Use

All New up Front Panel Controls

NEW

Lifetime Warranty*

NLQ-180 Premium Quality Printer

Near Letter Quality Selectable From Front Panel Controls • High Speed Dot Matrix• Letter Quality Modes • 8K Buffer frees up computer 4-times faster • Pica, Elite, Italics, Condensed • Super Graphics • Business or Personal • Tractor/Friction • 15 Day Free Trial • Lifetime Warranty on Print Head* • 6 Month Immediate Replacement Warranty •

NLQ-180 Print Samples

This is an example of ITALICS
Enhanced Boldface
Condensed Text Double-strike
example of Near Letter Quality

— IBM — COMMODORE — EPSON — **NLQ180 SPECIFICATIONS** — APPLE — ATARI — ETC. —

Print Buffer
8K bytes utility buffer
Printing Direction
Text Mode — Bi-directional
Graphic Mode — Uni-directional
Interface
Centronics type parallel (8-bit)
Paper
Plain paper, Roll paper, Single sheet
Fanfold, Multipart paper: max. 3 sheets (original plus 2 copies)
Character Fonts
Pica, Elite, Italics, Condensed

Printing Method
Impact dot matrix
Printing Speed
160-180 CPS at standard character printing
Printing Characters
Standard 9 x 9 dot matrix
NLQ 12 x 18 dot matrix (33cps)
Character size: 2.12 x 2.8 mm (standard)
Character sets: Full ASCII character set (96)
32 International characters

Ink Ribbon Cartridge
Ribbon Life: 3 million characters/cartridge
Physical Dimensions
Size: 15" x 12" x 5"
Weight: 12.7 lbs.
Maximum Number of Characters

Standard:	10 cpi	80 cpl
Standard enlarged:	5 cpi	40 cpl
Elite:	12 cpi	96 cpl
Elite enlarged:	6 cpi	48 cpl
Condensed:	17 cpi	132 cpl
Condensed enlarged:	8.5 cpi	66 cpl
Condensed elite:	20 cpi	160 cpl

INTERFACES

Atari $39.95 Apple $49.95 Commodore $29.95 IBM $49.95 Laser $19.95

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% sales tax. Add 20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only.

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

Monitor Sale

14" RGB & COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR

Three monitors in one! Allows the use of C128, C64, and Lazer 128 computer modes - composite and 80 column RGB mode. Must be used to get 80 Columns in color with 80 column computers. Specially designed for use with the C128 and Lazer 128's special composite video output and RGB output, plus green screen only option switch.

SALE $237.00* SALE

List $399

Super High Resolution

12" 35MHz GREEN OR AMBER MONITOR

This new 80 column, 1000 lines at center, high resolution display monitor is precision engineered to give you the best high resolution screen possible. The 20-35 MHz Bandwidth allows use with IBM® and Apple® computers. The comosite screen is non-glare which makes it easier to read by reducing eye strain. Monitors come in green or amber color screens. Fantastic for business! (Add $10.00 shipping and handling.)

Great for IBM®, Apple®, Laser®, Atari® & Commodore® Computers

SALE $99.00*

List $249

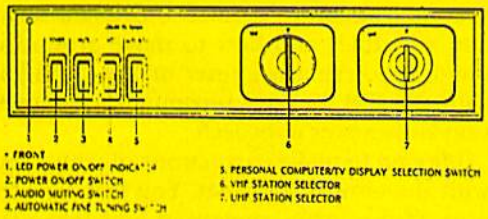
13" COLOR DISPLAY MONITOR

This all-purpose 13" color display monitor accepts an NTSC composite signal and will work with a wide assortment of today's personal and professional computers. It generates crisp, easy-to-read alphanumeric or graphic display through the use of a slotted mask, black matrix quick start picture tube. This versatile monitor also has a built in audio amplifier and speaker with volume control, a 1000 character display capacity, and an all plastic cabinet for portability and easy cleaning.

SALE $179.95* SALE

List $329

Premium Quality


* FRONT
1. LED POWER ON/OFF INDICATOR
2. POWER ON/OFF SWITCH
3. AUDIO MUTING SWITCH
4. AUTOMATIC FINE TUNING SWITCH
5. PERSONAL COMPUTER/TV DISPLAY SELECTION SWITCH
6. VHF STATION SELECTOR
7. UHF STATION SELECTOR

TV TUNER CHANGES MONITOR INTO TV

Increase the value of your monitor by turning it into a television when your not computing! Elegant TV Tuner with dual UHF/VHF selector switches goes between your computer and monitor. Includes mute, automatic fine tuning and computer/TV selector switches. Inputs included for 300 ohm, 75 ohm, and UHF. Can be used with cable TV and VCR's. Fantastic Value. Limited Quantities. (Includes loop antenna for UHF & RCA connection cables) Add $3.00 shipping and handling. Plus $3.00 for APO/FPO orders.

Fantastic Value

SALE $79.95

List $99.95

* C64/Atari Composite Cable $9.95 * C128 RGB/ Composite 80 Column Cable $19.95

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

• LOWEST PRICES • BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • FREE CATALOGS •

Add $14.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% tax. Monitors can only be shipped to Continental U.S. addresses only. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice. No Monitors APO-FPO.

VISA—MASTERCARD—C.O.D. C.O.D. ON PHONE ORDERS ONLY

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

(312) 382-5244 TO ORDER

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

If you're tired of doing income taxes,

one of these programs for the C-64 or C-128

will be glad to prepare them for you.

Taxing YOUR COMMODORE

By JOSEPH SHAUGHNESSY

IF REVIEWERS GET MEDALS, I'm nominating myself for one. While the rest of you were watching football games on New Year's Day, I was redoing my 1985 Federal income taxes...eight times! That's how many tax packages I reviewed for this issue of *RUN*. Since the only way to test a tax program is to enter the data and use it, that's what I did.

My usual tax return is fairly complicated, because I use the 1040 long form, schedules A, B, C, E and W, and form 2441. This provided the tax programs with a pretty good workout.

The packages I reviewed were Tax Return Helper, Tax Master, It's Tax Time, Comtax, Tax Command Professional, Taxaid, Swiftax and The Tax Advantage. Some of them run on the C-64 and some on both the 64 and the 128. However, before going into their individual features, I'll give an overview of what they do and how they work in general.

None of these programs do the really hard part of preparing the tax return—gathering and sorting your financial records. However, you can interface two of them with other programs that are designed to assemble all this information as it accumulates during the year.

All the programs I tested arrived at the correct answer. The main differences between them showed up in ease of use and in the type of data entry format they used.

Data Entry

The programs employ two types of data entry format. One is question and answer, where the program asks you the same sorts of questions your accountant might ask and then plugs the answers into the correct locations on the tax forms and schedules. This format is easy to use, but you really don't get to see what's going on and how one item affects another. Also, the question sequence is irreversible. You can't go back to a previous question without starting over at the beginning, or at least at the beginning of the current set of questions.

The second type of user interface I would call a template format. You view each tax form, a portion at a time, through a window, and then enter your data just as if you were writing it on the tax form. You can jump from place to place on the form, and even from one form or schedule to another. The sequence of entering the data is entirely up to you, and there is provision for you to quit and come back later.

The template format is my preference, but I've been doing my own taxes for over 20 years and am pretty familiar with all the forms and schedules and how to move around in them. If you're a beginner or not confident with the IRS forms, I recommend the question-and-answer approach.

It's easy to make corrections in your input with the template format. You just view the area of the form concerned and make the correction right on the screen. Most of the question-and-answer type programs, on the other hand, have separate viewing and correction modes. First you view the results of your input, remember the line number to be changed and then go to the Correction mode to make the change. Some question-and-answer programs let you make corrections as you're entering data by pausing after every set of questions, displaying the answers to those questions and asking if you want to make any changes.

Some of the programs transfer data from the supporting schedules and forms to the

ILLUSTRATED BY GEOFFREY MOSS

1946

1040 form automatically, and some require you to take the results from the supporting forms and enter them on the 1040 manually. Also, some let you enter data in both upper- and lowercase letters.

Most of the programs allow you to enter only totals for the line items. For instance, if you've given to five charities, you have to add up the amounts and enter the total on schedule A, line 15a. It would be nice to just enter the five amounts and have the program calculate the total and put it on line 15a.

Printing the Forms

The final output from these tax programs are figures that can be entered on your income tax forms and schedules, preferably by your printer. The IRS will accept computer-generated facsimiles for all the schedules and forms except the 1040, provided certain IRS rules are observed.

The printouts come in three types, with some programs offering more than one. The first is the draft printout—a listing of the input to and output from the tax program for your records only. You can use the draft for manually entering the data on your IRS forms.

The second type of printout is an IRS-ready schedule or form that you can take directly from your printer and submit with your tax return. As I mentioned, the IRS will accept these for all but the 1040 form.

The third type of printout is done directly on the IRS forms and schedules. Even the 1040 can be submitted this way, since you're using the actual tax form and not a facsimile. There are three ways to print directly on the IRS forms. One is to tape the form to your tractor-feed printer paper or just feed it through your friction-feed printer.

Another way is to buy preprinted IRS forms on tractor-feed paper from a business supply store. The greatest difficulty with either of these methods is trying to get everything lined up just right on the printer.

A third, and more practical, way is to print on blank white paper, then position a transparent overlay of the IRS form over your printout and make a photocopy of the combination. The IRS accepts photocopies of their forms. You can purchase these transparencies at some office supply stores, or any copy center will make them for you on their duplicating machine for about $1 per page.

Operating Tips

When you first start using a tax program, it's a good idea to see how it works by running through its operation without entering any data. If you don't do this, you'll find yourself having to juggle the instruction manual along with your piles of receipts and checks.

Try out the printer functions to make sure everything is going to work all right. You don't want to painstakingly enter all your data and then find out you haven't selected the right printer options, or that you should have sent printer control codes before you started. Also, make sure you have at least one blank formatted disk to use as a data disk, if your program requires it.

One nice feature of all of the programs I reviewed is that they had no copy protection. I tested them all using a backup copy I'd made. It would be a good idea for you to do the same, keeping your original disk in a safe place.

All the programs disclaim any responsibility for the accuracy of your tax return. You should examine your forms for errors and omissions before sending them off to the IRS.

Program Reviews

What follows are brief reviews of the eight tax packages I tested. All the programs worked without any troublesome bugs, although some impressed me as more polished than others. I can say that using any of these programs is preferable to doing your taxes by hand. Table 1 shows you a list of the forms and schedules each program prepares and the types of printouts it produces.

About half the programs I reviewed were for the 1985 tax year and half for 1986. The 1986 versions should be available for all of them by the time you read this article.

Tax Return Helper, Professional Version

Tax Return Helper comes in two versions, standard and professional. I tested the latter. In either case, the package employs the template format, which means you need some familiarity with the tax forms and schedules in order to use it. You move around the template by using function keys, and pressing the help key displays a list of the command keys.

Both versions produce a draft type of printout, and the only difference appears to be that the professional version also prints on IRS forms and uses transparencies. With the standard version, you must enter the results by hand on your IRS forms.

The 1985 edition I had didn't automatically transfer results from form to form, but, according to the manufacturer, KSoft, the 1986 edition does. The program needs and supports only one disk drive, because there's room for your tax records on the program disk.

Tax Return Helper is written in Basic and can be listed to the screen or printer. It's a big program, and hence has an occasional annoying pause for garbage collection.

The package includes Tax DBase, a separate program that builds itemization files to total a group of related receipts and then accesses these totals from within the tax program.

Overall, the Tax Return Helper is easy to use, though sometimes a little slow.

Tax Master

Tax Master is a menu-driven program that follows a question-and-answer format. It won't let you back up during data entry, but you can abort and start over again. After you finish entering your data, you can access Display mode to view the data and results, then enter Edit mode to change individual items.

This program transfers data automatically from one form to another. The printout is in Draft mode only, so you have to transfer the final output to your IRS forms by hand.

The 1986 version of Tax Master includes a built-in calculator, which I haven't tested, since the 1985 version I possess didn't have it. The program supports either one drive or two, and it requires a separate data disk.

Tax Master is nicely set up to handle multiple taxpayers on the same disk through a system of codes you assign to each taxpayer. Also, each person can have more than one

Table 1. *Forms, schedules and types of printouts.*

Form or Function	Tax-Aid	Tax Advantage	Tax Command	Tax Master	It's Tax Time	Comtax	Tax Return Helper	Swiftax
Schedules:								
Form 1040	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
A—itemized deductions	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
B—interest/dividends	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
C—business income	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D—capital gains		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E—supplemental income		•	•	•	•	•	•	
F—farm income				•				
G—income averaging	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
SE—self-employment		•	•		•		•	•
R—retirement income			•					
W—two-income adjustment	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
Forms:								
2106—employee expenses		•	•				•	
2119—sale of residence			•					
2441—child care expenses	•	•				•	•	•
3903—moving expenses			•					
4562—depreciation		•		•	•		•	
6251—alternative minimum tax		•						
Printout modes:								
Draft copy		•	•	•				
On IRS Forms		1040	•		•	1040	•	•
Makes IRS Forms (except 1040)	•	•				•		

schedule, if, for instance, he has more than one business.

Tax Master is written in Basic and can be listed. Overall, this program worked well for me, and I found it easy to use. My only complaint is the lack of an IRS-ready printout.

It's Tax Time

It's Tax Time is a shareware program, where you order the package at a minimal cost and then pay more if you find it worthwhile. This program is so easy to use that there isn't even a manual. Execution follows a simple question-and-answer format, stepping you through the 1040 form and asking at fairly frequent intervals if you want to make corrections in the data you're entering.

It's Tax Time will print on IRS forms directly and use transparencies. It will also display the output on the screen for you to copy to your IRS forms by hand; there's no Draft mode printout.

The program transfers data automatically between the various forms and schedules. You can also save your data to disk, but upon reloading you can only view the data or print it out. You can't make corrections! That's a serious flaw. If you want to correct any item on your return, you have to re-enter *all* of your data by hand.

One especially nice feature of It's Tax Time is that it produces values to enter in the worksheet sections of the 1040 manual. Also, if you live in California, you'll be pleased that it does the California 540 form in addition to the Federal forms.

The code is written in Basic, is listable and runs fairly fast. In spite of the fact that you can't change reloaded data, It's Tax Time does work, and you can't beat the price. If you order it, remember that shareware works on the honor system. If you use the program to do your tax return, you should send the author more money.

Comtax

Comtax is written in compiled Basic for speed. So you begin by running a startup program, where you choose the forms you need and supply basic information to be used on all of them.

The main program begins with a menu on the first screen, but thereafter the format is question-and-answer. You can make corrections at the completion of each schedule or after printing out the form, and data transfers automatically from one form to another.

Comtax will print right on the 1040 form, or you can use transparencies. As a matter of fact, transparencies for the 1040 are supplied with the program—certainly a nice feature. Other schedules are printed out as facsimiles, ready to submit to the IRS.

One feature I didn't like is the necessity to print out each schedule immediately after completing it, because data for individual schedules is not saved to disk. This means you can't come back later and change a schedule without re-entering all its data. However, the data from supporting schedules is saved to disk, for use by the 1040 program.

I don't like not having my data saved to disk, but the inclusion of transparencies for the 1040 and the IRS-ready schedule printouts make Comtax a nice package.

Tax Command Professional

Tax Command Professional uses a template format, so you can jump all over the forms and the many schedules the program provides and enter data in any order. It offers fairly automatic menu-driven operation, with the menu always on display at the bottom of the screen. There is some automatic transfer of data from form to form.

Tax Command Professional provides a built-in calculator, which adds lists of receipts and enters the totals on the appropriate lines of the forms. You can use the calculator function to go back and add a forgotten receipt to a line item, even after you've moved on in the program.

Happily, you can save your data to disk and reload it later for corrections. The program supports only one disk drive, but there's plenty of room on the master disk for your files, so that's no problem.

Separate print files are used to print out directly on the IRS forms, and a built-in function that prints one tiny x will help you align your forms in the printer. The program will also print out a draft copy for your records. The printouts are in upper- and lowercase letters.

I encountered one small bug in Tax Command Professional: It tried to credit my self-employment income to my wife on schedule W. However, I was able to fix this easily on the screen by re-entering the correct data.

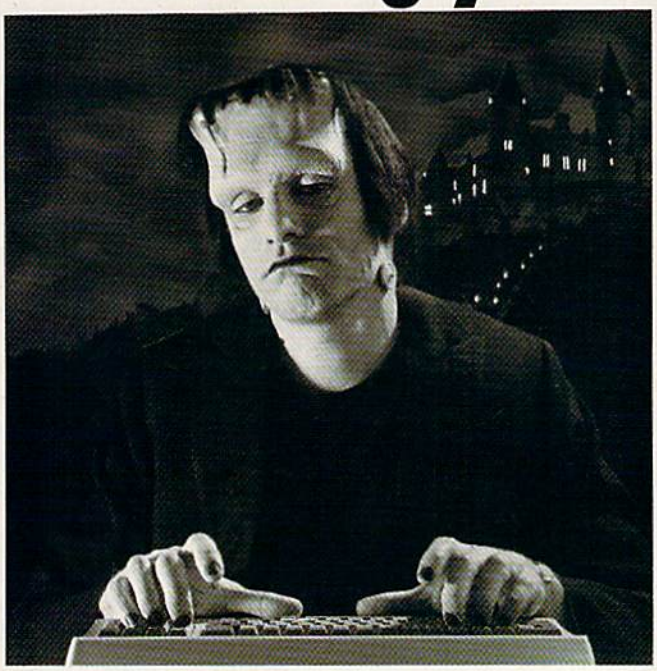
The code for this program appears to be written in machine language, so execution is speedy.

Overall, I found Tax Command Professional easy to use and well done. The manufacturer, Practical Programs, also publishes Tax Command Planner, which can use data files created by Tax Command Professional.

Taxaid

Taxaid comes in versions for the C-128, the C-64, the VIC-20 and the Plus/4. I tested

"Frankly, online computing costs were real ugly..."



$10.00+ per hour

Most online information networks can zap your computing budget faster than you can say "lightning." Not so with GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. As part of the world's largest commercially available teleprocessing network of General Electric Information Services Company, GEnie lets you experiment with all of the fun and excitement that online computing has to offer.

Evenings, weekends, holidays. Just $5 per hour.

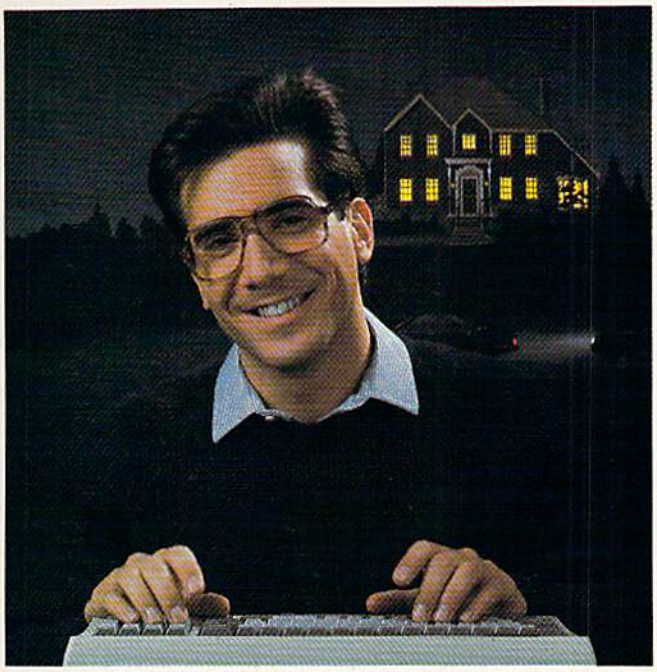
With GEnie, you can make friends, set up travel reservations, get the news, be entertained, even shop for a fraction of what other information services charge.

And you get a lot for your money.

With GEnie's *Flagship* Commodore† ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Group*** you can discuss the latest in Commodore products and accessories; download thousands of public domain software programs, and participate in exciting and informative online conferences. And, UPLOADS ARE FREE on GEnie! **There's more!**

Meet friends old and new with GEnie's ***LiveWire™ CB Simulator*** or exchange messages with GEnie's ***electronic mail*** service. Schedule a trip with ***American Airlines travel service.*** Fun and learning for the whole family with ***Grolier's electronic encyclopedia.*** Play classic and ***multiplayer games.*** Track stock market quotes, check market indicators and maintain an automatically updated personal portfolio online with GEnie's ***Financial Services.*** All this and there's more to come. New services are being added each and every month!

"With GEnie™ I found friends online, for less."



$5 per hour

Only $18 to register! Save up to 60%!

Check out the chart. Compare the savings for yourself. You'll find GEnie delivers all of your favorite services for an incomparable price, at incomparable savings.

*Compare & Save**	Services						Pricing			
	Travel & Shopping	*SIGs/User Groups*	*CB & Mail*	*Financial Services*	*News*	*Games*	*Registration Fee*	*Monthly Minimum*	*Non-prime time rates*	
									300 baud	*1200 baud*
The Source	X	X	X	X	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.00	$12.50
GEnie†	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**

**Basic rates and services shown in effect 11/86. †Non-prime time applies Mon.–Fri., 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional charges apply for 2400 baud and financial services.*

With services and savings like these, now you can discover the friendliness of online computing without the high costs that can turn you into a downright monster. Get a happy ending going with GEnie. Sign up today!

Sign up from your keyboard today.
4 Easy Steps:

1. Have your Visa, MasterCard or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt enter **XJM11902,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636.**

GEnie™

Stay online longer, for less.

GE INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Some services offered on GEnie may include additional charges. FRANKENSTEIN ™ ©1931, renewed 1959 Universal Pictures Company, Inc. All rights reserved. Licensed by Merchandising Corporation of America, Inc.

† Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

the 128 version and found that it doesn't take advantage of the special features of the 128. In fact, it runs just fine on the C-64. There's no fancy screen display, and my 40- and 80-column monitors both handled the program well, except that the display bunched against the left side of the screen.

Taxaid uses a kind of question-and-answer format in which you can control the sequence of questions—a definite plus. Also, corrections are easy to make. However, it complicates data entry unnecessarily by what appears to be an attempt to thwart software piracy, or perhaps to conserve computer memory. Data entry can also be repetitive. For instance, you have to input your name and other vital information for almost every schedule.

This is a program that, for all practical purposes, must be used with the manual, because all the questions you have to answer are only represented by brief, numbered items on the screen. The manual contains the actual questions.

In all fairness, this scheme isn't that bad to work with, since you'll save time by answering only those questions that are appropriate. However, the process would be less confusing if the question numbers matched, in some way, the line numbers of the IRS forms.

Taxaid doesn't swap data from form to form. You can save and reload your data and make changes at a later time, and you can choose to display either your data or the final results on the screen.

All of Taxaid's printouts, except form 1040, are suitable for direct submission to the IRS. For form 1040, you get a draft copy and must transcribe the data to the 1040 by hand.

Taxaid is written in Basic and can be listed. All in all, it's not a flashy program, but it does the job.

The Taxaid company also produces a program called Future-Tax for use in tax planning for 1987 and 1988.

Table 2. *Manufacturers' addresses and prices.*

Tax Return Helper/C-64
KSoft
845 Wellner Road
Naperville, IL 60540
312-961-1250
$45 for the professional version, $33 for the standard version; yearly updates, $29.50 and $21.50; $1.50 for shipping and handling.

Tax Master/C-64
Master Software
6 Hillery Court
Randallstown, MD 21133
301-922-2962
$30; comes with a coupon for a discount off next year's edition.

It's Tax Time/C-64
L. J. Fischer
2797 Medford Ave.
Redwood City, CA 94061
415-368-7930
Shareware—send $5 for the program and agree to send an additional $30 if you like it and use it.

Comtax/C-64
MILO Software
PO Box 569
Jamaica Plain, MA 02130
617-292-6465
$29.95; yearly updates, $17.50.

Tax Command Professional/C-64
Practical Programs
PO Box 93104
Milwaukee, WI 53203
414-272-7227
$50; yearly updates, $25; (add $2 for shipping and handling).

Taxaid/C-64
Taxaid Software
606 Second Ave.
Two Harbors, MN 55616
218-834-5012
$39.95 on tape or disk; yearly updates, $16.50.

Swiftax/C-64
Timeworks
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL 60015
312-948-9200
$49.95; yearly updates, half price.

The Tax Advantage/C-64
Double Eagle Software
2210 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 875
Santa Monica, CA 90403
213-459-9748
$59.95; yearly updates at a discount.

Swiftax

No doubt about it, Swiftax is a slick, professional package. I tested the C-64 version, although there evidently is a version available for the C-128 in 80-Column mode.

This is a menu-driven program, and its question-and-answer format leads you by the hand through all the forms and schedules provided. A brief but succinct explanation appears on-screen with each question, and the manual is one of the best.

In addition to being easy to follow, Swiftax lets you correct errors after every few questions, and it provides an escape function. However, if you use the escape key, you'll have to start over again at the beginning.

This program automatically transfers data from one form to another, and you can select screen colors of your liking. The printouts are made directly on the IRS forms and schedules.

Swiftax requires a data disk in addition to the program disk, but, unfortunately, it supports only one disk drive or a dual drive, not two drives. You can save and reload your data and make corrections to previously saved data easily. Also, there's an optional fast-loader built into the program.

This program lacks a schedule E. However, it can do returns on the 1040A and 1040EZ forms, and the disk includes a separate loan amortization program to be used with Swiftax. The manufacturer, Timeworks, supplies a toll-free hotline for user support, and a guarantee that they'll buy you a copy of any other tax preparation software you think works better for you.

Overall, this is one of the best question-and-answer-format tax packages I've seen, and a good choice for beginners.

The Tax Advantage

I have to admit to a slight prejudice here, because The Tax Advantage is the program I use for my returns. It's a template-format

PRESENTING

ROADWAR 2000™

A science-fiction adventure game.

Plus four fantasy games from Strategic Simulations, Inc.

For most personal computers.

Available at your local computer/software or game store.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA and M/C holders can order by calling **toll-free 800-443-0100, x335.** To order by mail, send your check to: STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC., 1046 N. Rengstorff Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, please add 7% sales tax.) Please specify computer format and add $2.00 for shipping and handling.

All our games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES TODAY.

Apple,® C-64,™ IBM,® Atari ST,® Macintosh,™ Amiga.™ $39.95.

Apple,® Atari® 8-bit, C-64,™ IBM,® Atari ST,® Amiga.™ $39.95.

Apple,® Atari® 8-bit, C-64,™ IBM,® Atari ST.® $39.95.

Apple,® C-64,™ IBM.® $39.95.

Apple,® C-64,™ IBM,® Atari ST.® $39.95.

SSI

© 1987 by **STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.** All rights reserved.

APPLE and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. C-64 and AMIGA are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. ATARI and ATARI ST are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 25 on Reader Service card.

program, which means you can move about all the schedules and forms at will, but you need to be experienced at doing taxes to use it well. Operation is menu-driven, with a help key and an on-screen menu at all times, and there's a demonstration routine on the disk to show how the program works.

Making corrections with The Tax Advantage is very easy—you just type over the old number. Also, the line numbers on the sections of template displayed on the screen conveniently correspond to the tax form line numbers. Also, data from supporting schedules and forms is transferred to the 1040 automatically. This program calls for both the program disk and a data disk, and it supports one or two disk drives.

Tax Advantage printouts, except for the 1040, are IRS-ready facsimiles. For the 1040, you can print directly on the form or use transparencies. The program will also provide draft printouts for your records.

I consider the best feature of The Tax Advantage to be its itemization function. At any line number, you can press the I key to access a subroutine for entering individually all those receipts and cancelled checks, including both a text description and the amount.

When you finish itemizing, the total is placed on the line you were at on the IRS form. You can also print out these itemization statements and keep them for your records, and you can even send some of them in with your tax return as backup information. If you attempt to itemize an item that needs a supporting schedule, the program takes you to that schedule for completion.

The Tax Advantage manual is excellent, with seven pages of printer information for just about any kind of printer you might be using. The program can use data from the Home Accountant (from Arrays, Inc.) as input, and there's a mode for playing "what-if" games by temporarily changing any value without losing the original value from memory.

The manufacturer, Double Eagle Software, provides a phone number for user support, although it's not toll-free. They also provide a separate program for doing California taxes.

The only problem I find with The Tax Advantage is that its many disk accesses make it slow at times. I hope the authors will write a version for the C-128, which would solve the speed problem. Overall, this is an excellent, user-friendly program.■

Joseph J. Shaughnessy is a professional engineer and amateur computerist. He has authored a shareware disk series, as well as numerous articles on Commodore computing. Address correspondence to him c/o Reynolds, Smith & Hills, PO Box 4850, Jacksonville, FL 32201.

Copy Worldwide Short-wave Radio Signals on Your Computer

Remember the fun of tuning in all those foreign broadcast stations on the short-wave radio? Remember those mysterious sounding coded tone signals that baffled you? Well, most of those beeps & squeals are really digital data transmissions using radioteletype or Morse code. The signals are coming in from weather stations, news services, ships & ham radio operators all over the world. Our short-wave listener cartridge, the "SWL", will bring that data from your radio right to the video screen. You'll see the actual text as it's being sent from those far away transmitters.

The "SWL" contains the program in ROM as well as radio interface circuit to copy Morse code and all speeds/shifts of radioteletype. It comes with a cable to connect to your radio's speaker/earphone jack, demo cassette, and an excellent manual that contains a wealth of information on how to get the most out of short-wave digital DXing, even if you're brand new at it.

For about the price of another "Pac-Zapper" game, you can tie your Commodore 64, 128 or VIC-20 into the exciting world of digital communications with the Microlog SWL. $64. Postpaid, U.S.

MICROLOG CORPORATION,
20270 Goldenrod Lane
Germantown, Maryland 20874
Telephone: 301-428-3227

MICROLOG
INNOVATORS IN DIGITAL COMMUNICATION

Circle 91 on Reader Service card.

GET YOUR MONEY'S WORTH

"EACH MONTH. . . THERE HAVE BEEN MORE AND MORE USEFUL TIPS, UTILITIES AND INFORMATION. . . I'VE ALREADY GOTTEN MY MONEY'S WORTH OUT OF THE FIRST FOUR ISSUES. THANKS!"

Larry B. Hlavsa. . . MN

RUN Establishes Education SIG!
The Commodore C-128/C-64 Home Computing Guide
RUN
DISCOVER GEOS: CREATE A FRIENDLIER AND MORE POWERFUL C-64
THREE SUPER UTILITIES:
C-128 CHARACTER GENERATOR
QUICK MERGE 64
C-64 EASY DISK-FILE CONVERSION
PLUS:
IN SEARCH OF THE PERFECT PRINTER, PART II
Also Inside: Special Section On Education

INCREASED VALUE

Each month, more and more Commodore users find that *RUN* not only repays the low subscription cost, but actually increases the value of their computer, issue after issue!

And why not? When every issue of *RUN* is packed with valuable programming tips, utilities and proven ideas that make computing on your C-64 and C-128 easier, more productive, and more fun.

MANY EXCLUSIVE FEATURES

In addition, *RUN*'s **Telecommunicating Workshop** brings you all the latest developments in the fast-growing sphere of telecommunications for your Commodore, with special emphasis on efficient, error-free use. In the education area, *RUN*'s exclusive **Resource Center** shows you the many new and exciting ways your Commodore can be used for education both at home and in the classroom.

And when it comes to programs, no one brings you a wider range of helpful projects and programs you can put to use immediately for education, home and business applications, managing your home finances. . . or just to take "time out" with a delightful, imaginative game.

► Better yet, ☎ **CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473** (In NH, dial 1-924-9471) and get *RUN* working for you even sooner!

SAVE TIME • SAVE MONEY!

If *RUN*'s expert product reviews help you avoid even one mistaken purchase, you'll again save yourself enough to repay your subscription, not to mention time and hassle. And when you're ready to buy, you won't find a better marketplace than in the pages of *RUN*.

SAVE 44% RIGHT NOW!

Speaking of savings, you can start those savings right now, by entering your *RUN* subscription at a full **44% off** the cover price! Just complete the coupon below or mail the postpaid card opposite. Be assured of getting every issue of *RUN*, every month to add value and enjoyment to every hour you spend with your computer.

YES, I want to start saving and add to my computing enjoyment every month! Send me the next 12 issues of ***RUN*** at the low Introductory Rate of just **$19.97**—a full **44%** off the newsstand price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me **374B3**

Name (Please Print)

Address

City State Zip

Canada and Mexico, $22.97, Foreign surface $39.97, 1 year only US funds drawn on US banks Foreign airmail, $74.97. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

RUN • Box 954 • Farmingdale, NY 11737-9854

PRO-TECH TRONICS

C-64 COMPUTER

$99

*WITH PURCHASE OF SPECIALLY PRICED SOFTWARE PACKAGE

FACTORY SERVICED FULL WARRANTY

FREE HOME TRIAL

PRO-TECH-TRONICS PRESENTS EMPLOYEE OF THE MONTH

LISA WIESE

CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE MANAGER

QUESTION: What do you enjoy best about your job?

"I really enjoy helping people feel happy and satisfied when they have a problem."

PRINTER

Star micronics

10-C

$188

NEAR LETTER QUALITY

- 120 CPS Draft
- 30 CPS NEAR LETTER QUALITY
- Includes Both...
  —TRACTOR FEED
  —FRICTION

COMMODORE READY

CALL TODAY
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK & EVENINGS

1-800-345-5080

Circle 223 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE®

C-128

$199

*WITH PURCHASE OF 1571 DISK DRIVE

FACTORY SERVICED FULL WARRANTY

AMIGA

$799

*MONITOR $75 ADDITIONAL

FREE TRIAL PERIOD

DISK DRIVE

1541 COMMODORE

$159

MODEMS

300 BAUD

$28

$119

1670 COMMODORE

POWER SUPPLY

C-64

$39

JOY STICKS

$9

DISKETTES

.34¢ ea.

IN PACK OF 100
10 PACKS AVAILABLE

DOUBLE SIDED
DOUBLE DENSITY

QUICK-DELIVERY

MasterCard · VISA · C.O.D. · SCHOOL P.O.'s ACCEPTED

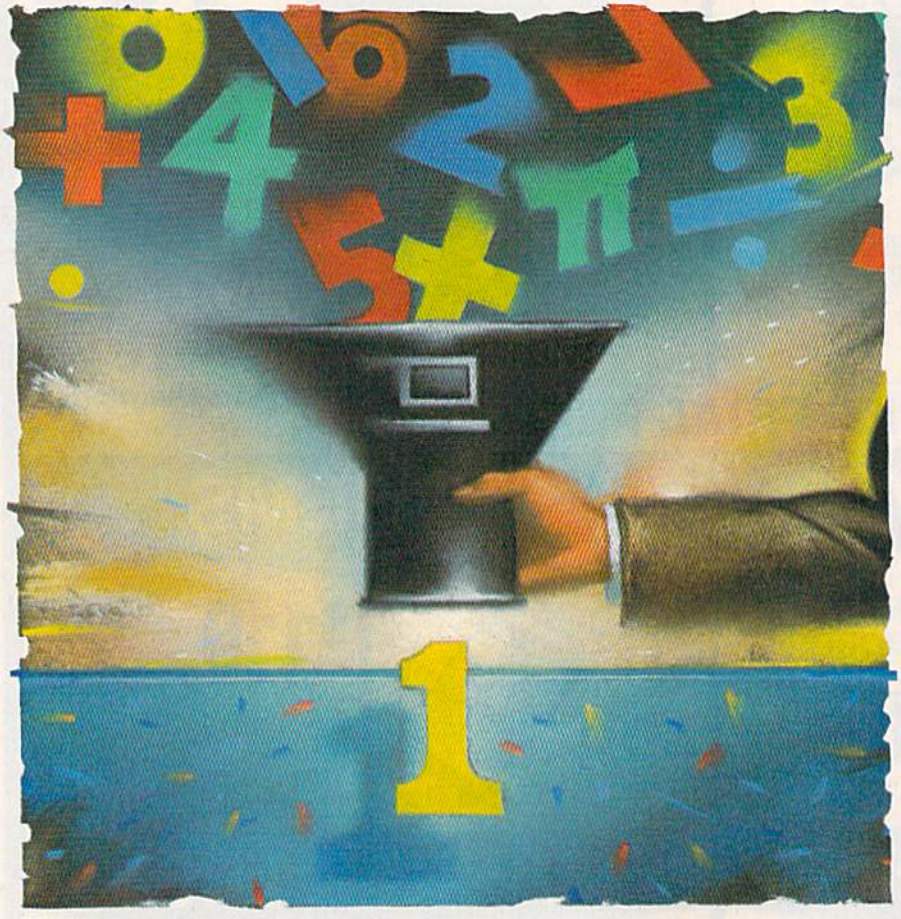
PRO-TECH-TRONICS
6860 Shingle Creek Parkway #201
Minneapolis, MN 55430
Customer Assistance (612) 560-6603
Technical Services (612) 561-3934

Circle 223 on Reader Service card.

DFCALC

Here's the program you've been waiting for—the Datafile accessory that performs calculations and produces spreadsheet-like reports.

By MIKE KONSHAK



DFCalc is a companion program to Datafile. Type in the listing and save it to a disk that contains Datafile and DFPrint (from the February and March 1987 issues, respectively). You can load DFCalc from the main menu of Datafile by pressing P, for Print option, and then C in the resulting option menu; or load it in from Basic by typing LOAD"DFCALC",8 <return> and RUN <return>.

DFCalc enables you to use your Datafile record-file data to produce spreadsheet-like reports. Since the program provides for considerable flexibility in designing your calculated reports, many applications are possible.

Calculations are performed on only one record at a time within a row of the report. However, the entire contents of a column can be totaled or averaged. Various methods of justification are provided, as well as many mathematical tokens to expand the capabilities of your printed document.

The following is a more comprehensive description of DFCalc's capabilities:

1) A header consisting of up to four title lines can be printed at the top of the first page of your report.

2) You can define up to 16 columns in your report. The number of columns possible will depend on the width of each column and the number of characters your printer can fit across the page.

3) Columns can contain:

a) The record number.

b) The contents of a field or data within a record.

c) The contents of another column within the current row.

d) An equation, the results of which will be printed within the column.

e) A running total of the data found in a previous column.

4) Equations will perform operations using the following operands:

a) Numerical content of a field within a record.

b) Numerical content of a previous column within the row.

c) Numerical constants or values, such as 100, 3.14159 . . . (pi), 469.65, 2.6769E – 3, 8.965E10, and so forth.

5) Equations can perform opera-

RUN It Right

C-64; disk drive; printer

ILLUSTRATED BY CARY HENRIE

COMMODORE®

C-64-C COMPUTER

INCLUDES GEOS

NEW!

C-64-C

$168

*WITH PURCHASE OF DISK DRIVE

PRINTER

$159

NEAR LETTER QUALITY
- 100 CPS DRAFT
- 20 CPS LETTER QUALITY
- COMMODORE READY

SEIKOSHA

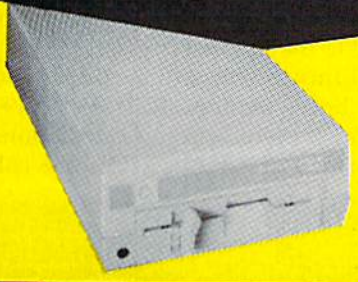
PRINTER

$149

803 C COMMODORE

FREE TRIAL PERIOD

DISK DRIVE



$178

NEW 1541C

MONITOR

$229

FULL COLOR **RGB**

MONOCHROME & COMPOSITE AVAILABLE

CALL TODAY!

PRO-TECH-TRONICS

6860 Shingle Crk. Pkwy. #201
Minneapolis, MN 55430
(612) 560-6603

QUICK-DELIVERY

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK & EVENINGS

1-800-345-5080

Circle 201 on Reader Service card.

tions employing up to three of 47 operators, such as +, −, ×, ÷, ↑, sin( ), log( ) and sqr( ). Included among these are conversion operators that will convert inches to millimeters, degrees to radians, and so on.

6) End-of-column (EOC) operations can be defined as follows:

a) No operation (NOOP), which doesn't print any values at the end of a column.

b) Calculate the sum of all the data printed in the column.

c) Calculate the average of all the data printed in the column (the total divided by the number of records printed).

7) Column justification can take the following forms:

a) Left (for alphanumeric data).

b) Right (for alphanumeric data).

c) Currency (numeric data, right-justified, two decimal places).

d) Decimal (numeric data, right-justified, zero to eight places).

e) Percent (multiplies contents of column by 100).

DFCalc Instructions

DFCalc will produce accurately calculated reports from your Datafile record files, assuming you design the report format correctly. For the purpose of learning the program, we'll create a fictitious record file as an example.

Deciding on a Report

Let's assume you've previously created a record file called Inventory with Datafile. It will appear on the disk directory as DF] INVENTORY. The special characters preceding the right bracket identify the sequential file as having been written by Datafile. The Inventory file will have the structure shown in Figure 1. The five records in the sample file appear in Figure 2.

Now that you have a file and know what the structure is, let's determine what to do with the data when you enter DFCalc. The records in Inventory will be used to keep a file of valuables for insurance purposes. Besides the actual records in Inventory, it might be useful to determine the replacement cost of each item. This would require adjusting the original cost by the age of the item and the yearly inflation rate, thus introducing two additional data fields, each containing a formula.

Report Layout

Figure 3 suggests the layout of the report, which is 67 printout columns wide. Regarding the fields as "columns," they are numbered 1 through 8. The field descriptions, or column headers, are below the column numbers, and the bottom line, labeled "position," gives the printout column in which each report column begins. There are two spaces between columns. If your record field data is longer than the width of a column, the data will be truncated, starting at the right.

Once you've positioned the columns, you must determine what contents and operations will be part of each column. Figure 4 shows the structure of each column. I've explained the criteria above.

Contents of Columns

In the example, INVENTORY, the record's number is printed in the first column, using #. Columns 2 through 6 will contain whatever is found in the respective fields for that record number, indicated by F1 through F5.

Columns 7 and 8 are defined to have formulas, or equations, denoted by E. Column 7's equation involves subtracting the value found in column 6 (F5, the year of purchase) from the constant 86 (the current year). This results in the age of the item. Column 6 (C6) could be used in place of F5 as notation in the equation, since that column contains the field data. The formula would then be 86 – C6.

Column 8's equation uses the maximum number of operators allowed within one column, three, to derive the replacement value. The original cost (F4) is multiplied by .05 (the yearly inflation factor), and this result is multiplied in turn by the age of the item as calculated in C7. Finally, this result is added to the original cost (F4).

Column 8's formula could also have been written ((C5*.05)*C7)+C5. Since there were no calculations performed in column 5 (C5), the col-

Figure 1.

```
STRUCTURE OF DATAFILE ** INVENTORY **
#     RECORDS POSSIBLE IN FILE ...253
#     RECORDS IN CURRENT FILE .....5
#     FIELDS IN EACH RECORD: .......6

#     TITLES OF FIELDS          LENGTH
1     ITEM ..........................20
2     DESC ..........................20
3     SER# ..........................20
4     COST ..........................  9
5     YEAR ..........................  2
6     ROOM ..........................10
```

Figure 2.

REC#	ITEM	DESC	SER#	COST	YEAR	ROOM
1	COMPUTER	COMMODORE.C64	S00011142	595.00	83	DEN
2	TV	SONY	HA778800	365.50	72	FAMILY
3	TAPE.DECK	SHARP	LG324M01	129.95	77	FAMILY
4	MICROWAVE	GENERAL.ELEC	444TT6789	435.00	84	KITCHEN
5	CAT	CRUISER	>	>	81	

umn and the field have the same value.

Totals and Averages

Still referring to Figure 4, the End of Column (EOC) operation must be defined with one of the following three options:

N—*No operation (NOOP)*—do nothing with the column.

T—*Total*—find the sum of the contents of the column.

A—*Average*—find the average of the contents of the column (average = total ÷ number of records).

Since columns 1–4 and 6 are just displaying field data, we choose no end-of-column operations, using N. Column 5 contains the original cost, so we choose T to obtain the total of the original cost of all the items. Column 7 calculates the age of all the items, so it might be interesting to see the *average* age of all our goods by entering A for that column. We choose T for column 8 simply because we'd like to know how much to ask the insurance company for (or at least to realize how much new things cost nowadays).

Justification of Contents

You must choose how the field data, record number and calculated result will be printed within the column. Your choices are detailed in Figure 5.

Choosing either decimals or percent results in a prompt for the number of decimal places you want to the right of the decimal point. Any number from 0 through 8 is valid. If you think a calculation might result in answers being printed in scientific notation, choose either left or right justification. If text data is formatted with a numerical format, the value of that column will be zero.

In our Inventory example, we chose left justification for text data, right for numeric and currency for the two columns of costs.

Running DFCalc

Now that we have a game plan (the game gets easier the more we play), let's load DFCalc. As I mentioned earlier, you can load it from Datafile by pressing P at the main menu, and then C at the following menu, or, from Basic, by typing LOAD "DFCALC",8 <return>, and then RUN <return>.

The first display you'll see relates to configuring your printer, which I discussed earlier. The display looks like this:

```
CALCULATED REPORTS PROGRAM

USE OLD PREDEFINED FORMAT
  OR NEW FORMAT
    $ DISK DIRECTORY
    QUIT PROGRAM
TRANSFER TO:
    DATAFILE
    DFPRINT

PRESS THE APPROPRIATE KEY
```

Pressing Q terminates the program and $ displays the directory of the disk currently in the drive. Pressing O brings up the operations menu, in case a calculated report format has already been designed. Pressing N accesses the define report routines for entering all the requirements for printing the sample file Inventory. Press D. When the screen displays the following prompt, enter INVENTORY as shown, then press the return key.

```
INSERT DISK WITH THE DATAFILE
  TO BE USED FOR CALCULATED
  REPORTS.
ENTER THE NAME OF THE
  DATAFILE:
? INVENTORY
```

The program will look at the record file named Inventory and retrieve some important file-structure data that will be useful later on. The screen will then display the following sequences as you enter the data as shown:

```
DEFINE REPORT HEADER FORMAT

ENTER WIDTH OF REPORT (136 MAX)
? 70

ENTER NUMBER OF TITLE LINES IN
  THE REPORT HEADER (4 LINES MAX)
? 2

TITLE #1
? HOUSEHOLD INVENTORY

TITLE #2
? MAY 31 1985

PRESS CONT REDO START JUMP EXIT
```

After you press the return key following the second title, the mini-menu PRESS C R S J E will appear. You'll see this menu often throughout the defining sequence. It lets you change your mind as often as it appears. Here's a description of what each choice does.

Figure 3.

COLUMN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
HEADERS	REC#	ITEM	DESCRIP	SERIAL#	COST	YEAR	AGE	REPCOST
POSITION	1	5	16	29	43	52	56	61

Figure 4.

COLUMN	CONTENTS	EQUATION	EOC	JUSTIFY
1	#		N	R
2	F1		N	L
3	F2		N	L
4	F3		N	L
5	F4		T	C
6	F5		N	L
7	E	86–F5	A	R
8	E	((F4*.05)*C7) + F4	T	C

Figure 5.

		NUMBERS	TEXT
L	— LEFT justify	(123)	(ABC)
R	— RIGHT justify	(123)	(ABC)
C	— CURRENCY, 2 places	(123.00)	(.00)
D4	— DECIMALS, 0–8 places	(123.0000)	(.0000)
P1	— PERCENT, RES*100	(12300.0)	(.0)

C—*Continue* on to the next step. (You're satisfied with what you've done so far.) Actually, pressing any key, including return, will advance you to the next step. You'll find this useful when you're plowing back through the format.

R—*Redo* the last step. This lets you change the very last step or column. DFCalc won't allow you to go backwards more than one step or to the start of a column.

S—*Start* over. Pressing S will send you back to the screen shown above, where you started defining the format. Don't fret! You won't have to retype everything. All your entries will be preprinted on the screen for you. If you don't want to make a change, just press return to accept the value shown. Keep pressing the return key to walk back through the sequence until you get to where you left off.

J—*Jump* to the end of the definition sequence. Pressing J will send you to the operations menu, bypassing all further entry or updating of the format definition. J assumes you've already been completely through the sequence or have loaded a previously defined format.

E—*Exit* the routine to the beginning of the program. This totally bails you out from the definitions sequence, back to where you first started the program. You might use this key if you discover you're working with the wrong record file or just want to quit.

Now, press return or any other key to continue. You'll get this display:

```
DEFINE REPORT COLUMNAR FORMAT

CALCULATE THE TOTAL LENGTH OF
  ALL FIELDS TO BE INCLUDED IN
  THE REPORT ALLOWING 2 SPACES
  BETWEEN EACH COLUMN.

ENTER THE NUMBER OF COLUMNS
  IN REPORT. (16 COLUMNS MAX).
? 8

FIELD NAME      DATA FOR: INVENTORY
(LENGTH)
1 ITEM 20       4 COST 9
2 DESC 20       5 YEAR 2
3 SER# 20       6 ROOM 10
```

Before you enter 8 for the number of columns, notice the bottom of the screen. The number, name and length of the fields in the record file Inventory are displayed, so you don't have to remember! This is why you had to enter the name of the record file before starting. From now on, at least until you complete your format definition, the datafile references will stay on the screen.

Important Notes!

1) Don't use your cursor controls during these processes. DFCalc and *all* the Datafile programs use input statements for entering data. Consequently, if you use your up/down cursor, the screen editor won't know where it is. To be safe, use DEL to backspace.

2) Don't use commas, semicolons, colons or quotation marks within any input prompt, or you'll probably lose some of your data or accidentally leave the program.

Pressing the return key brings up the mini-menu (CRSJE), then pressing return again will display a prompt for the position of column 1. Enter, as you are prompted, the individual column positions: 1, 5, 16, 29, 43, 52, 56 and 61. You'll notice the column number (in reversed print) incrementing each time you press return.

The next screen asks for the heading of column 1. Enter the headings as shown on the example, pressing return each time. The screen displays the column currently being worked on, as well as the width of that column. Any header you type in that's

Table 1. *Rules for legal operands.*

Operands are variables (data) being operated on by operators, such as *, /, +, −, sqr and int. Operands are denoted in the List of Legal Operators (see Table 2) as X and Y. The value created by a calculation is called the resultant. To help clarify and define these terms, I'll use the following simple equations as examples:

A = B*C Z = X + Y RES = .SINX RES = X↑Y RES = RES/200

In these equations, anything to the *left* of the equals sign is the *resultant* of the equation. The variables A, Z and RES are, therefore, resultants. In all the equations that you'll define using DFCalc, RES will be your resultant.

The items to the *right* of the equals sign will always consist of two operands and one operator, the middle term being the operator. B, C, X, Y, RES, 200 and the period are all operands. *, +, SIN, ↑ and / are all operators. The following is an expanded and more detailed description of what you can use as legal operands:

Record fields. An equation using record fields (F1, F4, F12, etc.) can take any of the following forms: RES =

F2*F3; F4↑F2; F4↑3; 100*F5; C3 + F3; .ABSF1; .SINF4; RES*F2; F4 + F5

The following conditions apply:

1) The number of the field defined must exist in the record file being printed.

2) The same field may be used more than once in any one column or in a number of column equations in either operand position.

3) Fields may be used in an equation with any operator except the sum through (+ +) operator.

4) The field referenced must contain numeric data. Alpha (non-numeric) characters such as A through Z, $, %, etc., in the data will produce a result of 0, an unreliable result, or an error condition when used in a calculation. If the equation cannot be resolved, "??error??" will be printed as a result or the program may crash.

Columns. An equation using columns may take the same kinds of forms as those involving fields, subject to the following condition: The column number referenced must be less than the number of the column containing the equation. If, for example, you're defining an equation for column C6, you can't use C6, C7, C15, etc., as operands.

Constants. Constants used in an equation may occupy either operand position and may have a positive or negative value, but must be within a range operable for the computer. Pi (3.14159265. . . .) is the only predefined constant.

Other operands. The period is used as the first operand when there is only one operand being operated on. This is usually the case when a higher level operator (identified by a three-letter code) is being used. For example: .SIN 30; .INV F1; .DEG 45; .SQR 4; and so on.

RES. The resultant (RES) of a previous calculation within the current column must be used as an operand if more than one operator is used. Up to three operators or equations may be used to complete a calculation within a column. The first operator may use any two legal operands, but the second and third operators *must* have RES as one of the operands in either position.

Discover the Technology of Tomorrow –Today!

with CD-ROM Review. The New Magazine of Compact-Disc Data Storage

CD-ROM (Compact Disc-Read Only Memory) has arrived—perhaps the most important storage breakthrough since the computer itself! With the storage capacity of 1,500 floppies on a single disc, it's the technology of tommorrow, here today in *CD-ROM Review*, the new bi-monthly magazine from CW Communications.

In *CD-ROM Review*, you'll be the first to learn the many ways in which business professionals and knowledge workers of all kinds are using—and planning to use—this revolutionary new media standard. You'll track the hardware and the software as each is developed and introduced in the months ahead. You'll identify the applications. . .see the implications for you, your business and your future.

Start now to grow along with CD-ROM as it unfolds with the expert, authoritative articles on such topics as—

- **New applications for:**
  Libraries
  Law
  Science & Engineering
- **Multi-media CD-ROM: storing sound and image**
- **CD-ROM: an alternative to on-line databases**
- **All about CD-I, the consumer side of CD-ROM**

plus. . .

- **CD-ROM news from Europe and Japan**
- **Where to buy CD-ROM products and services**

and more!

Complete the coupon or mail the attached card to get CD-ROM Review coming to you all year long (6 issues)! GUARANTEE: Cancel at any time and receive a full refund for all unmailed issues.

YES! Enter my no-risk subscription to CD-ROM Review for one year (6 issues) at just $19.97. If I decide to cancel, I may do so and receive a refund as the guarantee states. ☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill Me

Name/Title

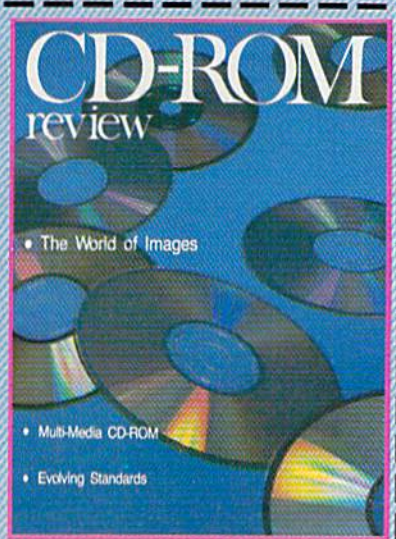
Organization

Address

City/State/Zip

Mail to: CD-ROM Review
CW Communications/Peterborough
P.O. Box 921
Farmingdale, NY 11737-0921

Canada and Mexico, $22.97. Foreign Surface, $39.97. Foreign Airmail, $74.97. U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.



longer than the number of characters shown will be truncated. The column headers, you recall, are: 1)#; 2)ITEM; 3)DESCRIPTION; 4)SERIAL #; 5)ORGCOST; 6)YR; 7)AGE and 8)REPCOST.

At this point we'll begin to define the individual columns as to content, justification and end-of-column operations. Continuing with the next screen:

```
FORMAT INPUT ROUTINES FOR
  COLUMN 1

ENTER CONTENTS OF COLUMN 1

CHOOSE FIELD DATA
    EQUATION
    RUNNING TOTAL
    # RECORD NUMBER

    ? #
```

F will always be preprinted on the input until the fields have been defined. Remember, we want to use the record number for column 1, so press #. You'll then see this screen:

```
SET COLUMN 1 JUSTIFICATION

OPTIONS: LEFT
         RIGHT
         CURRENCY ($.00)
         PERCENT (%)
         DECIMALS TO RIGHT
? R
```

L is the default prompt. Enter R for right justification. Now, we've just completed the definition of column 1. In case you were wondering, the End of Column screen was bypassed, because the column contained only the record number, not any important data. From now on, you'll see the additional menu, and more. The next three screens reveal:

```
FORMAT INPUT ROUTINES FOR
  COLUMN 2

ENTER CONTENTS OF COLUMN 2
CHOOSE F E # Note: simplified menu
? F

WHICH FIELD # WILL BE IN
  COLUMN 2
ENTER 1 THROUGH 6
? 1


SET END-OF-COLUMN 2 OPERATION
OPTIONS: TOTAL SUM OF COLUMN
         AVERAGE CONTENTS OF
           COLUMN
         NO OPERATION
           TO COLUMN
? N
```

Table 2. *List of legal operators.*

Op	Func	Description of Operation
+ +	CX + + CY	SUM the columns X through Y.
+	X + Y	ADD the values X and Y.
−	X − Y	SUBTRACT the value Y from X.
*	X*Y	MULTIPLY the values X and Y.
/	X/Y	DIVIDE the value X by Y.
↑	X↑Y	Raise the value X to the POWER indicated by the EXPONENT Y. Y may be positive, negative or fractional.
SGN	.SGNX	Changes the SIGN of X from + to − or − to +.
SQR	.SQRX	Returns the SQUARE ROOT of X.
INV	.INVX	Returns the RECIPROCAL of X (1/X).
ABS	.ABSX	Returns the ABSOLUTE VALUE of X.
INT	.INTX	Makes a fractional X into an INTEGER.
LOG	.LOGX	Returns the NATURAL (base e) LOG of X. To convert to log base 10, divide by .log10.
EXP	.EXPX	Returns the value of the mathematical constant e (2.71828....) raised to the power of X.
SIN	.SINX	Returns the SINE of X, where X is measured in RADIANS.
COS	.COSX	Returns the COSINE of X.
TAN	.TANX	Returns the TANGENT of X.
SEC	.SECX	Returns the SECANT (1/COS) of X.
CSC	.CSCX	Returns the COSECANT (1/SIN) of X.
COT	.COTX	Returns the COTANGENT (1/TAN) of X.
ATN	.ATNX	Returns the ARCTANGENT (inverse tangent), or angle, in radians, whose tangent is X.
ACO	.ACOX	Returns the ARCCOSINE (inverse cosine), or angle, in radians, whose cosine is X.
ASN	.ASNX	Returns the ARCSINE (inverse sine), or angle, in radians, whose sine is X.
ASC	.ASCX	Returns the ARCSECANT (inverse secant) of X.
ACS	.ACSX	Returns the ARCCOSECANT (inverse cosecant) of X.
ACT	.ACTX	Returns the ARCCOTANGENT (inverse cotangent) of X.
RAD	.RADX	Converts the angle X from degree measure to RADIAN measure.
DEG	.DEGX	Converts the angle X from radian to DEGREE measure.
MMS	.MMSX	Converts the distance X from inches to MILLIMETERS.
INS	.INSX	Converts the distance X from millimeters to INCHES.
KMS	.KMSX	Converts the distance X from miles to KILOMETERS.
MLS	.MLSX	Converts the distance X from kilometers to MILES.
DFR	.DFRX	Converts the temperature X from degrees centigrade (Celsius) to degrees FAHRENHEIT.
DCG	.DCGX	Converts the temperature X from degrees Fahrenheit to degrees CENTIGRADE (Celsius).
GMS	.GMSX	Converts the weight X from ounces to GRAMS.
OZS	.OZSX	Converts the weight X from grams to OUNCES.
KGM	.KGMX	Converts the mass X from pounds to KILOGRAMS.
LBM	.LBMX	Converts the mass X from kilograms to POUNDS.
NWF	.NWFX	Converts the force X, in foot-pounds, to NEWTONS.
LBF	.LBFX	Converts the force, in newtons, to FOOT-POUNDS.
MPS	.MPSX	Converts the velocity X from feet per second to METERS PER SECOND.
FPS	.FPSX	Converts the velocity X from meters per second to FEET PER SECOND.
NSM	.NSMX	Converts the pressure X from pounds per square inch to NEWTONS PER SQUARE METER.
PSI	.PSIX	Converts the pressure X from newtons per square meter to POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH.
=	X = Y	If X equals Y then True (res = 1), else False (res = 0).
<	X < Y	If X is less than Y then True.
>	X > Y	If X is greater than Y then True.
<>	X < > Y	If X is not equal to Y then True.
or	XorY	If either X or Y is True (greater than 0) then True.
and	XandY	If both X and Y are True (greater than 0) then True.

COMMODORE OWNERS... YOU ARE ABOUT TO BEGIN A WONDERFUL NEW LOVE AFFAIR!

NEW for C64!

Since the beginning of the computer boom, folks have been saying what they would *really* love is a program *anyone* can use to perform *everyday* tasks.

PARTNER 64, a cartridge-based product with eight convenient, *memory-resident* desktop accessories, does just that.

Like Sidekick*, PARTNER automagically suspends the existing program in your computer while you are using the PARTNER accessories. When you are through, press a button and PARTNER returns you to the point in your program where you left off.

ACCESSORIES AT YOUR COMMAND:

- **Appointment Calendar and Date Book:** Keep track of appointments and deadlines. At the press of a key, you'll be able to review your appointments for a day, week, or month. Months may be viewed in their entirety in a traditional calendar format, and then printed out.
- **Memo Pad:** Write yourself important notes. Print them out on paper or save them onto disk.
- **Name, Address and Phone Books:** Keep track of important names, addresses, and phone numbers. Available instantly, any time you use your computer.
- **Calculator:** A multi-function calculator with an optional "paper tape" that prints out your calculations on your printer.
- **Typewriter:** Turns your computer and printer into a traditional typewriter.
- **Envelope Addresser and Label Maker:** Use this feature and your name and address list to address envelopes or create mailing labels – quickly, without leaving the software you are working with.
- **Auto Dialer:** At your command, the computer will search through your list for the number you want, and automatically dial the number for you.**
- **Screen Print:** At the press of a key, the text (not graphics) of your computer display will be duplicated on your printer.

OTHER FEATURES:

- **SwiftDOS:** Allows you to access Commodore disk drive commands any time.
- **SwiftLock:** Enter your secret code before you leave your computer. The keyboard will be locked until you re-enter your code.
- **Extended Printer Control:** Allows you to send commands directly to your printer at any time.
- **SwiftLoad:** Allows your Commodore 1541 disk drive to load as fast as the Commodore 1571 disk drive.

Also available for the Commodore *128* computer!

Suggested Retail Prices:

- C64 (64K, 40 Column) . . $59.95
- C128 (128K, 80 Column) $69.95

Available at your favorite Dealer, or call Timeworks today!

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-535-9497

FREE CUSTOMER TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Details on every package

TIMEWORKS®

More power for your dollar

Timeworks, Inc. 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, Il. 60015
312-948-9200

*Reg. trademarks of Borland Int.; Commodore 128 is a trademark and Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

**An auto-dial modem is required to use the phone dialer feature.

©1985 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 146 on Reader Service card.

```
SET COLUMN 2 JUSTIFICATION
OPTIONS: L R C P D
? L
```

That completes column 2! Complete the same sequence for columns 3, 4, 5 and 6, according to our previous layout, changing the justification and EOC as necessary. Stop when you get to column 7.

Now we'll define the formulas, or equations, for columns 7 and 8. The following display should be on your screen:

```
FORMAT INPUT ROUTINES FOR
  COLUMN 7

ENTER CONTENTS FOR COLUMN 7

CHOOSE F E R #
? E
```

After you enter E for equation, a new screen will appear with prompts for the equation:

```
ENTER EQUATION 1 FOR COLUMN 7

RES =

OPERAND X? .
OPERATOR ? .
OPERAND Y? .
```

Note that you're prompted for equation 1. You can define up to three operations in one column. Enter the operands and operator for the equation we defined earlier for this column: 85 – F5.

Press the return key after each entry shown on the following screen. The completed equation will be shown in the conventional form, followed by the mini-menu. Press return once more to get past the prompt:

```
ENTER EQUATION 1 FOR COLUMN 7

RES =

OPERAND X? 85
OPERATOR ? –
OPERAND Y? F5

RES = 85 – F5

PRESS C R S J E

EXPAND EQUATION? Y OR N
? N
```

Since the calculation in column 7 is sufficient, we won't expand on the equation. Enter N as shown and press return. We finish defining this column by continuing through the End of Column and Justification screens. A reminder: column 7's EOC is A and justification is R.

We are now at the beginning of column 8, which will contain the equation ((F4*.05)*C7) + F4. Keep in mind that we must start at the innermost set of parentheses and work out. The entire sequence of screens for column 8 follows. (Yours should grow similarly as you keep entering data and pressing return.)

```
FORMAT INPUT ROUTINES FOR
  COLUMN 8

ENTER CONTENTS OF COLUMN 8

CHOOSE F E R #
? E

ENTER EQUATION 1 FOR COLUMN 8

RES =

OPERAND X? F4
OPERATOR ? *
OPERAND Y? .05

RES = F4*.05

PRESS C R S J E

EXPAND EQUATION? Y OR N
? Y

ENTER EQUATION 2 FOR COLUMN 8

RES = F4*.05

OPERAND X? RES
OPERATOR ? *
OPERAND Y? C7

RES = F4*.05*C7

PRESS C R S J E

EXPAND EQUATION? Y OR N
? Y

ENTER EQUATION 3 FOR COLUMN 8

RES = (F4*.05)*C7

OPERAND X? RES
OPERATOR ? +
OPERAND Y? F4

RES = ((F4*.05)*C7) + F4

PRESS C R S J E

SET END-OF-COLUMN 8 OPERATION

OPTIONS: T A N
? T

SET COLUMN 8 JUSTIFICATION

OPTIONS: L R C P D
? C

PRESS C R S J E
```

When you've finished defining col-

Table 3. *Causes of error.*

When DFCalc is performing calculations, it will try to catch as many mathematical errors as possible. Some errors caused by calculations may force the computer to crash, while others may just produce inaccurate results. Syntactical errors (which cause the premature termination of the program) have, to the best of my knowledge, been accounted for.

The following produce an error condition, resulting in a value of 0 for the particular row/column cell, or an ??error?? flag.

1) Dividing by zero: X/0.
2) Taking the square root (or any even root) of a negative number: sqr(–X).
3) Taking the CSC or COT of zero: cot(0).
4) Taking the natural log of a number less than or equal to zero.
5) Raising the mathematical constant e to a power greater than 87: exp(87).
6) Using an invalid or illegal operator or operand.
7) Using an operator in an equation where an operand should be (and vice versa).
8) Using a numerical constant outside the range of the computer.
   a) Integers (whole numbers without decimal places) must be within the range of –32768 to +32767.
   b) Floating-point numbers, in scientific notation, must be within the range of +2.93873588e–39 to +1.70141183e+38.

Note: A calculation that tries to produce a result outside the legal range of the computer will result in an Overflow error and will definitely crash the program. There's no simple way to test for this, so stay away from galactic calculations. Since DFCalc uses a buffer for each column to keep track of column totals and values for calculations within a row, it's possible that your field data may inadvertently cause an Overflow error.

To help prevent what is intended to be printed as text from being interpreted as a number, you should precede suspect record-field items with an alpha character, such as # or P. This will always return a value of 0, since numbers after alpha characters are ignored.

TEST DIVE ONE FOR YOURSELF.

In their day, they ruled over three quarters of the earth's surface.

During WWII, they viciously brought Britain to her knees. And Japan to the ground.

These were the silent killers: Tench. Gato. U-Boat.

And now, they return. In this, the most realistic, all-encompassing simulation ever created for the personal computer.

You will command one of six types of American subs or German Kriegsmarine U-Boats, during any year from 1939 to 1945. You'll perform one of over 60 missions. Or you'll engage in the most difficult task of all: To make it through *the entire war.*

Each vessel is completely unique and painstakingly authentic, so you'll have a lot to learn: Navigation. Weather. Radar.

And the contents of a vital target book, among other things.

Your arsenal will include deck and anti-aircraft guns. Torpedoes. And mines.

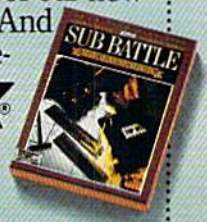
But even all that may not be enough.

Because besides the risk of bumping a depth charge or facing a killer Destroyer, you'll still have to contend with the gunfire of enemy aircraft.

No simulation has ever had the degree of authenticity, gut-wrenching action or historical accuracy of this one.

The first release of our new Masters Collection. And a challenge of unbelievable depth.

EPYX®



Apple II & compatibles, Apple IIGS, Atari ST, C64/128, IBM & compatibles, Macintosh.

TAKE OUR PREVIEW DISK FOR A SPIN. Drop this coupon in the mail with your check or money order, and we'll gladly send you to the South Pacific to have it out with an enemy fleet.

Mail to Sub Battle Preview, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063.

	Quantity		Total
Apple II & compat. (128K)	_____	*$1.50 ea.*	_____
Commodore 64/128	_____	*$1.50 ea.*	_____
IBM PC & compat.	_____	*$1.50 ea.*	_____
Atari ST	_____	*$2.75 ea.*	_____
Macintosh	_____	*$2.75 ea.*	_____
Apple II GS	_____	*$2.75 ea.*	_____
Total Disks Ordered	_____	*Total Enclosed*	_____

Name _____ *Phone* ( ) _____

Address _____ *Age* _____

City/State/Zip _____

Canadian orders please add 50¢ for additional postage.

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Offer expires 8/30/87 and is valid only in the continental U.S. and Canada. Void where prohibited. 50

The No. 1 battery. The ship's heart. *Sea guard radar stub.* *Your ammo.* *The 360° periscopes.* *The sealed control room. Your HQ.* *Independent generator & diesel engines.* *Salt water tank, for trimming and compensating.* *5" 25 cal. gun.* *Officer's quarters.* *Water purification.*

Circle 12 on Reader Service card.

umn 8, you've completed the entire calculated-report format.

Operations Menu

The last return you pressed presented this screen:

```
CALCULATED REPORTS
OPERATIONS MENU

CURRENT DATAFILE: INVENTORY

  SAVE REPORT FORMAT
  LOAD REPORT FORMAT
  CHANGE REPORT FORMAT
  PRINT RECORDS
  RECONFIGURE PRINTER
  $ DISK DIRECTORY
  EXIT THIS DATAFILE

PRESS THE APPROPRIATE KEY
```

Pressing $ displays the directory of the current disk in the disk drive, E exits and closes the file you've been working with and sends you back to the beginning, and C sends you to the start of the format-definition routines so you can change one or all of your entries.

You can jump back to this menu, once you've made your corrections, by pressing J at one of the many mini-menu prompts. R sends you to the printer or interface configuration menu, where you can send printer CHR$ commands, and S saves the current calculated-report format to the disk.

Warning! Any calculated-report format file (shown on the disk as CR] INV...) of the same name will be scratched and replaced with the current format. If you've made changes to a format you want to keep, and also wish to retain the original, give the revised format a new name.

Make sure you save your current format before using E or L. However, you'll be given a second chance if you happen to forget.

L loads a format file from the disk into the computer's memory. This overwrites the format currently held in memory.

The Final Product

Let's assume you pressed A, for all records, at the print-options menu. The computer will print the title and heading of the report. Then it will start at the beginning of the sequential file and commence reading the records. After every record, the equations for each column will be calculated and the results printed in the current row on the report. Then the next record will be read, and so forth. When all the records have been read, the end-of-column information will be processed and printed. Finally, at the bottom of the report, the name of the record file will be printed, along with the number of records reported. Ⓡ

Address all author correspondence to Mike Konshak, 4821 Harvest Court, Colorado Springs, CO 80917.

Listing 1. *DFCalc program.*

```
10 IFFL=0THENFL=1:LOAD"DP] DOS5.
   1",8,1                    :REM*150
11 IFFL=1THENFL=2:SYS52224:REM (
   C) BY COMMODORE           :REM*83
600 FORE=0TO24:POKE54272+E,0:NEX
    T:POKE54296,15:GOTO3000
                             :REM*124
602 POKE54277,58:POKE54278,16:PO
    KE54273,35:POKE54272,134
                             :REM*246
604 POKE54276,33:FORE=1TO100:NEX
    T:POKE54276,16:RETURN
                             :REM*110
3000 REM DFCALC 1.5A PROGRAM FOR
     DATAFILE BY MIKE KONSHAK (
    C)1986                   :REM*155
3004 POKE53281,0:POKE53280,0:PRI
    NT"{CTRL 8}":OPEN4,4:OPEN3,
    3:GOSUB4000              :REM*65
3006 REM----DIM ARRAYS       :REM*33
3008 B$=CHR$(32):PI=3.14159265:C
    R$=CHR$(13)              :REM*253
3010 FORI=1TO100:S$=S$+CHR$(32):
    NEXTI                    :REM*153
3012 DIM F$(31),T%(31),L%(31),RE
    C$(31),SUM(17),BUF(17)
                             :REM*147
3014 DIM F(17),C$(17,15),PC(18),
    TT$(5),HC$(17):GOTO3044
                             :REM*161
3016 REM----GET              :REM*209
3018 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN3018
                             :REM*81
3020 RETURN                  :REM*17
3022 REM----PROMPT           :REM*91
3024 PRINT"{COMD 6}{CRSR DN} PRE
    SS {CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}C{COMD 6
    }{CTRL 0}ONT {CTRL 9}{CTRL
    2}R{COMD 6}{CTRL 0}EDO {CTR
    L 9}{CTRL 2}S{COMD 6}{CTRL
    0}TART {CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}J{CO
    MD 6}{CTRL 0}UMP {CTRL 9}{C
    TRL 2}E{COMD 6}{CTRL 0}XIT{
    CTRL 8}"                 :REM*95
3026 GOSUB3018:RETURN        :REM*145
3028 REM----CLEAR TOP 13 ROWS OF
     SCREEN                  :REM*111
3030 FORZ=1TO13:POKE781,Z:SYS599
    03:NEXTZ:RETURN          :REM*157
3032 REM----DISK ERROR       :REM*39
3034 INPUT#15,EN,EM$,ET,ES:IF(EN
    <20)OR(EN=62)THENET=0:RETUR
    N                        :REM*139
3036 PRINT"{CRSR DN} {CTRL 9}{CO
    MD 3}DISK ERROR{CTRL 0}"EN"
    {CRSR LF}, "EM$","ET"{CRSR
    LF},"ES"{CTRL 8}":ET=8
                             :REM*181
3038 PRINT"{CRSR DN} {COMD 6}PRE
    SS {CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}ANY KEY{
    COMD 6}{CTRL 0} TO CONTINUE
    {CTRL 8}"                :REM*113
3040 GOSUB3018:CLOSE5:CLOSE15:RE
    TURN                     :REM*153
3042 REM----STARTING MENU
                             :REM*211
3044 PRINT"{CTRL 8}{SHFT CLR} {C
    TRL 9}{2 SPACEs}CALCULATED
    REPORTS PROGRAM REV 1.5A "
                             :REM*175
3045 PRINT" {CTRL 8}{CTRL 9}{2 S
    PACEs}COPYRIGHT (C)1986 BY
    MIKE KONSHAK{3 SPACEs}"
                             :REM*208
3046 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{COMD 6}{
    3 SPACEs}USE{2 SPACEs}{CTRL
     9}{CTRL 2}O{COMD 6}{CTRL 0
    }LD PREDEFINED FORMAT"
                             :REM*71
3047 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{4 SPACEs}OR
    {2 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}N
    {COMD 6}{CTRL 0}EW FORMAT"
                             :REM*220
3048 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{8 SPACEs}{C
    TRL 9}{CTRL 2}${COMD 6}{CTR
    L 0} DISK DIRECTORY {CTRL 9
    }{CTRL 2}4{COMD 6}{CTRL 0}"
                             :REM*147
3049 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{8 SPACEs}{C
    TRL 9}{CTRL 2}Q{COMD 6}{CTR
    L 0}UIT PROGRAM"         :REM*220
3050 PRINT"{CRSR DN} TRANSFER TO
    :"                       :REM*61
3051 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{8 SPACEs}{C
    TRL 9}{CTRL 2}D{COMD 6}{CTR
    L 0} DATAFILE DBMS"      :REM*64
3052 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{8 SPACEs}{C
    TRL 9}{CTRL 2}P{COMD 6}{CTR
    L 0} DFPRINT REPORTS-LISTS-
    LABELS"                  :REM*9
3054 PRINT"{CRSR DN} {CTRL 8}{CT
    RL 9}{6 SPACEs}PRESS THE AP
    PROPRIATE KEY{7 SPACEs}{CTR
    L 0}"                    :REM*155
3056 GOSUB3018:IFA$="Q"THENCLOSE
    3:CLOSE4:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":
    END                      :REM*185
3058 IFA$="N"THENK=1:GOTO3068
                             :REM*135
3059 IFA$="D"THENPRINT"{SHFT CLR
    }{CTRL 1}LOAD"CHR$(34)"DATA
    FILE"CHR$(34)",8":GOTO3064
                             :REM*124
3060 IFA$="O"THENK=2:FL=0:GOTO30
    68                       :REM*131
3061 IFA$="P"THENPRINT"{SHFT CLR
    }{CTRL 1}LOAD"CHR$(34)"DFPR
    INT"CHR$(34)",8":GOTO3064
                             :REM*102
3062 IFA$="$"ORA$="4"THENGOSUB39
    40:GOTO3044              :REM*163
3063 GOSUB6002:GOTO3056      :REM*160
3064 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRI
    NT"RUN{CTRL 8}"          :REM*253
3065 POKE631,19:POKE632,13:POKE6
    33,13:POKE634,13:POKE635,13
    :POKE636,13              :REM*186
3066 POKE198,6:NEW:END       :REM*29
3067 REM----OPEN DATAFILE, READ
    FILE STRUCTURE           :REM*86
3068 PRINT"{COMD 6}{SHFT CLR} AV
    AILABLE DATAFILE RECORD FIL
    ES ARE:{CTRL 8}{CRSR DN}":@
    "$0:DF]*"                :REM*5
3072 PRINT"{COMD 6} NAME OF DATA
    FILE RECORD FILE?{CTRL 8}"
                             :REM*28
3074 PRINT" ? "NF$:INPUT"{CRSR U
    P} ";A$:IFA$=""THEN3044
                             :REM*44
3076 IFA$=NF$THEN3096        :REM*180
3078 NF$=A$                  :REM*120
3080 OPEN15,8,15:OPEN5,8,5,"0:DF
    ] "+NF$+",S,R":GOSUB3034:IF
```

Continued on p. 66.

NRI Trains You At Home—As You Build Your Own IBM-Compatible Computer

GET THE KNOW-HOW TO SERVICE EVERY COMPUTER ON THIS PAGE

IBM is a Registered Trademark of IBM Corporation.

Epson is a Registered Trademark of Epson America, Inc.

Apple and the Apple logo are Registered Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Compac is a Registered Trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.

*1985 AT&T Technologies, Inc.

Learn the Basics the NRI Way—and Earn Good Money Troubleshooting Any Brand of Computer

The biggest growth in jobs between now and 1995, according to Department of Labor estimates, will occur in the computer service and repair business, where demand for trained technicians will actually *double*.

You can cash in on this opportunity—either as a full-time corporate technician or an independent service-person—once you've learned all the basics of computers the NRI way. NRI's practical combination of "reason-why" theory and "hands-on" building skills starts you with the fundamentals of electronics, then guides you through advanced electronic circuitry and on into computer electronics. You also learn to program in BASIC and machine language, the essential languages for troubleshooting and repair.

Total Computer Systems Training, Only From NRI

No computer stands alone . . . it's part of a total system. To really service computers, you have to understand computer *systems*. And only NRI includes a powerful computer system as part of your training, centered around the new, fully IBM-compatible Sanyo 880 Series computer.

You start with the step-by-step assembly of the new, highly-rated, fully IBM-compatible Sanyo 880 Series computer. You install and troubleshoot the "intelligent" keyboard. Then you assemble the power supply, install the disk drive, and add extra memory to give you a powerful 256K RAM system. You go on to experiment with the 880's two operating speeds: standard IBM speed of 4.77 MHz and a remarkable turbo speed of 8 MHz.

Finally, you interface the high-resolution monitor and begin to use the valuable software that's included in your course.

No Experience Needed, NRI Builds It In

You get practical, hands-on experience that gives you the skills you need for success. You learn in your own home. No classroom pressures, no night school, no need to quit your present job until you're ready to make your move.

Your training is backed up by your personal NRI instructor and the NRI technical staff, ready to help you when you need it. You get it all from NRI!

100-Page Free Catalog Tells More

Send the coupon today for NRI's big, 100-page, color catalog on NRI's electronics training, which gives you all the facts about NRI courses in Microcomputers, Robotics, Data Communications, TV/Audio/Video Servicing, and other growing high-tech career fields. If the reply coupon is missing, write to the address below.

NRI Schools,
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center,
3939 Wisconsin Avenue,
Washington, D.C. 20016.

AND MORE!

Your NRI course includes the • IBM PC compatible Sanyo 880 computer with memory expansion to 256K RAM • high-resolution monitor • double-density/double-sided disk drive • "intelligent" keyboard • NRI Discovery Lab® to teach circuit design and operations • digital multimeter • logic probe • spread sheet • word processing software—and more.

SEND COUPON TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG!

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20016
We'll give you tomorrow.

For Career courses approved under GI Bill ☐ check for details.

☑ CHECK ONE FREE CATALOG ONLY

- ☐ **Computer Electronics**
- ☐ TV/Audio/Video Servicing
- ☐ Satellite Electronics
- ☐ Robotics & Industrial Controls
- ☐ Data Communications
- ☐ Electrician
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Communication Electronics
- ☐ Electronic Design Technology
- ☐ Telephone Servicing
- ☐ Digital Electronics Servicing
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Bookkeeping & Accounting
- ☐ Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Small Engine Repair
- ☐ Photography
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration
- ☐ Locksmithing & Electronic Security
- ☐ Building Construction
- ☐ Automotive Servicing

Name (Please print) Age

Street

City/State/Zip

Accredited by the National Home Study Council

445-047

ReRUN • SPECIAL OFFER • 30% off!

ADD POWER, ADD VALUE

TO YOUR C-64 OR C-128* by adding *all* the top rated programs from RUN!

Get business and home applications . . . telecommunications . . . utilities . . . games . . . graphics . . . music . . .

All on ready-to-run quality disks!

Now you can get *all* the valuable programs—not just selected programs—published in RUN magazine with Bi-Monthly ReRUN. Each super disk is packed with two months' worth of top rated programs for your Commodore. Here is a low-cost treasure trove of helpful and interesting applications, productive utilities and enjoyable, challenging games, all ready-to-run on quality disks you can just load and go!

YES! I want to add power and value to my Commodore. Send me:

☐ Full year (6 issues) subscription to ReRUN for $89.97—a full 30% off the single issue price.
☐ January/February ReRUN single issue just $21.47

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ MC

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Name (print)

Address

City State Zip

Foreign airmail, please add $1.50 per item or $25 per subscription. US funds drawn on US banks only. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.
January/February Edition Available in February 1987.

Pre-payment orders *only*!

Mail to: ReRUN • Elm Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

4-87

Exclusive, BONUS PROGRAM, too!

As an extra BONUS, each ReRUN Bi-Monthly disk features a previously unpublished program, specially selected by RUN experts to update your Commodore software library. The high-quality program is included FREE on every ReRUN Bi-Monthly disk.

Put RUN Quality Programs to Work for You, INSTANTLY!

Here's the ideal way to multiply the value of RUN magazine to you, while you increase the value of your Commodore for your business, home, education and entertainment computing needs. No need to spend hours keyboarding RUN program listings, and fixing your typing errors. Now the programs you want are all right here on bug-free disks, ready to run! Each issue comes with its own color documentation booklet, so you can boot up in just minutes!

Get All Six Bi-Monthly Disks and SAVE 30% OFF!

Enter your subscription now to receive all six ReRUN Bi-Monthly disks, and you'll *save a full 30% off* the single issue price, making this one of the best software bargains in the industry! You'll get all six disks for just $89.97, including postage and handling. Or, order ReRUN disks individually at $21.47 per disk.

Top rated programs . . . plus 30% savings off the single issue price. Two good reasons to get ReRUN Bi-Monthly working for you all year long! Complete the coupon and mail today or call ☎ 1-800-258-5473 (in NH, Dial 1-924-9471).

*Includes 128 Mode programs

MONTGOMERY GRANT

115 Nassau St. Between Beekman & Ann Sts. N.Y., N.Y. 10038 (212) 732-4500 open Mon-Fri: 8:30am - 6:30pm Sat: 9:30am - 6pm Sun: 9:30am - 5:30pm

Penn Station/Amtrack Level Beneath Madison Sq. Garden, N.Y., N.Y. 10001 (212) 594-7140 open Mon-Fri: 8:30am - 8pm Sat. & Sun: 9:30am - 7pm

PHONE and MAIL ORDERS ONLY (212) 732-4500
Call Collect

ALL COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS COME COMPLETE WITH AC ADAPTOR, OWNER'S MANUAL AND ALL CONNECTING CABLES.

ALL MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW AND FACTORY FRESH. COMPLETE WITH MFR. U.S.A. WARRANTY.

commodore 128
128 K RAM Powered Personal Computer

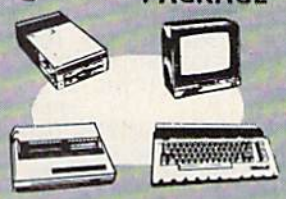
$239.95

commodore 64C
64 K RAM Powered Home Computer

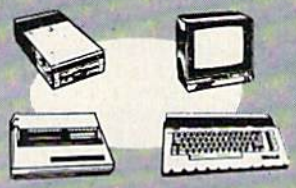
$159.95 With Geos Program!

NEW 1541C Disk Drive $169.95
1541 Disk Drive $149.95
1571 Disk Drive $219.95

commodore COMPUTER PACKAGES
Get it all together & save!

64C COLOR PACKAGE

- Commodore 64C Computer
- Commodore 1541 Disk Drive
- Commodore Color Printer
- Color Monitor

With Geos Program!
$549.95

64C COMPLETE PACKAGE

- Commodore 64C Computer
- Commodore 1541 Disk Drive
- Commodore Color Printer
- 12" Computer Monitor

$399.95

128 COMPLETE PACKAGE

- Commodore 128 Computer
- Commodore 1541 Disk Drive
- 12" Computer Monitor
- Commodore Color Printer

TO SUBSTITUTE 1571 for 1541 ADD $70

$499.95

128 DELUXE PACKAGE

- Commodore 128 Computer
- Commodore 1571 Disk Drive
- Commodore 1902 Color Monitor
- Commodore 80 Column Printer

GEOS Program $39.95

$759.95

PERIPHERALS

1660 Phone Modem $39.95

1670 Automodem.....$119.95

1350" "Mouse" for any Commodore Computer $39.95

1700 128 K Expansion Module.....$89

1750 512 K Expansion Module. $169

"MAGIC VOICE" Module ... $49.95

1802 Color Computer Monitor $189.95

1902 RGB Color Monitor $249.95

ATARI 1040 COLOR SYSTEM

- 1040 Keyboard w/Built-in Disk Drive
- Atari Color Monitor
- AC Adapters
- All Hook-up Cables
- 10 Diskettes & Box
- Game Cartridge
- Owners Manual

$899.95

BLUE CHIP IBM® PC COMPATIBLE
- 512K Ram Expandable to 640K
- 6 Expansion Slots
- Optional 20MB Hard Drive
- Blue Chip Keyboard
- Disk Drive
- 12" Computer Monitor

$749.95

COMPUTER PRINTERS

commodore MPS-803C PRINTER

NEW Commodore TU-803 Tractor for Printer.....$34.95

$139.95

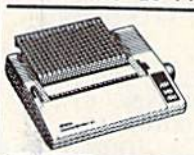
commodore MPS-1200 PRINTER $239.95

COMPUTER PRINTERS

star NP-10 HIGH SPEED PRINTER $189.95

STAR POWER TYPE Daisy Wheel Letter Quality $199.95

STAR NX-10 Printer.....$199


EPSON HOMEWRITER 10 $169.95

OKIDATA 120 PRINTER $199.95

OKIMATE 20 with Plug 'n' Print $189.95

Certified check, bank check, MasterCard, Visa, Am Ex, Diner's Club, Carte Blanche, and Discover Card accepted. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for bank clearance. Money orders are non certified checks. N.Y. residents add 8 and 1/4% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice - so call before placing your order. Not responsible for typographic errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number. IBM PC, XT, IBM PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

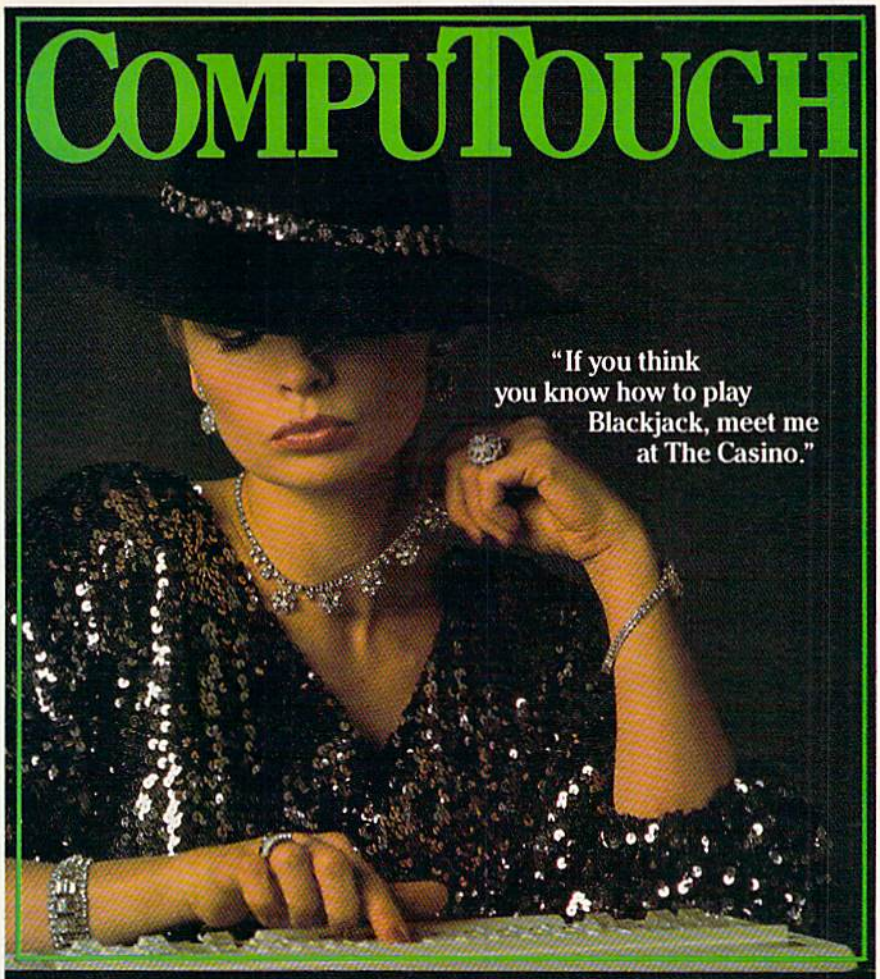
Circle 98 on Reader Service card.

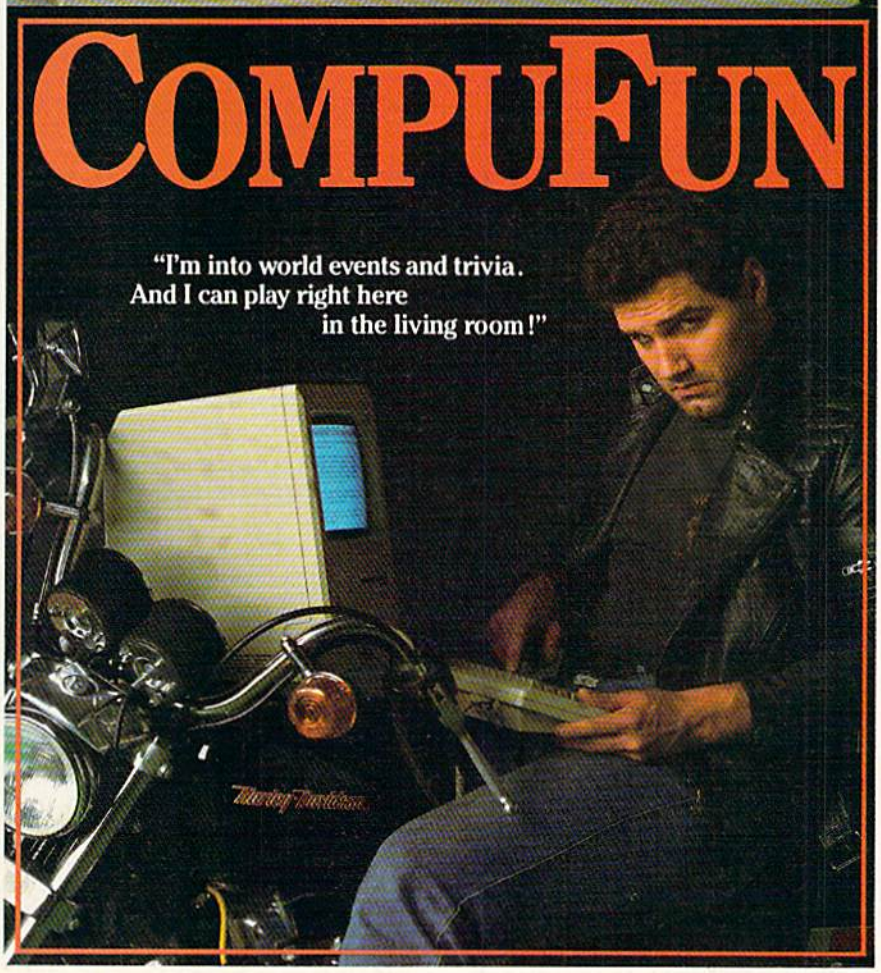
From p. 62.

```
ET=8THEN3Ø44          :REM*228
3Ø82 IFEN=62THENGOSUB3Ø36:GOTO3Ø
44                    :REM*18Ø
3Ø84 INPUT#5,R,F,X:GOSUB3Ø34:IFE
T=8THEN3Ø44           :REM*138
3Ø88 FORN=1TOF:INPUT#5,F$(N),L%(
N):NEXTN:GOSUB3Ø34:IFET=8TH
EN3Ø44                :REM*22
3Ø9Ø CLOSE5:CLOSE15    :REM*232
3Ø92 IFK=2THEN3386     :REM*26
3Ø94 REM----DEFINE NEW FORMAT
                      :REM*1Ø8
3Ø96 CK=1:PRINT"{CTRL 8}{SHFT CL
R} {CTRL 9}{4 SPACEs}DEFINE
 REPORT HEADER FORMAT{4 SPA
CEs}{CTRL Ø}"         :REM*58
3Ø98 PRINT"{COMD 6}{CRSR DN} ENT
ER WIDTH OF REPORT (136 MAX
)"                    :REM*48
31ØØ PRINT"{CTRL 8} ? Ø{2 CRSR L
Fs}"PW:INPUT"{CRSR UP} ";PW
:IFPW>136THENPRINT"{7 CRSR
UPs}":GOTO3Ø98        :REM*246
31Ø2 PRINT"{COMD 6}{CRSR DN} ENT
ER NUMBER OF TITLE LINES IN
 THE"                 :REM*42
31Ø4 PRINT" REPORT HEADER (4 LIN
ES MAX)"              :REM*236
31Ø6 PRINT"{CTRL 8}{2 SPACEs}"NL
:INPUT"{CRSR UP} ";NL:IFNL>
4THENPRINT"{7 CRSR UPs}":GO
TO31Ø2                :REM*176
31Ø8 IFNL=ØTHENTT$(1)="{COMD 6}N
O TITLES":GOTO3118    :REM*18
311Ø PRINT:FORJ=1TONL:PRINT"{COM
D 6} {CTRL 9}TITLE #{CTRL 8
}"J:PRINT" ? >{CRSR LF}"TT$
(J)                   :REM*66
3112 IFLEN(TT$(J))>37THENPRINT"{
CRSR UP}";            :REM*1Ø8
3114 INPUT"{CRSR UP} ";TT$(J):IF
TT$(J)=""THENTT$(J)=">"
                      :REM*184
3116 NEXTJ            :REM*148
3118 GOSUB3Ø24:IFA$="E"THEN3Ø44
                      :REM*224
312Ø IFA$="J"THEN3386  :REM*22Ø
3122 IFA$="R"ORA$="S"THEN3Ø96
                      :REM*19Ø
3124 REM----PRINT FIELD INFO FOR
 REFERENCE            :REM*Ø
3126 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":FORI=1TO(
22-INT(F/2)):PRINTCHR$(17);
:NEXTI                :REM*12Ø
3128 PRINT"{COMD 6} {CTRL 9}FIEL
D NAME(LENGTH) DATA FOR {CT
RL 8}"NF$             :REM*252
313Ø OE=1:IF(F/2)=INT(F/2)THENOE
=Ø:GOTO3132           :REM*232
3132 OF=INT(F/2):FORI=1TOOF+OE
                      :REM*36
3134 PRINT" {CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}"I"{
CTRL Ø}{COMD 6}"F$(I)L%(I);
                      :REM*5Ø
3136 IFOE=1THEN314Ø    :REM*166
3138 PRINTTAB(19)"{CTRL 9}{CTRL
2}"I+OF"{CTRL Ø}{COMD 6}"F$
(I+OF)L%(I+OF):GOTO3142
                      :REM*2Ø2
314Ø IFI+OF<FTHENPRINTTAB(19)"{C
TRL 2}{CTRL 9}"I+OF+1"{CTRL
 Ø}{COMD 6}"F$(I+OF+1)L%(I+
OF+1)                 :REM*24Ø
3142 NEXTI            :REM*166
3144 REM----ENTER COLUMNAR DATA
                      :REM*128
3146 PRINT"{HOME}{CTRL 8} {CTRL
9}{4 SPACEs}DEFINE REPORT C
OLUMNAR FORMAT{4 SPACEs}{CT
RL Ø}"                :REM*242
3148 GOSUB3Ø3Ø         :REM*158
315Ø PRINT"{COMD 6}{HOME}{2 CRSR
 DNs} CALCULATE THE TOTAL L
ENGTH OF ALL"         :REM*226
3152 PRINT" FIELDS TO BE INCLUDE
D IN THE REPORT."     :REM*56
3154 PRINT" ALLOWING 2 SPACES BE
TWEEN EACH"           :REM*26
3156 PRINT" COLUMN."   :REM*25Ø
3158 PRINT"{CRSR DN} ENTER THE N
UMBER OF COLUMNS IN REPORT.
"                     :REM*152
316Ø PRINT" (16 COLUMNS MAX)"
                      :REM*4Ø
3162 PRINT"{CTRL 8} ? Ø{2 CRSR L
Fs}"NC:INPUT"{CRSR UP} ";NC
:IFNC>16THEN3148      :REM*28
3164 GOSUB3Ø24:IFA$="E"THEN3Ø44
                      :REM*14
3166 IFA$="J"THEN3386  :REM*1Ø
3168 IFA$="R"THEN3148   :REM*2
317Ø IFA$="S"THEN3Ø96   :REM*138
3172 REM----COLUMN POSITION
                      :REM*8
3174 FORI=1TONC:GOSUB3Ø3Ø
                      :REM*1ØØ
3176 PRINT"{COMD 6}{HOME}{2 CRSR
 DNs} ENTER POSITION OF COL
UMN {CTRL 8}{CTRL 9}"I"{CRS
R DN}"                :REM*238
3178 PRINT" ? Ø{2 CRSR LFs}"PC(I
):INPUT"{CRSR UP} ";PC(I):I
FPC(I)=ØTHEN3174      :REM*82
318Ø IFPC(I)>PWTHENPRINT"{2 CRSR
 UPs}":GOTO3178       :REM*158
3182 NEXTI            :REM*2Ø6
3184 GOSUB3Ø24:IFA$="E"THEN3Ø44
                      :REM*34
3186 IFA$="J"THEN3386  :REM*3Ø
3188 IFA$="R"THEN3174  :REM*196
319Ø IFA$="S"THEN3Ø96   :REM*158
3192 FORI=1TONC:GOSUB3Ø3Ø
                      :REM*118
3194 REM----COLUMN HEADING
                      :REM*1Ø2
3196 PRINT"{COMD 6}{HOME}{2 CRSR
 DNs} ENTER HEADING OF COLU
MN {CTRL 8}{CTRL 9}"I
                      :REM*252
3198 PRINT"{COMD 6} HEADING IS {
CTRL 8}{CTRL 9}";:IFI=NCTHE
NPRINTPW-PC(I);:GOTO32Ø2
                      :REM*68
32ØØ PRINTPC(I+1)-2-PC(I);
                      :REM*74
32Ø2 PRINT"{CTRL Ø} {COMD 6}CHAR
ACTERS WIDE{CRSR DN}"
                      :REM*18
32Ø4 PRINT"{CTRL 8} ? >{CRSR LF}
"HC$(I):INPUT"{CRSR UP} ";H
C$(I):IFHC$(I)="R"THEN3192
                      :REM*23Ø
32Ø6 NEXTI            :REM*23Ø
32Ø8 GOSUB3Ø24:IFA$="E"THEN3Ø44
                      :REM*58
321Ø IFA$="J"THEN3386   :REM*54
3212 IFA$="R"THEN3192   :REM*188
3214 IFA$="S"THEN3Ø96   :REM*182
3216 REM----COLUMN CONTENTS DATA
                      :REM*2Ø6
3218 FORI=1TONC:PRINT"{HOME} {CT
RL 8}{CTRL 9} FORMAT INPUT
ROUTINES FOR COLUMN{CTRL 2}
"I                    :REM*82
322Ø GOSUB3Ø3Ø:PRINT"{COMD 6}{HO
ME}{2 CRSR DNs} ENTER CONTE
NTS OF COLUMN {CTRL 8}{CTRL
 9}"I                 :REM*44
3222 PRINT"{COMD 6}{CRSR DN} CHO
OSE {CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}F{COMD
6}{CTRL Ø}IELD DATA IN RECO
RDS"                  :REM*148
3224 PRINT"{8 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{CT
RL 2}E{COMD 6}{CTRL Ø}QUATI
ON"                   :REM*3Ø
3225 PRINT"{8 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{CT
RL 2}R{COMD 6}{CTRL Ø}UNNIN
G TOTAL (BALANCE)"    :REM*51
3226 PRINT"{8 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{CT
RL 2}#{COMD 6}{CTRL Ø} RECO
RD NUMBER"            :REM*124
3228 PRINT"{CTRL 8} ? F{CRSR LF}
"LEFT$(C$(I,1),1):INPUT"{CR
SR UP} ";C$:C$(I,1)=C$+MID$
(C$(I,1),2)           :REM*46
323Ø IFC$="#"THENC$(I,1)="#":C$(
I,13)="N":GOTO3344    :REM*168
3232 IFC$="F"THEN3238   :REM*68
3234 IFC$="E"THEN326Ø   :REM*242
3235 IFC$="R"THEN3239   :REM*1Ø9
3236 PRINT"{2 CRSR UPs}":GOSUB6Ø
2:GOTO3228            :REM*196
3238 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{COMD 6} WHI
CH FIELD # WILL BE IN COLUM
N {CTRL 8}{CTRL 9}"I:GOTO32
41                    :REM*7Ø
3239 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{COMD 6} WHI
CH COLUMN # IS TO HAVE A RU
NNING"                :REM*1Ø9
324Ø PRINT" TOTAL IN COLUMN {CTR
L 9}{CTRL 8}"I"{CTRL Ø}{CRS
R LF}? {COMD 6}ENTER {CTRL
9}{CTRL 2}1{COMD 6}{CTRL Ø}
 THRU {CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}"I-1:
GOTO3245              :REM*3Ø
3241 PRINT"{COMD 6} ENTER {CTRL
9}{CTRL 2}1{COMD 6}{CTRL Ø}
 THRU {CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}"F
                      :REM*121
3242 PRINT"{CTRL 8} ? "MID$(C$(I
,1),2,2):INPUT"{CRSR UP} ";
C$                    :REM*21Ø
3243 IF(VAL(C$)>F)OR(VAL(C$)<=Ø)
THENPRINT"{2 CRSR UPs}":GOT
O3242                 :REM*139
3244 GOTO3247          :REM*24Ø
3245 PRINT"{CTRL 8} ? "MID$(C$(I
,1),2,2):INPUT"{CRSR UP} ";
C$                    :REM*213
3246 IF(VAL(C$)>I-1)OR(VAL(C$)<=
Ø)THENPRINT"{2 CRSR UPs}":G
OTO3245               :REM*158
3247 C$(I,1)=LEFT$(C$(I,1),1)+C$
                      :REM*213
3248 GOTO3328          :REM*4
325Ø GOSUB3Ø24:IFA$="E"THEN3Ø44
                      :REM*1ØØ
3252 IFA$="J"THEN3386   :REM*96
3254 IFA$="R"THEN322Ø   :REM*62
3256 IFA$="S"THEN3Ø96   :REM*224
3258 REM----COLUMN CONTENTS CALC
ULATION               :REM*4Ø
326Ø EQ=2:OP=1:FORJ=ØTO3:RS$(J)=
"":NEXTJ:GOTO3264     :REM*1Ø8
3262 EQ=EQ+4:OP=OP+1    :REM*2
3264 GOSUB3Ø3Ø:PRINT"{HOME}{2 CR
SR DNs}{COMD 6} ENTER EQUAT
ION {CTRL 8}{CTRL 9}"OP"{CO
MD 6}{CTRL Ø}FOR COLUMN {CT
RL 8}{CTRL 9}"I       :REM*198
3266 IFOP>1THENGOSUB33Ø8:REM*152
3268 PRINT"{CRSR DN} {CTRL 2}{CT
RL 9}RES{CTRL 8}{CTRL Ø}="R
S$(OP-1)              :REM*94
327Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{COMD 6} OPE
RAND X{CTRL 8}? .{CRSR LF}"
C$(I,EQ)              :REM*236
3272 PRINT"{COMD 6} OPERATOR {CT
RL 8}? .{CRSR LF}"C$(I,EQ+1
)                     :REM*54
3274 PRINT"{COMD 6} OPERAND Y{CT
RL 8}? .{CRSR LF}"C$(I,EQ+2
)                     :REM*128
3276 PRINT"{HOME}{6 CRSR DNs}"TA
```

```
    B(1Ø):INPUTC$(I,EQ):REM*11Ø
3278 PRINTTAB(1Ø):INPUTC$(I,EQ+1
    )                  :REM*13Ø
3280 PRINTTAB(1Ø):INPUTC$(I,EQ+2
    )                  :REM*134
3282 GOSUB33Ø8:PRINT"{CRSR DN} {
    CTRL 2}RES="RS$(OP)"{CTRL 8
    }":C$(I,14)=RS$(OP):REM*144
3284 GOSUB3Ø24:IFA$="E"THEN3Ø44
                       :REM*134
3286 IFA$="J"THEN3386   :REM*13Ø
3288 IFA$="R"THEN322Ø    :REM*96
3290 IFA$="S"THEN3Ø96     :REM*2
3292 IFEQ=1ØTHEN3328      :REM*Ø
3294 PRINT"{CRSR UP}{COMD 6} EXP
    AND EQUATION? {CTRL 9}{CTRL
     2}Y{COMD 6}{CTRL Ø} OR {CT
    RL 9}{CTRL 2}N{CTRL 8}{CTRL
     Ø}{13 SPACEs}"    :REM*168
3296 PRINT" ? N{CRSR LF}"C$(I,EQ
    +3):INPUT"{CRSR UP} ";C$(I,
    EQ+3)              :REM*36
3298 IFC$(I,EQ+3)="Y"THEN3262
                       :REM*168
3300 :                 :REM*216
3302 IFC$(I,EQ+3)="N"THENFORJ=EQ
    +4TO12:C$(I,J)=".":NEXTJ:GO
    TO3328             :REM*112
3304 PRINT"{2 CRSR UPs}":GOTO329
    4                  :REM*36
3306 REM----COMBINE OPERATIONS
                       :REM*24
3308 ONOPGOTO331Ø,3312,3318
                       :REM*78
3310 RS$(1)=C$(I,2)+C$(I,3)+C$(I
    ,4):GOTO3324       :REM*226
3312 IFC$(I,6)="RES"THEN3316
                       :REM*212
3314 RS$(2)=C$(I,6)+C$(I,7)+"("+
    RS$(1)+")":GOTO3324:REM*14Ø
3316 RS$(2)="("+RS$(1)+")"+C$(I,
    7)+C$(I,8):GOTO3324:REM*112
3318 IFC$(I,1Ø)="RES"THEN3322
                       :REM*112
3320 RS$(3)=C$(I,1Ø)+C$(I,11)+"(
    "+RS$(2)+")":GOTO3324
                       :REM*162
3322 RS$(3)="("+RS$(2)+")"+C$(I,
    11)+C$(I,12)       :REM*17Ø
3324 RETURN            :REM*66
3326 REM----FIELD TOTALS:REM*154
3328 GOSUB3Ø3Ø:PRINT"{HOME}{2 CR
    SR DNs}{COMD 6} SET END-OF-
    COLUMN OPERATION"  :REM*2Ø3
3330 PRINT"{CRSR DN} OPTIONS: {C
    TRL 9}{CTRL 2}T{COMD 6}{CTR
    L Ø}OTAL SUM OF COLUMN"
                       :REM*83
3332 PRINT"{1Ø SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{C
    TRL 2}A{COMD 6}{CTRL Ø}VERA
    GE CONTENTS OF COLUMN"
                       :REM*35
3334 PRINT"{1Ø SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{C
    TRL 2}N{COMD 6}{CTRL Ø}O OP
    ERATION TO COLUMN{CRSR DN}"
                       :REM*55
3336 PRINT"{CTRL 8} ? N{CRSR LF}
    "C$(I,13):INPUT"{CRSR UP} "
    ;C$(I,13)          :REM*243
3338 IF(C$(I,13)="T")OR(C$(I,13)
    ="A")OR(C$(I,13)="N")THEN33
    44                 :REM*139
3340 PRINT"{2 CRSR UPs}":GOTO333
    6                  :REM*61
3342 REM----SET JUSTIFICATIONS
                       :REM*93
3344 GOSUB3Ø3Ø:PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR
     DN}{COMD 6} SET COLUMN JUS
    TIFICATION         :REM*183
3346 PRINT"{CRSR DN} OPTIONS: {C
    TRL 9}{CTRL 2}L{COMD 6}{CTR
```

→





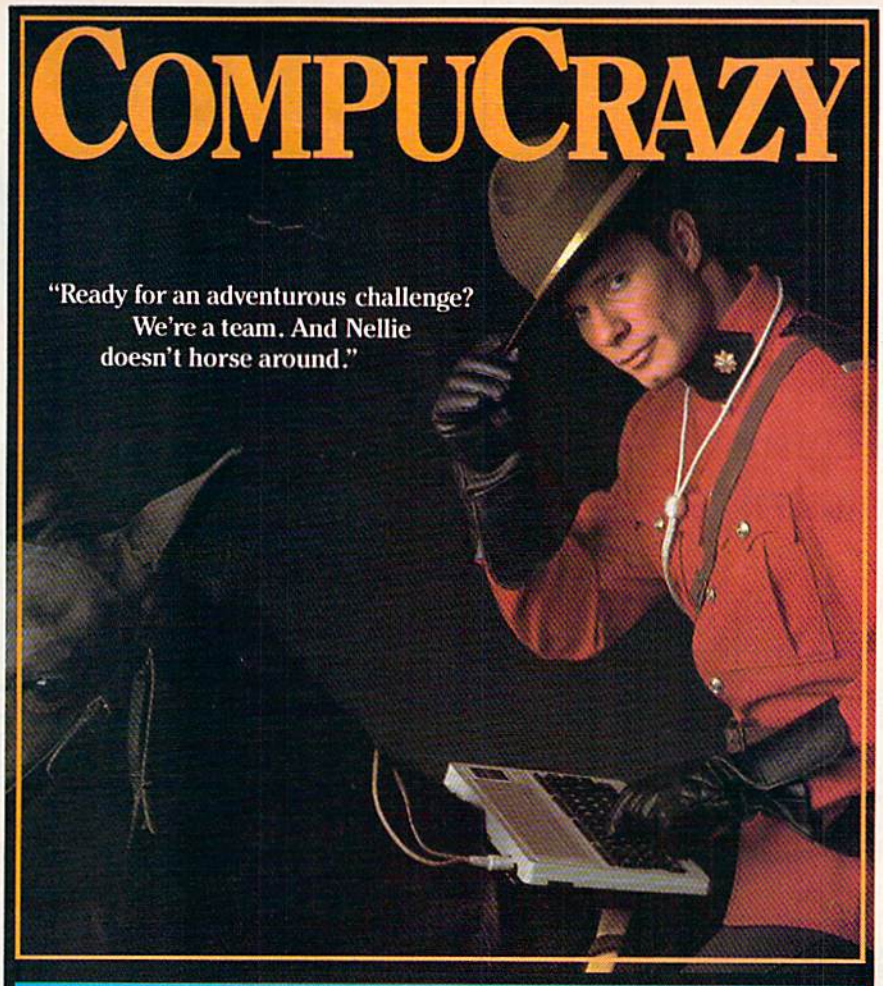
Circle 64 on Reader Service card.

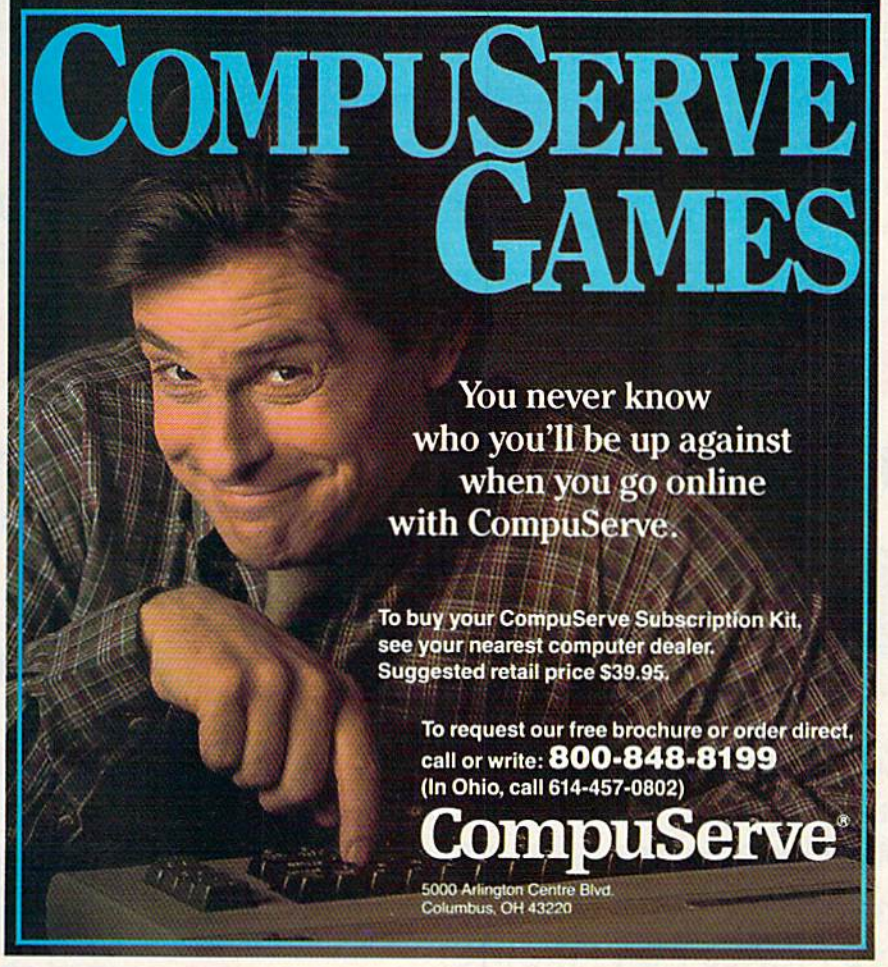
Listing 1 continued.

```
L Ø}EFT"                :REM*171
3348 PRINT"{1Ø SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{C
     TRL 2}R{COMD 6}{CTRL Ø}IGHT
     "                  :REM*1Ø1
335Ø PRINT"{1Ø SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{C
     TRL 2}C{COMD 6}{CTRL Ø}URRE
     NCY ($.ØØ)"        :REM*79
3352 PRINT"{1Ø SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{C
     TRL 2}P{COMD 6}{CTRL Ø}ERCE
     NT (%)"            :REM*221
3354 PRINT"{1Ø SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{C
     TRL 2}D{COMD 6}{CTRL Ø}ECIM
     ALS TO RIGHT"      :REM*1Ø5
3356 PRINT"{CTRL 8} ? L{CRSR LF}
     "LEFT$(C$(I,Ø),1):INPUT"{CR
     SR UP} ";C$:C$(I,Ø)=C$+MID$
     (C$(I,Ø),2)        :REM*1Ø5
3358 IF(C$="L")OR(C$="R")OR(C$="
     C")THEN337Ø        :REM*63
336Ø IF(C$="P")OR(C$="D")THEN336
     4                  :REM*151
3362 PRINT"{2 CRSR UPs}":GOTO335
     6                  :REM*99
3364 PRINT"{COMD 6} # OF PLACES
     TO THE RIGHT OF DECIMAL:"
                        :REM*57
3366 PRINT"{CTRL 8} ? 1{CRSR LF}
     "MID$(C$(I,Ø),2,1):INPUT"{C
     RSR UP} ";C$       :REM*187
3368 C$(I,Ø)=LEFT$(C$(I,Ø),1)+C$
                        :REM*2Ø5
337Ø GOSUB3Ø24:IFA$="E"THEN3Ø44
                        :REM*221
3372 IFA$="J"THEN3386   :REM*217
3374 IFA$="R"THEN322Ø   :REM*183
3376 IFA$="S"THEN3Ø96   :REM*89
3378 FORJ=ØTO14:IFC$(I,J)=""THEN
     C$(I,J)="."        :REM*1
338Ø NEXTJ:NEXTI        :REM*227
3382 FL=1               :REM*17
3384 REM----OPERATIONS MENU
                        :REM*191
3386 PRINT"{SHFT CLR} {CTRL 8}{C
     TRL 9}{2 SPACEs}CALCULATED
     REPORTS OPERATIONS MENU{2 S
     PACEs}{CTRL Ø}"    :REM*195
3388 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{COMD 6}{4 S
     PACEs}CURRENT DATAFILE: {CT
     RL 9}{CTRL 8}"NF$  :REM*1Ø5
339Ø IFFL=1THENPRINT"{CRSR DN}{3
      SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}S{C
     OMD 6}{CTRL Ø}AVE REPORT FO
     RMAT"              :REM*33
3392 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 SPACEs}{C
     TRL 9}{CTRL 2}L{COMD 6}{CTR
     L Ø}OAD REPORT FORMAT"
                        :REM*17
3394 IFFL=1THENPRINT"{CRSR DN}{3
      SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}C{C
     OMD 6}{CTRL Ø}HANGE REPORT
     FORMAT"            :REM*237
3396 IFFL=1THENPRINT"{CRSR DN}{3
      SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}P{C
     OMD 6}{CTRL Ø}RINT RECORDS"
                        :REM*247
3397 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 SPACEs}{C
     TRL 9}{CTRL 2}R{COMD 6}{CTR
     L Ø}ECONFIGURE PRINTER, OPT
     ION{CTRL 8}"P;:IFP=4THENPRI
     NT"{2 CRSR LFs}{CTRL 9}SCRE
     EN{CTRL Ø}";       :REM*98
3398 PRINT:PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 SPA
     CEs}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}${COMD
     6}{CTRL Ø} DISK DIRECTORY {
     CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}4{CTRL Ø}"
                        :REM*1
34ØØ PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 SPACEs}{C
     TRL 9}{CTRL 2}E{CTRL Ø}{COM
     D 6}XIT THIS DATAFILE"
                        :REM*49
3402 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 8} {CT
     RL 9}{7 SPACEs}PRESS THE AP
     PROPRIATE KEY{6 SPACEs}{CTR
     L Ø}"              :REM*231
3404 GOSUB3Ø18:IFA$="E"ANDCK=ØTH
     EN3Ø44             :REM*61
3406 IFA$="S"THEN343Ø   :REM*119
3408 IFA$="L"THEN3456   :REM*213
341Ø IFA$="C"THEN3Ø96   :REM*115
3412 IFA$="P"THEN3496   :REM*27
3414 IFA$="$"ORA$="4"THENGOSUB39
     4Ø:GOTO3386        :REM*43
3416 IFA$="E"ANDCK=1THEN342Ø
                        :REM*119
3417 IFA$="R"THENGOSUB4ØØØ:GOTO3
     386                :REM*72
3418 GOSUB6Ø2:GOTO34Ø4  :REM*233
342Ø PRINT"{CRSR UP} {COMD 3}{CT
     RL 9}YOU HAVE NOT SAVED YOU
     R NEW FORMAT!!!{CTRL Ø}{CTR
     L 8}"              :REM*23
3422 PRINT" DO YOU STILL WANT TO
      EXIT? {CTRL 9}Y{CTRL Ø} OR
      {CTRL 9}N{CTRL Ø}?{3 SPACE
     s}"                :REM*51
3424 GOSUB3Ø18:IFA$="Y"THEN3Ø44
                        :REM*119
3426 GOTO3386           :REM*249
3428 REM----SAVE REPORT FORMAT
                        :REM*59
343Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{COMD 6} SAV
     E UNDER WHAT FILE NAME?"
                        :REM*57
3432 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 8} ? "
     NF$:INPUT"{CRSR UP} ";CF$:I
     FCF$=""THEN3386    :REM*231
3434 PRINT"{CRSR DN} SAVING CALC
     ULATED REPORT FORMAT"
                        :REM*33
3436 OPEN15,8,15:PRINT#15,"S Ø:CR
     ] "+CF$:GOSUB3Ø34:IFET=8THE
     N3386              :REM*1Ø9
3438 OPEN5,8,5,"Ø:CR] "+CF$+",S,
     W":GOSUB3Ø34:IFET=8THEN3386
                        :REM*197
344Ø PRINT#5,PW;CR$;NL;CR$;NC:GO
     SUB3Ø34:IFET=8THEN3386
                        :REM*171
3442 FORJ=1TONL:PRINT#5,TT$(J):N
     EXTJ:GOSUB3Ø34:IFET=8THEN33
     86                 :REM*1Ø7
3444 FORI=1TONC:PRINT#5,PC(I);CR
     $;HC$(I):GOSUB3Ø34:IFET=8TH
     EN3386             :REM*181
3446 FORJ=ØTO14:PRINT#5,C$(I,J):
     NEXTJ:GOSUB3Ø34:IFET=8THEN3
     386                :REM*127
3448 NEXTI              :REM*217
345Ø PRINT#5,"EOF"      :REM*29
3452 CLOSE5:CLOSE15:CK=Ø:GOTO338
     6                  :REM*155
3454 REM----LOAD REPORT FORMAT
                        :REM*177
3456 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{COMD 6} AV
     AILABLE CALC FORMAT FILES A
     RE:{CTRL 8}{CRSR DN}":@"$Ø:
     CR]*"              :REM*231
3457 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{COMD 6} LOA
     D FORMAT FROM WHAT FILE?{CT
     RL 8}"             :REM*26
3458 PRINT"{CRSR DN} ? "NF$:INPU
     T"{CRSR UP} ";CF$:IFCF$=""T
     HEN3386            :REM*157
346Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN} LOADING CAL
     CULATED REPORT FORMAT"
                        :REM*63
3462 OPEN15,8,15:OPEN5,8,5,"Ø:CR
     ] "+CF$+",S,R":GOSUB3Ø34:IF
     ET=8THEN3386       :REM*133
3464 IFEN=62THENGOSUB3Ø36:GOTO33
     86                 :REM*89
3466 INPUT#5,PW,NL,NC:GOSUB3Ø34:
     IFET=8THEN3386     :REM*2Ø5
3468 FORJ=1TONL:INPUT#5,TT$(J):N
     EXTJ:GOSUB3Ø34:IFET=8THEN33
     86                 :REM*53
347Ø FORI=1TONC:INPUT#5,PC(I),HC
     $(I):GOSUB3Ø34:IFET=8THEN33
     86                 :REM*43
3472 FORJ=ØTO14:INPUT#5,C$(I,J):
     NEXTJ:GOSUB3Ø34:IFET=8THEN3
     386                :REM*73
3474 NEXTI              :REM*243
3476 CLOSE5:CLOSE15     :REM*1Ø7
3478 FL=1:GOTO3386      :REM*239
348Ø REM----START PRINT PROCESS
                        :REM*89
3482 REM----OPEN DATAFILE CHANNE
     L AND POSITION TO RECORDS
                        :REM*231
3484 OPEN15,8,15:OPEN5,8,5,"Ø:DF
     ] "+NF$+",S,R":GOSUB3Ø34:IF
     ET=8THEN3386       :REM*17
3486 IFEN=62THENGOSUB3Ø36:GOTO33
     86                 :REM*111
3488 INPUT#5,RR,F,XR:GOSUB3Ø34:I
     FET=8THEN3386      :REM*113
349Ø FORN=1TOF:INPUT#5,F$(N),L%(
     N):NEXTN:GOSUB3Ø34:IFET=8TH
     EN3386             :REM*189
3492 RETURN             :REM*235
3494 REM----PRINT OPTIONS MENU
                        :REM*215
3496 PG=1:PRINT"{CTRL 8}{SHFT CL
     R} {CTRL 9}{11 SPACEs}PRINT
      OPTIONS MENU{9 SPACEs}{CTR
     L Ø}"              :REM*145
35ØØ PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{5 SPACEs
     }{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}A{COMD 6}{
     CTRL Ø}LL RECORDS IN FILE"
                        :REM*245
35Ø2 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{5 SPACEs}{C
     TRL 9}{CTRL 2}F{COMD 6}{CTR
     L Ø}IND RECORDS WITH COMMON
      FIELDS"           :REM*37
35Ø4 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{5 SPACEs}{C
     TRL 9}{CTRL 2}E{COMD 6}{CTR
     L Ø}XIT BACK TO START"
                        :REM*199
35Ø6 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 SPACEs}PO
     SITION PAPER AT TOP OF PAGE
     "                  :REM*223
35Ø8 PRINT"{CRSR DN} {CTRL 8}{CT
     RL 9}{5 SPACEs}PRESS THE AP
     PROPRIATE KEY{6 SPACEs}"
                        :REM*95
351Ø GOSUB3Ø18:IFA$="E"THEN3386
                        :REM*111
3512 IFA$="A"THEN355Ø   :REM*255
3514 IFA$="F"THEN352Ø   :REM*85
3516 GOSUB6Ø2:GOTO351Ø  :REM*49
3518 REM----FIND RECORD (SEARCH)
                        :REM*39
352Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 8} {C
     TRL 9}{4 SPACEs}FIND RECORD
     S WITH COMMON ITEMS{4 SPACE
     s}"                :REM*143
3522 GOSUB3484          :REM*249
3524 FORN=1TOF:PRINT" {CTRL 2}{C
     TRL 9}"N"{CTRL Ø}{COMD 6} "
     F$(N):NEXTN        :REM*91
3526 INPUT"{CRSR DN}{COMD 6} WHI
     CH FIELD IS TO BE SEARCHED{
     CTRL 8}";SF        :REM*127
3528 IFSF<ØORSF>FTHENPRINT"{3 CR
     SR UPs}":GOTO3526  :REM*93
353Ø PRINT"{COMD 6} ENTER {CTRL
     9}COMMON ITEM{CTRL Ø}":PRIN
     T" (THE ENTIRE STRING IS NO
     T REQUIRED)"       :REM*157
```

```
3532 PRINT"{COMD 6} {CTRL 9}"F$(
     SF)"{CTRL Ø}{CTRL 8} ";:INP
     UTT$                  :REM*1Ø1
3534 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":GOSUB3568
                           :REM*93
3536 FORI=1TOXR:IFP<>4THENPRINT"
      SEARCHING RECORD"I"{CRSR U
     P}"                   :REM*61
3538 FORN=1TOF:INPUT#5,REC$(N):N
     EXTN:GOSUB3Ø34:IFET=8THEN33
     86                    :REM*89
354Ø IFT$=LEFT$(REC$(SF),LEN(T$)
     )THENGOSUB3622        :REM*171
3542 NEXTI:GOSUB3662       :REM*15
3544 PRINT#PF,"FILE: "NF$","K"OF
     "XR"RECORDS REPORTED"
                           :REM*189
3545 CLOSE5:CLOSE15:IFP=4THEN356
     5                     :REM*24
3546 FORI=1TO6Ø-PL:GOSUB4Ø34:NEX
     TI:GOTO3496           :REM*1Ø1
3548 REM----PRINT ALL RECORDS
                           :REM*99
355Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":IFP<>4THE
     NPRINT"{CRSR DN} PRINTING H
     EADING"               :REM*197
3552 GOSUB3568:GOSUB3484:REM*2Ø5
3554 PRINT"{CRSR UP}";:FORI=1TOX
     R:IFP<>4THENPRINT" READING
     RECORD #"I"{CRSR UP}"
                           :REM*53
3556 FORN=1TOF:INPUT#5,REC$(N):N
     EXTN:GOSUB3Ø34:IFET=8THEN33
     86                    :REM*1Ø7
3558 GOSUB3622             :REM*249
356Ø NEXTI:GOSUB3662       :REM*33
3562 PRINT#PF,"FILE: "NF$","K"RE
     CORDS REPORTED"       :REM*141
3563 CLOSE5:CLOSE15:IFP=4THEN356
     5                     :REM*42
3564 FORI=1TO6Ø-PL:GOSUB4Ø34:NEX
     TI:GOTO3496           :REM*119
3565 PRINT"PRESS {CTRL 9}ANY KEY
     {CTRL Ø}":GOSUB3Ø18:GOTO349
     6                     :REM*234
3566 REM----BEGIN REPORT/CENTER
     TITLE                 :REM*83
3568 PL=Ø:TA=Ø:K=Ø:FORJ=1TONC:SU
     M(J)=Ø:NEXTJ          :REM*211
357Ø FORJ=1TONC:IFC$(J,13)<>"N"T
     HENTL=1               :REM*247
3572 NEXTJ:FORJ=1TONL:IFTT$(J)<>
     ">"THENGOSUB3576      :REM*151
3574 NEXTJ:GOTO3584        :REM*59
3576 M=INT((PW-LEN(TT$(J)))/2):I
     FP<>1THEN358Ø         :REM*245
3578 PRINT#PF,LEFT$(S$,M)+TT$(J)
     ;B1$;:PL=PL+1:RETURN:REM*15
358Ø PRINT#PF,LEFT$(S$,M)+TT$(J)
     ;B1$:PL=PL+1:RETURN   :REM*9
3582 REM----POSITION HEADINGS
                           :REM*87
3584 GOSUB3618:J=1:PC(NC+1)=PW+3
     :CW=PC(2)-2-PC(1)     :REM*254
3586 CLM$=HC$(J)           :REM*184
3588 IFC$(J,Ø)="L"THENGOSUB3926:
     GOTO3592              :REM*9Ø
359Ø GOSUB3918             :REM*172
3592 IFPC(1)>1THEN3596     :REM*54
3594 PRINT#PF,CLM$;:GOTO3598
                           :REM*8Ø
3596 PRINT#PF,LEFT$(S$,PC(1)-1)+
     CLM$;                 :REM*126
3598 FORJ=2TONC            :REM*124
36ØØ CW=PC(J+1)-2-PC(J):CLM$=HC$
     (J)                   :REM*194
36Ø2 IFC$(J,Ø)="L"THENGOSUB3926:
     GOTO36Ø6              :REM*232
36Ø4 GOSUB3918             :REM*186
```

Continued on p. 88.




COMPUSERVE GAMES
You never know who you'll be up against when you go online with CompuServe.
To buy your CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price $39.95.
To request our free brochure or order direct, call or write: 800-848-8199
(In Ohio, call 614-457-0802)
CompuServe®
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220

Circle 64 on Reader Service card.

LYCO COMPUTER
MARKETING & CONSULTANTS INC.

OVER 2000 SOFTWARE TITLES IN STOCK!

ALIENS
$24.75

ACTIVISION

Portal	$26.95
Titanic	NEW!
Labrynth	$22.75
Aliens	$24.75
Hacker	$18.75
Hacker II	$20.75
Little People	$20.75
Game Maker	$24.75
Music Studio	$22.75

EPYX

Movie Monster	$24.75
Vorpol Kit	$15.75
Fast Load	$24.75
Summer Games II	$24.75
Super Cycle	$24.75
World Games	$24.75
Football	$24.75
Multi-Plan	$24.75
Winter Games	$24.75

TIMEWORKS

Data Mgr	$42.95
Swiftcalc	$42.95
Wordwriter	$42.95
A/ Payable	$38.95
A/ Receivable	$38.95
General ledger	$38.95
Inventory	$38.95

Broderbund Software

Printshop	$25.75
Graphics Lib. EA	$15.75
Print shop paper	$12.75
Bank st writer 128K	$32.75
Carmen Sandiego	$22.75
Karateka	$18.75
Print shop comp	$22.75
Science kit	$35.75

PRINT SHOP
$25.75

SPRINGBOARD

Newsroom	$32.75
Clip Art 1	$18.75
Clip Art 2	$24.75

JOYSTICKS

Bat Handle	$16.75
Boss	$11.99

SSI

Gemstone Healer	$18.95
Gettysburg	$36.95
Kampfgruppe	$36.95
Phantasie 2	$24.95
Ring of Zelfin	$24.95
Road War 2000	$24.95
Shard of Spring	$24.95
Wizard's Crown	$24.95

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Consultant	$32.95
Paperclip w/spell pk	$48.95
Paperclip II	$(NEW)

Xetec, Inc.

Font Master II 64	$32.95

MicroProse

Acrojet	$19.95
F-15	$21.95
Gunship	$27.95
Kennedy Approach	$19.95
Silent Service	$22.95
Solo Flight	$19.95
Top Gunner	$19.95

MICROPROSE

Micro L. Baseball	$24.95
General Mgr	$24.95
Stat Disk	$15.95
'86 Team Disk	$13.95
Wrestling	$NEW

subLOGIC

Jet	$31.95
Scenery Disk	$17.95
Flight Sim II	$31.95
Football	$25.95
Baseball	$31.95
Night Mission Pinball	$21.95

UNISON WORLD

Art Gallery	$15.95
Art Gallery 2	$15.95
Print Master	$22.95

PRINTER SUPPLIES

1000 9½x11 white lazer	19.95
200 9½x11 white lazer	5.95
3000 9½x11 white	29.95

FIREBIRD

Colossus IV	$21.95
Elite	$19.95
Frankie Goes Holly	$19.95
Pawn	$28.95
Talking Teacher	$28.95
Tackler	$31.95

HI TECH

Card ware	$6.75
Heart ware	$6.75
Party ware	$9.75
Ware with all	$12.95
Holiday paper	$8.95

DISK STORAGE

Flip-N-File 10	2.49

ACCESS Software Incorporated

Leaderboard	$24.95
MACH-5	$23.95
MACH-128	$29.95
10th Frame	$24.95
Exec Tournament	$13.95
Tournament 1	$13.95
Triple Pak	$14.95

AMIGA SOFTWARE

SSI

Computer Baseball	$24.95

VIP

VIP Professional	$115.00

subLOGIC

Flight Sim II	$32.95
Jet	$CALL

FIREBIRD

Pawn	$28.95

ACTIVISION.

Borrowed Time	$26.95
Champ. Basketball	$26.95
Champ. Golf	$32.95
Hacker	$26.95
Hacker II	$29.95

ACCESS Software Incorporated

Leaderboard	$24.95
Tournament I	$14.95
Portal	$28.75

MicroProse

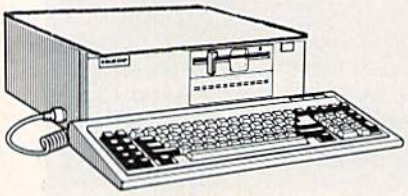
Silent Service	$24.75
F-15	$24.75

UNISON WORLD

Art Gallery	$18.95

LYCO'S SPECTACULAR SAVINGS!

BLUE CHIP ELECTRONICS



100% IBM COMPATIBLE

512K RAM (Random Access Memory) on the mother board. One 5.25 inch 360KB floppy disk drive included.

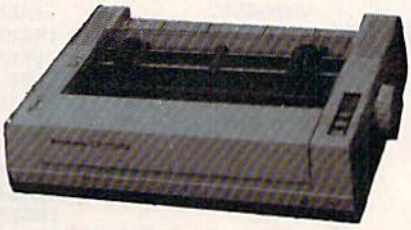
One serial (RS232C) communication port. **(CALL FOR PRICING)**

Panasonic Industrial Company

Best Value

1080i

$195.00

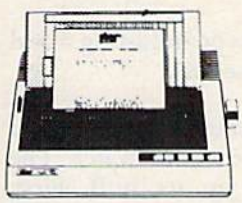


The 1080i puts quality Dot Matrix printing within reach even for a tight budget. So for a reliable printer at an affordable price, the 1080i is always a smart choice.

LYCO COMPUTER
MARKETING & CONSULTANTS INC.

SAVE ON THESE IN STOCK PRINTERS

star micronics



1-YEAR WARRANTY

NX-10 $175.00

with purchase of printer stand

Limited offer

SAVE WITH THESE PRICES

STAR MICRONICS
NX-10c	$209
NL-10	$219
NX-10	SPECIAL!
NB-15	$889
ND-15	$425
SR-10	$429
NX-15	$339

PANASONIC
1080i	$195
1091i	$269
1092i	$335
1592	$399
1595	$499
3131	$375
3151	$399
1080AP	$239

OKIDATA
Okimate 20 ST	$189
120 NLQ	$225
182	$214
192+	$365
193+	$559
292	$449
293	$599

LEGEND
808	$159
1080	$199
1380	$229
1385	$289

SILVER REED
EXP 420 P	$209
EXP 600 P	$539

DIABLO
D25	$519
635	$799
D-80	$1029

SEIKOSHA
SP-1000 VC (C-64)	$154
SP-1000 AP APIIc	$179
BP-1300 AI	$369
BP-5420	$1075
BP-5300 AI	CALL
Color Kit	119
BP-5420 ribbon	$12.50
SP-1000 ribbon	$8.50
SP-1200 AS	$195
SP-1200 AI	$195

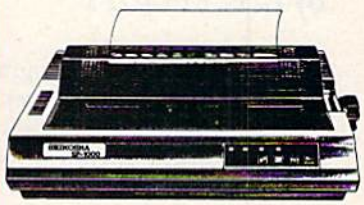
EPSON
LX-86	$209
FX-85	$355
EX-800	$449
EX-1000	$579
FX-286	$509
LQ-800	$449
LQ-1000	$659
FX-86e	$399

CITIZEN
120-D	$179
MSP-10	$285
MSP-15	$385
MSP-20	$325
MSP-25	$485
Premier 35	$469

JUKI
Juki 6100	$399
Juki 5510	$435
Juki 6300	$739
RS-232 serial board	$55

TOSHIBA
321 P/S	$479
351 sheet feeder	$529
341 E	$729
P341S	$699
P351E	CALL

SEIKOSHA



$154.00

INTERFACING

XETEX
Super Graphix $64.95
Super Graphix Jr. . $45.95

DSI
PPI $44.95

TYMAC
Connection . $49.95

INTERFACING

DISKETTES

	5¼	3.5
MAXELL		
SSDD	$9.99	$16.99
DSDD	$12.99	$23.99
BONUS		
SSDD	$6.99	—
DSDD	$7.50	—
SKC		
SSDD	$8.50	$14.99
DSDD	$9.50	$16.99
DSHD	$16.99	—
VERBATIM		
SSDD	$9.99	$16.99
DSDD	$12.99	$24.99

DISKETTES

Compare Our Services

- ☆ *Access to nation's largest inventory.*
- ☆ *All merchandise factory fresh.*
- ☆ *Free shipping on prepaid cash orders.*
- ☆ *Compare our prices.*
- ☆ *Easy toll free access.*
- ☆ *Air freight service available.*
- ☆ *Full accessory line.*
- ☆ *24 hr. shipping on in-stock items.*
- ☆ *Offer C.O.D. with no deposit.*
- ☆ *Widest selection of name brand products.*
- ☆ *Full mfg. warranty applies.*
- ☆ *Courteous and experienced staff.*
- ☆ *Trained customer service dept.*
- ☆ *PO's accepted from educational institutions.*

DRIVES

INDUS
GT-64 . . . . . $179

BLUE CHIP
5.25 Drive (C-64) $149
128 Drive (C-64) $199

COMMODORE
PC 10-1 Single drive (IBM compatible) $749
PC 10-2 Dual drive (IBM compatible) $899
1541C, C1571 . . . . . CALL

ZENITH
ZVM 1220 89
ZVM 1230 89
ZVM 1240 139
ZVM 1330 385

COMMODORE
1902 Color 289
1802 C 215

THOMSON
365 12 RGB . . . . . CALL
Monochrome from 89
HI RES RGB AVAILABLE!

MONITORS

HITACHI
MM-1218 12" Green 99
MM-1220 12" TTL Amber . 129
CM-1216 D 12" RGB 385
CM-1455 S 13" 525
CM-1457 A 13" RGB 679

NEC
Multisync . . . . . CALL

TEKNIKA
MJ-22 249
MJ-305 RGB 309
MJ-503 529

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
MAX-12 Amber 175
HV-12 RGB 458
SR-12 RGB 575

PANASONIC
TR-122 MYP 12" Amber TTL . . . 139
TR-122-M9P 12" Green TTL . . . 139

MODEMS

SUPRA
1064 . . . . . $49.95

COMMODORE
1670 . . . . . $129.95

AVATEX
1200 . . . . . $89.95
1200hc . . . . . CALL

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760

IN PA 717-494-1030
CUSTOMER SERVICE 717-494-1670
or send to
Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA
17740

MASTERCARD

VISA

HOURS
Mon-Thur 9 AM-8 PM
Fri 9 AM-6 PM
Sat 10 AM-6 PM

Risk Free Policy

In-stock items shipped within 24 hrs of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. Volume discounts available. PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO and international orders add $5.00 plus 3% for priority mail. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for Master Card and VISA. Personal checks require 4 weeks clearance before shipping. We cannot guarantee compatibility. We only ship factory fresh merchandise. Ask about UPS Blue and red label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturer's warranty. Return restriction applicable. Return authorization required. All items subject to change without notice.

THE MENU MACHINE

With these instant menu routines, you can concentrate on writing the important parts of your program.

By E. E. ELLIOTT

Certainly, a good program needs a good menu. However, creating a menu is a tedious task at best, and is it worth spending practically as much time creating the menu as writing the rest of the program?

I wrote The Menu Machine to circumvent the problem of coding menu routines. It will take over this uninspiring part of programming for you and create impressive menus for your programs.

Each menu created with The Menu Machine appears inside a border that's sized for that menu, and the entire display is centered on the screen. You make your choices by pressing the cursor-down key until the desired selection is highlighted and then hitting the return key.

Three limitations apply when you're using The Menu Machine. First, you can include no more than eight items in each menu, although you can chain together a number of menus to effectively have more than eight choices. Second, you can't use line numbers from 20000 to 20250 elsewhere in your program unless you renumber the menu routine created by The Menu Machine. Finally, the menu routine uses the following variable names: RE, LE, TP, M, I, PL, S, K$, C, R, T, TL$, TR$, ME$(0)–ME$(8), BL$, BR$, VR$ and HZ$. If you use these names elsewhere in your program, you must be sure to reset their values after exiting from the menu routine.

You'll find it helpful to finish writing your main program before creating the menu routine, because you'll need to know where each menu choice branches to in the program. As you're creating the menu routine, the program in Listing 1 will prompt you to enter line numbers (target lines) where execution will go after each menu selection is made.

Entering Menu Information

Type in Listing 1 and be sure to save it to disk before running it, because lines 100–420 are deleted during execution. When you run Listing 1, it first asks you to enter the number of items, from one to eight, that you want the menu to have. For a sample menu, enter 4 and press the return key.

Then you must type in the title of your menu. Enter any title up to 30 characters long.

Next, you're prompted for the text of the first menu item. For our sample, enter SELECTION 1 and press return. You're then asked for the target line number that the program should jump to when this menu item is chosen. Enter 1000. Prompts for name and target line continue through all the menu items. Enter the following information for choices two through four:

SELECTION 2, 2000
SELECTION 3, 3000
SELECTION 4, 4000

After you've completed the fourth entry, information begins flashing on the screen as the program creates your menu routine. When the cursor reappears, the program reminds you to save your menu routine before continuing. Save it to disk at this time.

Now clear the memory, type in Listing 2 and save it to the disk that contains the menu routine Listing 1 created. Finally, type in Listing 3 and save it to the same disk.

Putting It All Together

Now you're ready to watch The Menu Machine do its stuff. First, make sure that the disk containing all three programs is in your disk drive. Then load in and run Listing 3 to append Listing 2 to the menu routine created by Listing 1. A prompt will appear asking Program To Append? Enter the filename of Listing 2 and press the return key. At the next prompt, specify your drive number.

When you see the cursor again, enter RUN and press the return key. At the first prompt, type in the filename of the menu routine you created with Listing 1 and press the return key. Once again, enter the device number and press return.

Finally, list the appended program and delete lines 1–6. Save the finished program to disk, and there you have it! A lean, mean, menu-driven machine.

There's More!

As I mentioned earlier, you can create multiple menus with The Menu Machine. You do this by renumbering the menu routines as they are created. You can also link two or more menus together by making the last choice in a menu read Next Menu or Other and using the next menu as the target line number for that choice.

When the menu routines are used in a program that requires information to be formatted on the screen, you can position your cursor anywhere by setting C equal to the column number and R equal to the row

If the space program had advanced as fast as the computer industry, this might be the view from your office.

And space stations, Martian colonies, and interstellar probes might already be commonplace. Does that sound outlandish? Then bear these facts in mind:

In 1946 ENIAC was the scientific marvel of the day. This computer weighed 30 tons, stood two stories high, covered 15,000 square feet, and cost $486,840.22 in 1946 dollars. Today a $2,000 portable can add and subtract more than 20 times faster. And, by 1990, the average digital watch will have as much computing power as ENIAC.

The collective brainpower of computers sold in the next two years will equal that of all computers sold from the beginning to now. Four years from now it will have doubled again.

It's hard to remember that this is science fact, not fiction.

How do people keep pace with change like this? That's where we come in. We're CW Communications/Inc. — the world's largest publisher of computer-related newspapers and magazines.

Every month more than 12,000,000 people read one or more of our publications.

Nobody reaches as many computer-involved people around the world as we do. And nobody covers more markets.

In the United States, we have twelve publications: *Computerworld, InfoWorld, Micro MarketWorld, Network World*, and *Digital News* serve computer and communications professionals, including MIS executives and professionals, communications managers, executives at reseller organizations, micro experts, and industry executives and marketers.

We also have six publications which concentrate on specific personal computers and their compatibles. *PC World* (IBM), *MacWorld* (Macintosh), *inCider* (Apple II), *80 Micro* (TRS-80), *RUN* (Commodore C-128/C-64) and *AmigaWorld* (Commodore Amiga). And we have a new publication dedicated to the emerging field of desktop publishing: *Publish!*

And we have similar publications in every major computer market in the world. Our network publishes over 70 computer publications in more than 25 countries — Argentina, Australia, Austria, Brazil, Chile, Denmark, Finland, France, Greece, Hungary, India, Israel, Italy, Japan, Mexico, The Netherlands, Norway, People's Republic of China, Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, United States, Venezuela, and West Germany.

The sooner we hear from you, the sooner you'll hear from our readers

Simply put, we make it easy for you to reach your target audience — and for them to reach you. Call today for more information. You'll find the number below.

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

An International Data Group Company

375 Cochituate Rd., Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

number. Then use a GOSUB 20240 to execute this feature. R

Address all author correspondence to E. E. Elliott, 9118 Port Hudson, San Antonio, TX 78245.

Listing 1.

```
1ØØ POKE5328Ø,6:POKE53281,6:POKE
    646,7:Q$=CHR$(34)     :REM*5Ø
11Ø LI$="{CRSR DN}{29 SHFT Es}{U
    P ARROW}(3Ø){34 CRSR LFs}{CR
    SR UP}                :REM*244
12Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}
    ENTER NUMBER OF MENU ITEMS (
    1-8) : ";             :REM*56
13Ø GETZ$:IFZ$<"1"ORZ$>"8"THEN13
    Ø                     :REM*94
14Ø PRINTZ$:I=VAL(Z$):TP=INT((24
    -2*I)/2-1):BM=TP+2*I+2
                          :REM*68
15Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 9}EN
    TER MENU TITLE":PRINTLI$;:GO
    SUB29Ø:ME$(Ø)=IN$     :REM*72
16Ø FORT=1TOI:PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}
    {CTRL 9}ENTER MENU ITEM"T"{C
    RSR DN}":PRINTLI$;:GOSUB29Ø:
    ME$(T)=IN$            :REM*22Ø
17Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 9}JUMPS
     TO LINE NUMBER -";:GOSUB29Ø
    :LO(T)=VAL(IN$)       :REM*Ø
18Ø TL=LEN(ME$(T))+2:IFTL>PLTHEN
    PL=TL                 :REM*52
19Ø NEXT:RE=INT((4Ø-PL)/2-1):LE=
    RE+PL+1               :REM*146
2ØØ PRINT"{SHFT CLR}2ØØØØ RE=";R
    E;":LE=";LE;":TP=";TP;":BM="
    ;BM;":I=";I":PL=";PL  :REM*14
21Ø FORT=ØTOISTEP2:PRINT2ØØ1Ø+(1
    Ø*T);"ME$(";T;")="Q$;ME$(T);
    Q$;                   :REM*238
22Ø IFME$(T+1)=""THENPRINT:GOTO2
    4Ø                    :REM*158
23Ø PRINT":ME$(";T+1;")="Q$;ME$(
    T+1);Q$:NEXT          :REM*126
24Ø A$="":FORT=1TOI-1:A$=A$+STR$
    (LO(T))+",":NEXT:A$=A$+STR$(
    LO(I))                :REM*234
25Ø PRINT"2Ø23Ø ONTGOTO";A$
                          :REM*218
26Ø T=INT(I/2+.5)+4       :REM*87
27Ø POKE198,T+1:POKE631,19:FORI=
    1TOT:POKE631+I,13:NEXT
                          :REM*153
28Ø PRINT"GOTO 36Ø":END   :REM*23
29Ø IN$="":ZQ$=CHR$(166)+CHR$(15
    7):PRINTZQ$;          :REM*195
3ØØ GETZ$:IFZ$=""THEN3ØØ :REM*71
31Ø Z=ASC(Z$):IFZ=13THENPRINT" "
    :RETURN               :REM*199
32Ø IFIN$<>""THENIFZ=2ØTHENPRINT
    Z$;ZQ$;:IN$=LEFT$(IN$,LEN(IN
    $)-1):GOTO3ØØ         :REM*129
33Ø IFZ=2ØTHEN3ØØ         :REM*241
34Ø IFLEN(IN$)=3ØTHEN3ØØ:REM*213
35Ø PRINTZ$;ZQ$;:IN$=IN$+Z$:GOTO
    3ØØ                   :REM*43
36Ø T=9Ø                  :REM*235
37Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"T:PRINT"T="
    T+1Ø;:IFT<37ØTHENPRINT":GOTO
    37Ø"                  :REM*1Ø7
38Ø IFT=37ØTHENPRINT"{SHFT CLR}3
    7Ø":PRINT"38Ø":PRINT"GOTO 4Ø
    Ø"                    :REM*157
39Ø POKE198,4:POKE631,19:FORT=63
    2TO634:POKET,13:NEXT:END
                          :REM*2Ø7
4ØØ PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{6 CRSR DNs}
    YOUR MENU MAY NOW BE SAVED."
    :K$=CHR$(13):PRINT"{HOME}{CT
    RL 7}39Ø"K$"4ØØ"      :REM*53
41Ø PRINT"41Ø"K$"42Ø"     :REM*11
42Ø POKE198,6:POKE631,19:FORT=63
    2TO635:POKET,13:NEXT:POKE636
    ,158:END              :REM*235
2Ø1ØØ K$=CHR$(13):PRINT"{SHFT CL
     R}{CRSR DN}";TAB(2Ø-(LEN(M
     E$(Ø))/2));"{CTRL 9}";ME$(
     Ø)                   :REM*242
2Ø11Ø C=RE+2:R=TP+2:FORT=1TOI:GO
     SUB2Ø24Ø:TL$=CHR$(213):TR$
     =CHR$(2Ø1)           :REM*142
2Ø12Ø PRINTME$(T):R=R+2:NEXT:BL$
     =CHR$(2Ø2):BR$=CHR$(2Ø3):V
     R$=CHR$(221)         :REM*174
2Ø13Ø HZ$=CHR$(192):R=BM+2:C=5:G
     OSUB2Ø24Ø:PRINT"MAKE CHOIC
     E AND PRESS <RETURN>
                          :REM*196
2Ø14Ø C=RE:R=TP:GOSUB2Ø24Ø:PRINT
     TL$;:FORT=1TOPL:PRINTHZ$;:
     NEXT:PRINTTR$        :REM*14
2Ø15Ø FORR=TP+1TOBM-1:GOSUB2Ø24Ø
     :PRINTVR$;TAB(LE);VR$:NEXT
                          :REM*54
2Ø16Ø R=BM:GOSUB2Ø24Ø:PRINTBL$;:
     FORT=1TOPL:PRINTHZ$;:NEXT:
     PRINTBR$             :REM*192
2Ø17Ø C=RE+2:R=TP+2:T=1   :REM*28
2Ø18Ø GOSUB2Ø24Ø:PRINT"{CTRL 9}"
     ME$(T)               :REM*132
2Ø19Ø GETZ$:IFZ$<>CHR$(17)ANDZ$<
     >K$THEN2Ø19Ø         :REM*21Ø
2Ø2ØØ IFZ$=K$THEN2Ø23Ø    :REM*74
2Ø21Ø IFT=ITHENGOSUB2Ø24Ø:PRINTM
     E$(T):GOTO2Ø17Ø      :REM*128
2Ø22Ø GOSUB2Ø24Ø:PRINTME$(T):T=T
     +1:R=R+2:GOTO2Ø18Ø:REM*134
2Ø24Ø POKE211,C:POKE214,R:SYS587
     32:REM POSITION CURSOR
                          :REM*227
2Ø25Ø RETURN              :REM*163
```

Listing 2.

```
999 RUN2ØØØØ             :REM*212
1ØØØ PRINT"{SHFT CLR}CONGRATULAT
     IONS! YOUR PROGRAM WORKS
                          :REM*151
1ØØ1 PRINT"PROPERLY!"     :REM*236
1ØØ2 FOR T=1TO2ØØØ:NEXT:RUN2ØØØØ
                          :REM*75
2ØØØ POKE53281,1          :REM*141
2ØØ1 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 8}THI
     S IS MENU SELECTION #2":GOT
     O 5ØØØ               :REM*174
3ØØØ POKE53281,7          :REM*133
3ØØ1 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 2}THI
     S IS MENU SELECTION #3":GOT
     O5ØØØ                :REM*166
4ØØØ POKE 53281,5         :REM*1Ø9
4ØØ1 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{COMD 8}THI
     S IS MENU SELECTION #4":GOT
     O5ØØØ                :REM*168
5ØØØ FORT=1TO25ØØ:NEXT:POKE 5328
     1,Ø:RUN2ØØØØ         :REM*1Ø3
```

Listing 3.

```
1 INPUT"PROGRAM TO APPEND";A$:IN
  PUT"{5 SPACEs}DRIVE 8 OR 9";U:
   REM C-64 & VIC-2Ø       :REM*117
2 A=PEEK(44):PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3
  CRSR DNs}LOAD";CHR$(34);A$;CHR
  $(34);CHR$(44);U         :REM*2Ø8
3 PRINT"{4 CRSR DNs}POKE43,1:POK
  E44,";A;"{HOME}"         :REM*3
4 POKE632,13:POKE633,13:POKE634,
  13:POKE198,3             :REM*16
5 IFPEEK(45)<2THENPOKE43,PEEK(45
  )-2+255:POKE44,PEEK(46)-1:END
                           :REM*11
6 POKE43,PEEK(45)-2:POKE44,PEEK(
  46):END                  :REM*92
```

■

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE ON QUALITY SOFTWARE

AIDS/LANGUAGES/ UTILITIES

Big Blue Reader (Sogwamp)	$28
Big Blue Reader CPM	38
C Power 128 (Pro-Line)	49
C Power 64 (Pro-Line)	39
Gnome Kit 64/128 (Kira)	34
Gnome Speed (Kira)	51
GT4 Cartridge (Pro-Line)	19
Kyan Pascal 128 or 64 (Kyan)	60
How To Get Most GEOS Book	13
How To Get Most GEOS Disk	9
The Kernal 64 (Prism)	22
Magic Disk Kit (Horasoft)	26
Physical Exam (Cardinal) each	34
Superkit 1541 (Prism)	26
TSDS Assembler 64/128	43

TELECOMPUTING

Bobsterm Pro 128 (Progressive)	68
Bobsterm Pro 64 (Progressive)	43
Dataquik 64 (Prism)	18
Sixth Sense 128 (Prism)	43
Sixth Sense 64 (Prism)	34
Syntech BBS Const Set (Kira)	43

GRAPHICS & CAD

CAD 3D (IHT)	$43
Doodle (Omni)	34
Flexidraw (Inkwell)	84
Flexifont	26
Galleria-Borders/Clip Art	22
Holiday Maps - each	22
GEOS (Berkeley)	49
DeskPacki	26
FontPacki	26
GEODEX	34
Writer's Workshop	43
GET & Save A Pic (R&M)	30
Graphic Integrator 2 (Inkwell)	26
Home Designer 128 (Kendall)	45
Moving Pictures	26
Perspectives II (Kira)	51

HOME & BUSINESS

Accountant 128 (KFS)	128
Const. or Profess. Module	60
BEST Business Manage. Series	
A/R or A/P	51
General Ledger	60
Inventory Manager	$60
Project Planner & Reporter	60
Flexfile 128 or 64 (Cardinal)	43
Superpack 64 (Digital)	50
Superpack 128 (Digital)	62
Wordpro 128 & Spell (Pro-Line)	45
Wordpro 64 & Spell (Pro-Line)	39
Wordlife 128 & Spell (Michael)	26

PERSONAL ENRICHMENT

Advance Music System (Firebid)	68
Bodylink Products (Bodylog)	
Muscle Development Package	56
Cardio Exercise Package	74
Other	call
Celebrity Cookbook (Merrill)	26
Floyd the Droid (Radarsoft)	26
How to Succeed Love & Money	34
Maps Europe (Radarsoft)	26
Maps USA (Radarsoft)	34
Maps World (Radarsoft)	26
The Sexual Edge (Merrill)	34
The Dream Machine (Merrill)	26

COMBINATION SPECIALS
!!YOU save because we save !!

HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF GEOS BOOK + DISK, for **$20.**

GEOS + DESKPACKI + FONTPACKI for **$97.**

GNOME SPEED + GNOME KIT for **$79.**

SYNTECH BBS CONSTRUCTION SET + a $20 GAMES MODULE - both for **$59.**

All 3 MAPS from Radarsoft for **$89.**

All 4 of the GRAPHIC GALLERIAS for **$83.**

FLEXIDRAW + FLEXIFONT for **$100.**

Bodylink's MUSCLE DEVELOPMENT plus CARDIO EXERCISE PACKAGES for **$124.**

BEST GENERAL LEDGER + A/P + A/R for **$152.**

DFILE 128 with UTILITIES + WORDFILE 128 with SPELLING CHECKER for **$49.**

OUR PRODUCTS

We carry a complete line of Languages, Aids, Utilities, Telecomputing, Graphics and Home & Business Aids by Best, BodyLog, Cardinal, Digital Solutions, Inkwell, Kira, Metacomco, Midnite, Omni, Prism, Proline, Radarsoft, Sogwamp and many more!!

OUR PRICES

Our prices are reasonably discounted, our shipping charges are fair and we have no hidden charges. Get even better prices with our specials!

OUR PROMISE

WE GUARANTEE YOUR SATISFACTION!! If, for any reason, you are not satisfied with your selection within 15 days of your receipt, simply return the product to us for a friendly refund of your purchase price.

Call or write for our **FREE CATALOG**, describing, in detail, over 100 fine products for your Commodore.

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(215) 683-5433

BRIWALL

Solid Products • Solid Support
P.O. Box 129, Kutztown, PA 19530

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: VISA, MasterCard, Personal Check, Money Order or C.O.D. are welcome. Shipping USA $2.00 ground, $5.00 2nd Day, $14.00 overnight, C.O.D. add $2.00. Canada/Mexico: $6.00 Air Mail; Foreign: $8.00 Air Mail. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Specify product name and computer/disk drive and phone number. All in-stock items will be shipped immediately. If we are temporarily out-of-stock, we will let you know.

For **CUSTOMER SERVICE** please call us Monday thru Friday, 9:30 a.m. - 4 p.m. EST 1 - (215) - 683 - 5433

Circle 73 on Reader Service card.

226 Lincoln Road Miami Beach, FL 33139

DISKETTES

Sony DSDD 5¼"	$ 9.97
Memorex DSDD 5¼"	$ 8.97
Precision DSDD 5¼"	$ 7.97
Bonus by Verbatim DSDD 5¼"	$ 6.97
Sony 3½" DSDD	$ 25.50
Sony 3½" SSDD	$ 19.50
Winners 3½" DSDD	$ 24.00

SOFTWARE CLOSEOUTS

Zork I	$ 4.77
Zork II	$ 4.77
Zork III	$ 4.77
File Now	$ 7.77
Calc Now	$ 7.77
Frogger	$ 7.77
Q Bert	$ 7.77
Popeye	$ 7.77
Multiplan	$ 29.77
Triad	$ 4.77
Battlezone	$ 7.77
Robotron	$ 7.77
Rack-Em Up	$ 6.77

ACCESS

Mach 5	$ 22.50
Mach 128	$ 29.90
Leader Board	$ 23.90
Tournament Disk	$ 12.90

MICROPROSE

Acrojet	$ 20.77
F15 Strike Eagle	$ 19.47
Conflict in Vietnam	$ 19.47
Gunship	$ 22.77
Silent Service	$ 24.77

SPRINGBOARD

Certificate Maker	$ 29.90
Newsroom	$ 29.00
Clip Art I	$ 18.90
Clip Art II	$ 22.00

PRINTERS

Okimate 10	$124.77
Okimate 20	$134.77
Plug-N-Print C64	$ 59.77
Plug-N-Print Amiga	$ 69.77
Panasonic 1091	$224.77
Panasonic 1080	$199.77
Star NX 10	$239.77
Star SG10C	$228.77
Okimate 120	$224.77
Epson LX 80	$239.90
Epson FX 85	$369.90
Epson FX 286	$479.90

COMMODORE CLOSEOUTS

VIC 1525 Graphics Printer	$ 99.90
MPS 803 Printer	$109.90
C1600 300 Baud Modem	$ 37.90
Commodore Plus/4	$ 79.90

TIMEWORKS BLOWOUT

Partner 128	33.77*
Data Manager 128	38.77
Swiftcalc 128 w/Sideways	38.77
Wordwriter 128 w/Spelldecker	38.77
All Four	149.90
Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance	42.77
Data Manager	27.77
WordWriter	27.77
SwiftCalc	27.77
Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance	32.77

*with purchase of any other Timeworks product

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS

Pocket Writer 64	$ 23.77
Pocket Writer 128	$ 28.77
Pocket Planner 64	$ 23.77
Pocket Planner 128	$ 28.77
Pocket Filer 64	$ 23.77
Pocket Filer 12	$ 28.77

AMIGA

Call for Pricing
...IN STOCK...

MONITORS

Samsung 14" Color	$139.90
Samsung Green 12"	$ 49.90
80 Col. Cable	$ 8.77
Monitor Cable	$ 5.77
NEC 12" Color	$134.90

JOYSTICKS & ACCESSORIES

WICO The Boss	$ 10.77
WICO Ball	$ 14.77
WKO 3 Way	$ 18.77
Kraft	$ 6.77
5¼" Drive Cleaner	$ 6.77
3½" Drive Cleaner	$ 7.77
CRT Cleaner	$ 14.77
C64 Cover	$ 6.77
C128 Cover	$ 7.77
Drive Cover ST	$ 7.77
Printer Head Cleaner	$ 7.77

CLOSEOUT

Koala Pad By Koala Technologies	$ 39.77

EPYX

Championship Wrestling	$ 23.90
Word Games	$ 23.90
Supper Cycle	$ 23.77
Summer Games	$ 23.90
Summer Games II	$ 23.90
Winter Games	$ 23.90
Fast Load	$ 23.90
Multiplan	$ 39.90
World Karate Champ	$ 17.90
Worlds Greatest Baseball	$ 22.90
Koronis Rift	$ 22.90
Eidolon	$ 22.90

SUBLOGIC

Jet		$ 25.70
Flight Simulator II		$ 31.70
Scenery Disks 1-6	EA.	$ 13.70
Scenery Disk 7-12	EA.	$ 13.70
Scenery Disks 6 Pack		$ 69.70

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Consultant	$ 35.77
Paperclip	$ 35.97
Paperclip w/Spell	$ 47.77

COMMODORE HARDWARE

C128 Computer	$259.90
C1571 Disk Drive	$239.90
MPS 1200 Printer	$249.90
C1902 Monitor	$288.00
C1350 Mouse	$ 37.90
C1660 300 Baud Modem	$ 49.90
C1670 1200 Baud Modem	$148.90
C64 Computer	$139.90
64C Computer	$ CALL

ABACUS

Assembler Monitor	$ 24.99
Basic 128	$ 39.99
Basic 64	$ 24.99
Cadpak 128	$ 39.99
Cadpak 64	$ 27.99
Chartpak 128	$ 27.99
Chartpak 64	$ 24.99
Cobol	$ 27.00
Forth	$ 26.90
Powerplan	$ 26.90
Quick Copy 2.0	$ 14.90
Super C Compiler	$ 39.90
Super Pascal	$ 39.90
T.A.S.	$ 39.90
Video Basic	$ 27.90
XPER	$ 39.90

MASTERTRONIC

Last V8	$ 6.49
5 A Side	$ 6.49
Slugger	$ 6.49
Paul Macartney	$ 6.49
BMX Racer	$ 6.49
Sky Jet	$ 6.49
Line Action Biker	$ 6.49
Skiwriter	$ 11.99
Busicalc 3	$ 11.99
Instant Recall	$ 11.99
• All 3	$ 29.97

ACCOLADE

Ace of Aces	$ 18.90
Dam Busters	$ 17.90
Fight Night	$ 17.90
Hardball	$ 17.90
Law of the West	$ 17.90

BRODERBUND

Karateka	$ 17.00
Printshop	$ 25.90
LIB 1/2/3	$ 14.90
Companion	$ 24.90
Bank St. Writer	$ 32.90

PRECISION

Superbase 64	$ 47.77
Superscript 64	$ 47.77
Superbase 128	$ 52.77
Superscript 128	$ 52.77

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-233-6345

CUSTOMER SERVICE OR IN FLORIDA (305) 538-1364
FREE FREIGHT ON ALL ORDERS OVER $100.00

Orders under $100.00 add $4.00 shipping and handling. C.O.D. orders add $4.00 prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Add 3% for VISA/MC AMEX
Personal checks allow 2 wks for processing Prices Subject to Change Without Notice
ORDERS RECEIVED BEFORE 12:00 PM WILL BE SHIPPED SAME DAY. Florida residents add 5% sales tax

GET 'EM WHILE THEY'RE HOT

ReRUN Back Issues are going like hotcakes! And no wonder. Each Ready-to-Run disk is packed with the best 64 and 128 programs from RUN for home, business, entertainment, education, productive programming and more!

And if you act now, you can **TAKE $5.00 OFF** the total price of any 2 or more back issues. But supplies are limited (especially the '85 issues), so don't delay. Return the coupon below or CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473 (NH, 1-924-9471) for credit card orders and complete your software library today!

January/February 1986 Edition:
64 BasicAid, C-128 Autoboot Maker, Stack, Credit Card Keeper, 128 Perfect Typist, Runterm Plus, A-Maze-ing Word Jumbler, Pulsing Pictures, Auto-Run, New Names for Old Disks, Ultra Hi-Res Graphics, Tax Deductor's Delight, Fast-Food Chef, Datafile Restructure, and more!

March/April 1986 Edition:
Auto Menu, RUN Script 64, Create Your Own Keypad, Songfest, Autoboot, Automatic Line Numbers, ML Perfect Typist, A Modern Metronome, Gradebook 128.

May/June 1986 Edition:
Ultra Hi-Res Graphics, Part 2, Swish!, Disk Reader, Label Maker, Easy Data Entry, Arithme-Sketch, Quick Merge, Easy Disk-File Conversion, Give Your C-128 More Character, Murder By Byte, Collector's Cache.

EXTRA! Fancy-A BUTTER

July/August 1986 Edition:
Hi-Res Writer, Needlegraph, Extra! Extra! Read All About It, Video Fantasia (128), Bootmaker 128/64, Disk Keeper, Add Some Character to Your C-64, Menu Subroutine, 3D Object Editor.

September/October 1986 Edition:
The Loan Arranger, Turtle-Tutor for Tykes, RUN Basic, Programmers, Take Note!, Sign Maker, Instant Data Statements, 64 Personal Ledger, Hi-Res Revolution, As the Word Turns, Making a Pointer, Double Vision, Chain Your Programs, Mega-Magic, Halloween Story.

November/December 1986 Edition:
CalcAid 64, Put It On Paper, Dashing Off The Dots, Math Square-Off, Micro Artist, Mega-Magic Nov., Basically Speaking Nov., Extra! Newsletter Graphics, RUN Script 128, ML Perfect Typist 2.0, Sum Fun, Mega-Magic Dec., Peg Solitaire 64.

Productivity Pak II:
AutoMenu, RUN Script 128, Runterm Plus, Gradebook 128, Datafile, DF Print, DF Calc, Turtle-Tutor for Tykes, Construction Set, Disk Backup, Reminder 128.

1985 Winter Edition:
Perfect Typist, Pay the Bills, UltraQuiz, Perfect Pitch, Make Music, RUN Assembler, Brainstorming and more!

1985 Fall Edition:
Home Run Derby, Turtle Graphics, Big Letters, Function Keys, Test Maker, Flynn's Gold, and more!

1985 Productivity Pak I:
Home Finance Aid, Basic 4.5, Datafile, DF Mail, DF Report, DF Print, DF Calc, Run Term, Run It Write, Disk Master, Graphmaker, Memo, Screen Print.

Fancy BUTTER

RE RUN

Mail to:
ReRUN, 80 Elm St.,
Peterborough, NH 03458

ReRUN Back Issues Order Form

Please send the ReRUN Back Issues I've checked below at $21.47 ea. for disks, $11.47 ea. for cassette ('85 Fall & Winter only), including postage and handling. **Subtract $5.00 off the total price with the purchase of any two or more.** Each issue includes a complete documentation booklet.

1985 Issues:

Fall: ☐ Cassette ☐ Disk Winter: ☐ Cassette ☐ Disk ☐ Productivity Pak I Disk only

1986 Issues (on Disk only):

☐ Jan/Feb ☐ Mar/Apr ☐ May/Jun ☐ Jul/Aug ☐ Sep/Oct ☐ Nov/Dec ☐ Productivity Pak II

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ AE

Card# _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Please Print:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Disks contain more programs than cassettes. Prices include postage and handling. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. US funds drawn on US banks only.

4-87BI

TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473

IT'S FINALLY HERE! INTRODUCING THE 1987

LIMITED EDITION

AmigaWorld

SPECIAL ISSUE

Hurry! Limited Edition!

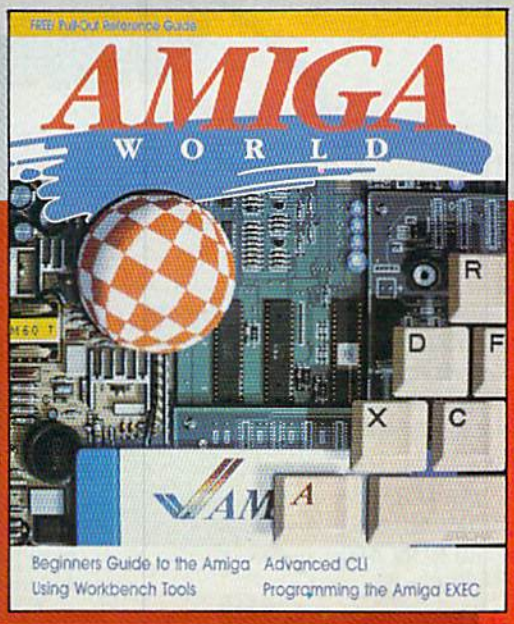
The technical and tutorial reference you've been asking for! Packed with graphics — programming hints and tips — system how-to's — and more of everything you've come to depend on in AMIGAWORLD. Only $3.95!

Whether you're a novice or an experienced Amiga user, the more you know about today's most advanced PC, the more creative you can be with it.

To realize the full promise of your Amiga, this clearly written Special Issue is a "must have." You'll use its helpful articles and tutorials to save time, be more productive, and do more with your machine. This is an issue to refer to again and again.

Hurry! The 1987 AmigaWorld Special Issue is sure to sell out in a matter of days, and will not be reprinted. Reserve copies now for yourself and your associates. Here's what's inside—

- **Amiga tips and techniques.** Time-saving tips that help you get the most out of your hardware and software.
- **Event programming in Amiga BASIC.** How to get your Amiga BASIC programs to respond to mouse clicks, key presses, error conditions, collisions, and other events.
- **Hardcopy Amiga images.** How to capture, print, photograph, and videotape Amiga images.
- **Advanced CLI.** How to get the most out of CLI.
- **Inside IFF.** How pictures, music, and text are stored in AmigaDOS files and how you can access them from C or BASIC.
- **Using the Icon editor.** A step-by-step tutorial on creating custom icons for your Workbench.
- **Programming the EXEC.** How to program the Amiga multitasking executive.
- **Beginner's guide.** The basics on how to backup disks, copy files, run programs, and more.


FREE! Pull-Out Reference Guide
AMIGA
WORLD
Beginners Guide to the Amiga Using Workbench Tools
Advanced CLI Programming the Amiga EXEC

This Special Issue will be printed only once. Order early to avoid disappointment ... and get additional copies for colleagues and associates.

For fastest service, call 1-800-258-5473.
(In NH, dial 1-924-9471.)

LIMITED EDITION — DON'T DELAY — ONLY $3.95!

FREE!

Programming and Technical Reference Guide

FREE with each Special Issue! This 16-page pull-out quick reference guide eliminates searching through manuals. Use it to look up AmigaDOS syntax. Printer control codes. Memory maps. Hardware locations. Pin-outs for parallel, serial and RGB ports and expansion bus. Includes ASCII chart. Block diagram. BASIC commands. Glossary. All in one handy, bound booklet to put on your reference shelf—yours FREE with your AmigaWorld Special Issue!

YES! Please rush me _____ copies of the **AMIGAWORLD Special Issue,** with my FREE pull-out Programming and Technical Reference Guide. I am enclosing $3.95 for each copy that I order.

☐ Check enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Name

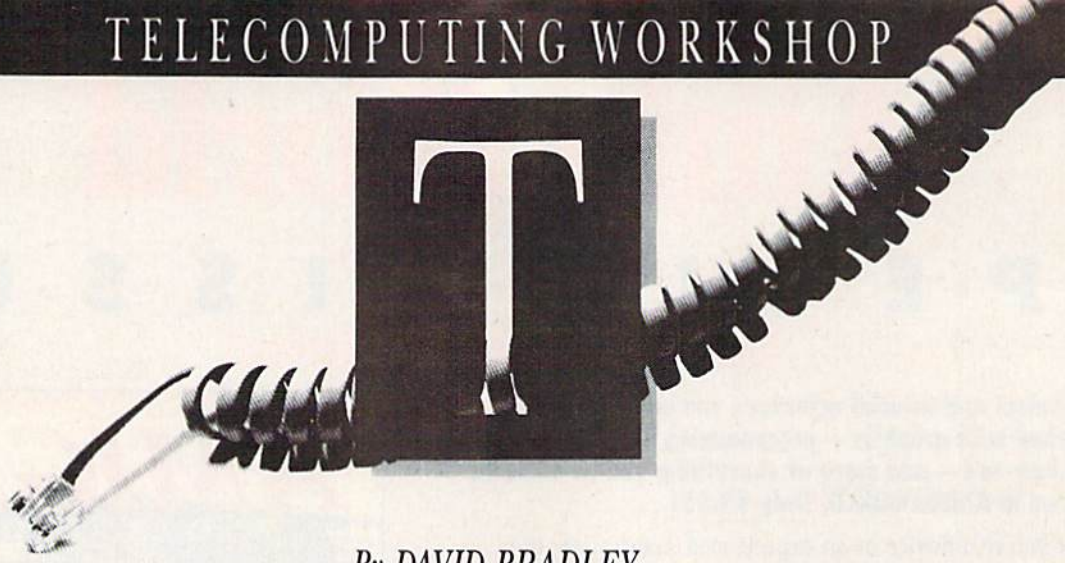
Address

City State Zip

Canada & Mexico $4.50. Foreign Surface $5.50, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Airmail $9.50. Orders will begin shipping in May 1987.

CW COMMUNICATIONS / PETERBOROUGH **RN47**

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.



By DAVID BRADLEY

Telecomputing Workshop is a monthly column dedicated to the needs of RUN *readers who are using, or intend to use, a Commodore computer for telecommunications. We invite you to submit your questions or comments to:*

David Bradley
Telecomputing Workshop
c/o RUN *Magazine*
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

Thank you for helping me locate Kermit, a DEC VT100 terminal emulation program for microcomputer-to-mainframe file transfers. Now I can upload files from home to the computer at my university. The package that came with my 1670 modem and C-128 wouldn't throttle the transfers, so I lost data intermittently, no matter what I tried.

I still have one question. The version of Kermit that I got from Public Domain Solutions works only in the C-128's 64 mode. Where can I get this protocol for the 128 mode?

Rich Vandagriff
Irvine, CA

I don't know of a 128 mode terminal program that supports Kermit. I'll look around and report back if I find one. From the sounds of it, the 64 mode program is doing the job, so, until a 128 solution becomes available, you should get along just fine.

I have a C-128 and a 1670 modem and have been trying to write an autodialer program for them. However, I can't figure out the correct Open and Print# statements to get the modem to dial numbers and perform other AT commands. Can you help?

Errol Korn
Boulder, CO

The little program below should make the 1670 dial the RUNning Board's telephone number:

```
10 OPEN 2,2,0,CHR$(6)+CHR$(0)
20 PRINT#2,'ATDT
   16039249704'
```

The ATDT will dial tone while ATDP will dial pulse.

I own a C-64, a 1541 and two modems. One modem is a TeleLearning 64 and the other is a Volks 6470 with autodial. I have the telecommunications software and manuals that came with each of these units, but I need software with VT100 emulation, so I can access the mainframe computer at the university I attend. Do you know of any such program? I'd also like the terminal program to accommodate either Punter or Xmodem protocol.

Emanuel M. Canaday
Jennings, MO

A commercial program that will work with your TeleLearning 64 modem and do everything you've listed is BobsTerm Pro. Mark A. Bennett from Elma, New York, uses it with his C-128 and a 1670 modem and recommends it highly. It costs about $80 and is available for the C-64 and the C-128 (in 128 mode). Public Domain Solutions, PO Box 832, Tallevast, FL 34270, should have some public domain terminal programs for both of your modems if you find the price of BobsTerm Pro prohibitive.

I just read your column in the December 1986 issue of *RUN*. I'd like to respond to the question asked by Edward P. Young of Zelienople, Pennsylvania. I too received a modem when I signed up for Q-Link. They sent me a "64 modem" with no user guide. I wrote to TeleLearning Systems for a manual, as you suggested in the December column, but they no longer support that modem and didn't send me a manual. They did suggest user's groups as good places to exchange information regarding modems.

Debra A. Doman
Triadelphia, WV

Thanks for the information on TeleLearning's lack of support. It looks like anyone who has a question about using a "64 modem" from TeleLearning has a choice of checking with a local user's group or writing to Telecomputing Workshop.

On page 114 of last December's issue of *RUN*, you reported you had found a device, costing $34.95, for protecting modems from power surges. We make a device called the EMF-232 that's effective against

Attention Subscribers

We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

CW Communications/Peterborough
RUN
PO Box 954
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Please delete my name from mailing lists sent to other companies or organizations. RUN

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

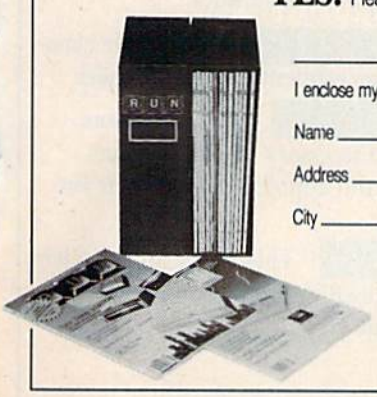
THE SMART WAY TO SAVE YOUR *RUN*

You'll find all your favorite issues of **RUN** in minutes—and in great condition—with smart-looking binders or file cases from Jesse Jones.

Sturdy, protective file cases make for easy access to each issue, while rugged binders allow magazines to lay flat for easy reference. Both hold 12 issues, are custom-designed in brown with gold spine lettering, and are **unconditionally guaranteed.**

Order today!
File Cases: $6.95 ea.; 3/$20; 6/$36.
Binders: $8.50 ea.; 3/$24.75; 6/$48.

YES! Please send me protection for my **RUN**:



_____ File Cases _____ Binders

I enclose my check or money order for $ _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

US currency only. Outside US, add $2.50 per item for postage and handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: Jesse Jones Box Corp., PO Box 5120, Dept. RUN, Philadelphia, PA 19141

UNIVERSAL RS-232 INTERFACE

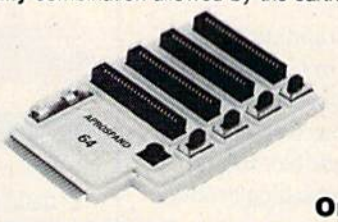
with Commodore User Port expansion.ONLY $39.95 + shipping

Now you can connect and communicate with any of the popular RS-232 peripherals using your Commodore User Port. You can even connect more than one and leave it permanently attached. This superb expander opens a whole new world to your Commodore computer's capabilities. You can now connect to printers, modems and any other RS-232 devices. If you already have a device that connects to the User Port, don't worry because the port is duplicated on the outside edge of the interface. Simply plug it in and turn on the device you want to communicate with. Comes complete with sample driver program listings. Compatible with all Commodore home computers with a user port. 1-year warranty. **Order #5232.**

Aprospand-64™

Gives your Commodore 64 or 128 full expandability!This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the expansion port & gives you 4 switchable (singly or in any combination) expansion connectors —plus fuse protection—plus a reset button! Before you buy an expander, be sure that it has a fuse to protect your computer and that you can activate your cartridges in **any** combination allowed by the cartridges.

The Original



Fully C-128 Compatible

Order # 5064

NOW ONLY $29.95 + shipping

NEW! ***"EXTENDER-64"*** allows you to place your Aprospand-64 (or any other cartridge expander) in a more convenient location. This device is a 10" section of ribbon cable with male and female connectors that allows you to place your cartridges to the side of, rather than in back of, your computer. This puts your cartridges and switches within easy reach.

ONLY $19.95 + shipping. **Order #5065**

Commodore Interfaces and Cables

Cardprint G-WIZ Printer Interface #1108	$46.95
Commodore Serial Extension Cables	$Call
Amiga Printer Cable (6 ft) #3040-6MF	$17.95
Amiga Printer Cable (10 ft) #3040-10MF	$21.95
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (5 ft) #3006-5MM	$ 6.95
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (8 ft) #3006-8MM	$ 8.95

Shipping per above items: $3. Cont. US $6. CAN,PR,HI,AK,APO,UPS Blue

PRINTERS

	Price & Shipping
Aprotek Daisy 1120, 20 CPS, Order #1120	$279.95 + $11.00
Auto Cut-Sheet Feeder, Order #1110	$185.00 + $7.00
Tractor Feed, Order #1112	$ 75.00 + $5.00

SEIKOSHA

SP-1000VC (C-64) Order#2200	$163.95 + $10.00
SP-1000 Apple IIc, Mac Order #2300	$184.95 + $10.00
SP-1000 IBM Order #2100	$184.95 + $10.00
SP-1000 Serial Order #2500	$184.95 + $10.00
SP-1200AI Order #2600	$199.95 + $10.00
MP-1300AI 300 CPS, #2700	$449.95 + $12.00
MP-1300 Color Kit Order #2705	$119.95 + $ 5.00
BP-5420 420 CPS Order #2800	$949.95 + $27.00

ORDER INFORMATION California residents add 6% tax. All prices are cash prices—VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashier's checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks. Prices subject to change— CALL. Dealer inquiries invited.

For information and in Calif. call **805/987-2454**
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1 (800) 962-5800 (7-7 PST)

Or send order to:

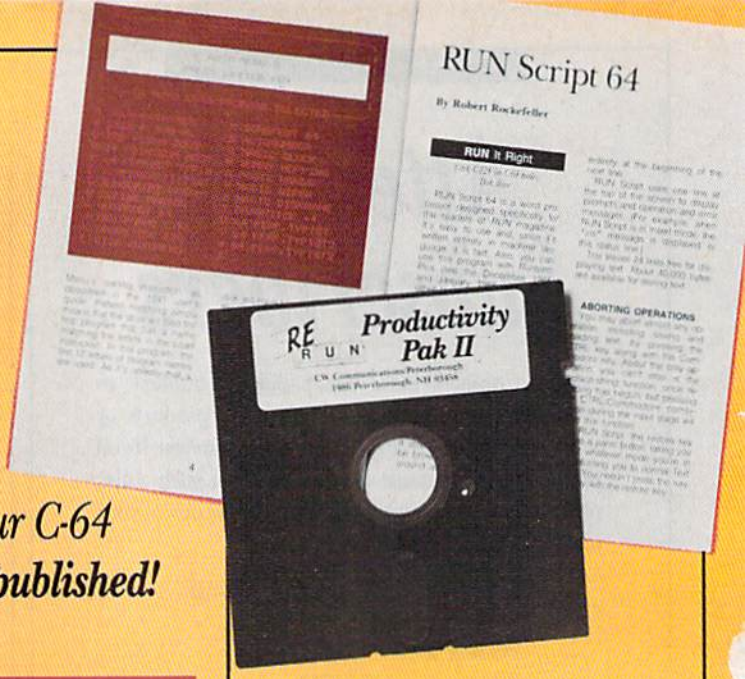
Dept RN

APROTEK

1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

SPECIAL EDITION!

Discover how much more you can do with PRODUCTIVITY PAK II!



Packed with productive applications for your C-64 and C-128, ***including many never-before-published!***

No matter how you and your family use your C-64 or C-128, you'll make short work of your most challenging computer projects with ***PRODUCTIVITY PAK II***—the blockbuster sequel to last year's best-selling Productivity Pak!

Here, on a ready-to-run disk, you get *more than a dozen top-rated programs* for Word Processing...Telecommunications...Database Management...Spreadsheet Calculating *(featuring the popular Datafile Series)*...PLUS Education, Graphics and Utilities.

To get your ***PRODUCTIVITY PAK II*** *disk with a fully illustrated documentation booklet and loading instructions, complete the order form below or* ☎ *CALL TOLL FREE* ***1-800-258-5473*** *(In NH, dial 1-924-9471).*

YES! I want to increase my productivity with *ReRUN*'s new ***PRODUCTIVITY PAK II.*** Please send disk and booklet at $21.47. (Includes postage).

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Address

City State Zip

*Commodore 64 and 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

ReRun • Elm Street • Peterborough NH 03458 **4-87P**

FOR THE C-64...

THE DATAFILE SERIES Here's the newest version (3.6) of the most popular database management program ever published in *RUN*, now fully updated exclusively for this special *ReRun* by the author, Mike Konshak! Includes ***DATAFILE, DFPRINT,*** and ***DFCALC!***

"One fantastic piece of work!"
—Fred Burkhart

"Simpler to use and more flexible than most of the 'commercial' programs!"
—P. Kirkpatrick

DATAFILE V3.6 COPYRIGHT BY MIKE KONSHAK
CREATE NEW FILE QUIT PROGRAM
ADD RECORD TO CURRENT FILE
MODIFY RECORD IN CURRENT FILE
DELETE RECORD IN CURRENT FILE
VIEW OR EDIT FILE
SORT RECORDS BY FIELD
PRINT RECORDS USING DFPRINT/DFCALC
READ (LOAD) OLD FILE FROM DISK
WRITE (SAVE) CURRENT FILE TO DISK
@ DISK DRIVE COMMANDS $ DIRECTORY
PRESS THE APPROPRIATE KEY
THERE ARE 8 RECORDS IN MEMORY

RUN SCRIPT 64 Here's power and flexiblility in a word processor, written by *RUN*'s noted programmer, Robert Rockefeller. Now totally updated with more than 100 features and options!

RUNTERM PLUS (With Autodialing)—The hit telecommunications program lets you tap into infinite sources of information including CompuServe, Delphi and The Source. And now it can be used with autodialing and a wider choice of modems including the 1650, and the 1670—plus other 1650 compatibles.

DISK BACKUP A handy disk utility that permits you to make copies of your *Productivity Pak II* disk.

CONSTRUCTION SET A graphics utility that helps you create 6 consecutive scrolling background screens. Great for creating adventure games!

LOGO FOR KIDS A super LOGO language using Turtle Graphics designed especially for children.

MENU 64 This disk utility displays all programs on your disk and lets you run them with ease.

...AND FOR YOUR C-128

RUN SCRIPT 128 The 128 version of the popular RUN SCRIPT word processor by Robert Rockefeller. Features a full 80 columns, larger text files, plus graphics capabilities.

GRADEBOOK 128 A valuable classroom management tool for teachers.

REMINDER 128 The all-purpose "desktop accessory" that puts your memos and appointments at your fingertips.

MENU 128 This menu program lets you automatically run your 128-mode programs.

☎ TOLL FREE 800-258-5473

surges on telephone lines, and the list price is only $12.95.

A. W. Hughes
Phillips ECG, Inc.
Williamsport, PA

Thanks for writing about your surge protection device. Readers who are interested in this unit can call the Phillips company at 1-800-225-8326 to get the name of a nearby dealer.

I have a C-128 and an Avatex 1200 modem connected with a Deluxe RS-232 interface from Omnitronix. I've used several programs with this system successfully, but I have one special problem. I work with a network of the Presbyterian Church called Presbynet. Several times now, I've accidentally gotten into long sessions where the network is transmitting background information to me. Since this is costly, I want to interrupt the flow and move on to something else, especially if I find the information is not especially useful.

My system recognizes an ASCII Delete, which is hex 7F (ASCII 127), as an interrupt, but most of the programs I use don't tell me how to generate this character. I've used Runterm, Electronic Cottage (downloaded from QuantumLink), Speedterm (Abacus) and others.

George Wilson
Donalds, SC

A program that will send the character you need is DarkTerm 4.B, a public domain C-64 terminal program that works with the Commodore 1650 and 1670 modems and the Avatex 1200 modem. To get it, send $5, plus $1 for postage and handling, to Public Domain Solutions, PO Box 832, Tallevast, FL 34270. Tell them I told you to ask for DarkTerm 4.B. Also tell them what you told me, in case they have other programs (maybe one in 128 mode) that will send an ASCII Delete.

I'd like to find out what it would take to start a BBS. I currently own a C-64, a 1541 disk drive, an MPS-801 printer and an MPP-1064 modem. Would one of those $40 BBS programs be good enough for a small, local board? Would I need any other equipment? Could a user damage my equipment while accessing the BBS? Would there be a lot of time involved in system upkeep?

R. H. King
New Bedford, MA

To start a BBS you need a computer, at least one disk drive, an auto-answer modem and a BBS program, so you can start with the equipment you have. You might want to add other equipment after you get your board established, but I'd suggest not buying anything new now, in case you find being a SYSOP is not for you.

There are a lot of commercial and public domain BBS programs available. Just about any of them would get you going. However, before you order one, make sure it will work with the modem and the rest of the equipment you have. Why not check with the BBS's in your area to see if you like any of the programs other people are running. If you find a promising one, ask the SYSOP where he or she got it and what it runs on.

Running a BBS does take quite a bit of time, but how much really depends on the BBS program and how busy the board is. I don't know of any way a user of your BBS could harm your equipment.

I've heard that you run a BBS. What software and hardware do you use, what is the name of your BBS and what is the telephone number?

Louie Jumper
New York, NY

My bulletin board, called David Bradley's BBS, runs on Steve Punter's BBS program and is node 13 on the PunterNet. It runs on a C-64, an Omnitronix Deluxe RS-232 interface, a Hayes 1200 modem, a game port expander, a C-Link, a PET-IEEE cable, a Comrex 220 printer with a Wilanta Arts descender-adding ROM, a Comrex monitor on a swivel stand, a WT Devices Spike Arrester power bar, two IEEE-IEEE cables and three 9090 hard disk drives.

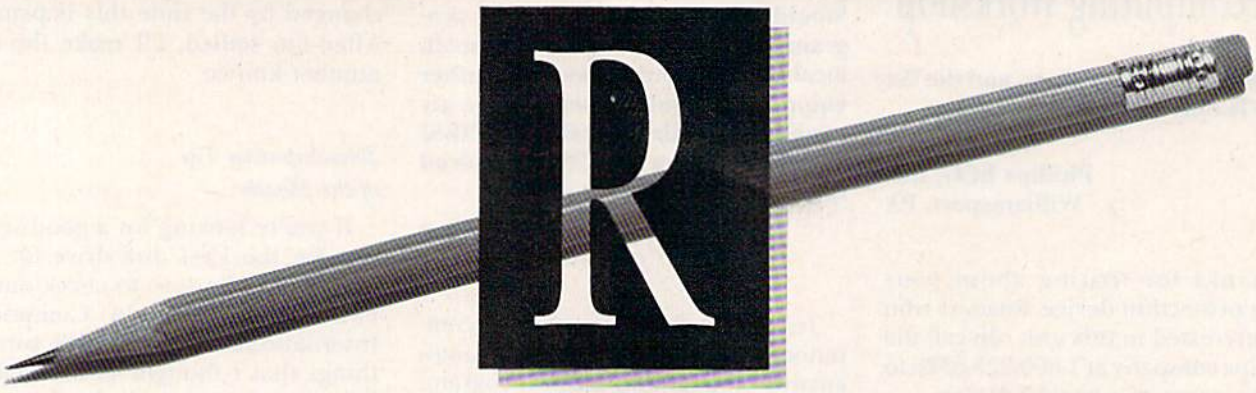
I'd give out the number, but since I'm getting married and moving to Florida, the number will have changed by the time this is printed. After I'm settled, I'll make the new number known.

Telecomputing Tip of the Month

If you're looking for a good substitute for the 1541 disk drive for running a BBS, be sure to check out the FSD-1 from Emerald Component International. I've tried all sorts of things that I thought would make it fail, but the great little drive just won't. For more information, read Bill Ruddick's review on page 78 of the September 1986 issue of *RUN*. Back issues of *RUN* are available for $3.50, plus $1 shipping and handling, from *RUN* Magazine, Back Issues, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.■

David Bradley has been involved in telecommunications with Commodores since 1982. He runs his own BBS and is a member of the Board of Directors of the Toronto PET Users Group (TPUG).

RUN is a publication of CW Communications/Inc. (CWCI), an International Data Group (IDG) company. CWCI is the world's largest publisher of computer-related periodicals, with more than 70 computer publications in 28 countries. 12 million people read one or more of CWCI's publications each month. Members of the CWCI group are connected by and contribute to the *CW International News Service*, offering the latest domestic and international computer news. Members of the group include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina, PC Mundo*; ASIA'S *Asian Computerworld, Communications World*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo*; CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, RUN*; FINLAND'S *Tietoviikko, Mikro*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, Golden, InfoPC, Theoreme, Le Monde des Telecoms*; GREECE'S *Micro & Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *SZT Computerworld, Mikrovilag*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Monthly, People & Computers Weekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia, PC World Magazine*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Netherlands*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *PC Mikrodata, Computerworld Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *The Electronic Times*; SPAIN'S *Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden, Mikrodatorn, Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Business World*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld, Boston Computer News, Computerworld, Digital News, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, Network World, PC World, Publish!, RUN*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela, PC World Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, PC Welt, Computer Business, Run, InfoWelt.*



By MARGARET MORABITO

Low-cost, high-quality educational software is not a pipe dream. You just have to know where to find it.

Inexpensive educational software is a major force behind the use of computers in the home, and it can help make your hardware investment pay off without pushing you deeper into debt. Low-cost software is also a boon to schools on restrictive budgets.

Most of this software is called "public domain," which refers to the fact that it's been released for access by whoever wants it, either for free or at a minimal price. The programs can be legally duplicated and distributed on disks or on-line.

Professional programmers sometimes donate work to the public domain, and so do many unknowns, who may create gems that are worth far more than you'd pay for a commercial program. Public domain programs run the gamut from excellent to useless, but with time and effort you can find the great ones.

What Is Public Domain?

If you're not sure what public domain is, it may clarify it more to learn what it's *not*. A common, but mistaken, belief is that programs from computer magazines are free software for you to copy and hand out to your friends. Unfortunately, magazine programs are usually copyrighted and belong to the magazine that published them. Most magazines don't relinquish their ownership and consider copying their programs for distribution illegal.

Readers of this column have been fortunate; *RUN* gave me special permission last year to release to the public domain some of the best educational programs its readers had sent in. If other computer magazines followed suit, they could greatly help the proliferation of good educational programs.

Another mistaken belief is that if a program isn't copy-protected, it's in the public domain. While most commercial software companies build in copy-protection schemes that prevent you from making duplicates, a growing number of companies believe copy protection isn't worth the bother. However, the programs from these companies are still under copyright, should not be copied and definitely are not in the public domain. The documentation that comes with a program will usually say if the manufacturer forbids copying for distribution.

Freeware

Another category of low-cost educational software is freeware, a hybrid between public domain and commercial. Freeware is not copy-protected; in fact, the author encourages you to copy and distribute it. These programs carry an internal message that identifies the programmer, provides his or her address and requests that you send money if you like the program and plan on using it. You're morally obligated to pay for what you use, but there's no legally binding contract between you and the programmer.

If you do send money to the programmer, you usually receive documentation, any updates that occur and help from the programmer as needed—things you don't get with most public domain software.

Finding Low-Cost Software

Though low-cost software is plentiful, it can be hard to find if you don't know where to look. The big ads in computer magazines are from commercial software companies, and the software you usually find in stores is also from commercial sources.

Read the small ads. People who distribute public domain software usually don't have the money to run flashy ads, but they may run a small black-and-white classified ad in the back of your favorite computer magazine. They also send flyers out to user's groups, for many such groups compile public domain programs onto disks that they sell at low cost to their members. In some cases, such software is distributed by large companies and is sold in retail outlets.

Wherever you get it, this software is usually priced at about $10 for a diskful of programs. The number of programs on the disk will vary from around 12 to 30, depending on whether the supplier needs or wants to make a profit. Your first step should be to write or call the public domain source and request a catalog of its programs.

Another source of information is a book entitled *How To Get Free Software*,

by Alfred Glossbrenner; St. Martin's Press, 1984.

Downloading

On-line networks and local bulletin boards often maintain large libraries of public domain programs. If you have a modem and a good terminal program, you can download (capture) this software from these databases. You pay only for the on-line time (if it's a subscription network) and your phone bill (if it's a long-distance call). A local BBS can provide you with totally free software.

A recent controversy arose over whether software on the on-line networks is considered in the public domain and thus available for copying and distribution. CompuServe claimed that its programs were available only to its subscribers, and that it was illegal to download, copy and then distribute them elsewhere.

This problem demonstrates the need to be sure that an on-line program is actually in the public domain before assuming you can do large-scale copying. Most folks download only what they need and then use it only at home. That's the plan you should follow.

If you've downloaded a program you'd like to distribute throughout your school, for example, and you're not sure this is proper, ask the manager of the on-line database to put you in touch with someone at the network who can authorize it.

QuantumLink, a national network for Commodore owners, maintains large databases of public domain educational software in its Learning Center. This software includes a 27-disk series of programs in all subjects and for all ages put out by Commodore Business Machines several years ago. You can also find this CBM software sold on disk at mass merchandisers who sell Commodore computers, and through mail-order ads.

In addition, I've built several libraries of quality educational software you can download from The Resource Center and Tutoring Center areas of QuantumLink's Learning Center. The programs in these two areas are not from Commodore and have been written by a wide variety of people who are committed to education.

Renting Commercial Software

A low-cost way of benefitting from commercial educational software is to rent it. Renting eliminates the problem of laying out the full purchase price and then discovering the program doesn't really fit the bill.

Rental costs vary, but they run about $5 to $12 for a two-week tryout period. There are several national mail-order companies and retail stores that rent software.

Let's Work Together

With so much educational software available, both commercial and public domain, the problem of sifting through it all and finding the worthwhile programs is difficult. School systems should consider forming groups of teachers and parents to take on the task of locating and evaluating this material. A school on a tight budget could come up with some valuable tools to use with its students, and it could share both disks and information about programs with others.

There are associations that evaluate commercial educational software, such as the Educational Products Information Exchange (PO Box 839, Water Mill, NY 11976). State and national organizations committed to handling the wealth of public domain and freeware programs would also be helpful.

Of course, user's groups could be most helpful in evaluating educational software. They could publish their results and then distribute them through a central agent, such as The Resource Center. I encourage you to share your evaluations and recommendations of public domain programs with me. I'll publish your findings in future columns. ■

If you're using Commodore computers for educational purposes (at home or in school) and would like to share your experiences through The Resource Center, write me a letter detailing the equipment you're using, subject areas you teach, grade level or age of your students, software you're using and any other information you feel like including.

Also, if you'd like to donate public domain educational programs to The Resource Center for sharing with other educators or parents, please send along a disk with a brief description of the program. Send correspondence and disks to:

Margaret Morabito
The Resource Center
c/o RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

You can also leave mail in my on-line mailboxes: CompuServe (70616,714) or QuantumLink (MARGM).

Table 1. *Sources of free and low-cost educational software.*

CompuServe Information Network
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
PO Box 20212
Columbus, OH 43220

QuantumLink
8620 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22180
800-392-8200

Commodore Business Machines
1200 Wilson Drive
West Chester, PA 19380

Toronto Pet Users Group (TPUG)
5300 Yonge St.
Willowdale, Ontario
Canada M2N 5R2

Public Domain Users Group
PO Box 1442-FA
Orange Park, FL 32067

Adams Software Company
PO Box 1792
Springdale, AR 72765

64 Gold
3219 Folsom St.
San Francisco, CA 94110

Paceware, Inc.
PO Box 64-A
Pompano Beach, FL 33074

Kidware
PO Box 9762, Dept. F
Moscow, ID 83843

Clearinghouse for ESL Public Domain Software
201 Gordy Hall
Ohio University
Athens, OH 45701

Public Domain Solutions
PO Box 832
Tallevast, FL 34270

Wedgewood Software Rental
5316 Woodway Drive
Fort Worth, TX 76133

Rent-A-Disk
Frederick Bldg. #345
Huntington, WV 25701

National Public Domain Software Rental Center
1533 Avohill Drive
Vista, CA 92084

From p. 12.

Trick of the Month

$3CE C-64 disk default—Are you tired of typing ,8 on your C-64 every time you want to access a program from disk? Well, now you can make your computer default to disk instead of to tape, so you can load and save programs without typing ,8 after the filename. You don't even need a closing quote! The run-stop/restore combination disables this utility, but you can enable it again with SYS679.

```
1 REM 64 DISK DEFAULT-RICHARD PENN
1Ø FORU=679TO716:READQ:POKEU,Q:CK=CK+Q:NEXT
11 IFCK<>4119THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA":END
12 SYS 679
13 DATA 169,2,141,49,3,141,51,3,169,186
14 DATA 141,48,3,169,197,141,5Ø,3,96,169
15 DATA 8,133,186,169,Ø,133,1Ø,76,165
16 DATA 244,169,8,133,186,76,237,245,1Ø
```

Richard Penn
Montreal, Quebec, Canada

$3CF C-64 bar chart demo—This short program creates colorful bar charts to demonstrate a programming technique for presenting data graphically. The program uses random values to simulate the data needed to generate bars of various sizes and colors. If you've wanted to include bar charts in your Basic programming, but thought it might be too difficult, you might find helpful ideas in this demo program.

```
1Ø REM 64 BAR CHARTS-J.R.CHARNETSKI
2Ø POKE5328Ø,3:POKE53281,1:BW$="{CTRL 9}{2
   SPACEs}":CU$="{2 CRSR UPs}"
3Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 1}{2 CRSR DNs}"
4Ø FOR I=1TO2Ø:PRINT TAB(4)"{SHFT P}":NEXT
5Ø PRINTTAB(4);:FOR I=1TO32:PRINT"{COMD Y}"
   ;:NEXT:BX=6
6Ø BC=INT(RND(Ø)*15)+2
7Ø BY=INT(RND(Ø)*2Ø)+1:POKE 646,BC:PRINT CU
   $
8Ø FOR BAR=1TOBY:PRINT TAB(BX)BW$CU$:NEXT:P
   RINT"{CTRL 1}"
9Ø FOR CD=1TOBY:PRINT TAB(BX+2)"{CTRL J}":N
   EXT:BX=BX+3:IFBX<36 THEN 6Ø
1ØØ PRINT"{HOME}REPEAT DEMO (Y/N)?"
11Ø GET A$:IF A$="Y"THEN 3Ø
12Ø IF A$="N"THEN PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":END
13Ø GOTO11Ø
```

Joseph R. Charnetski
Dallas, PA

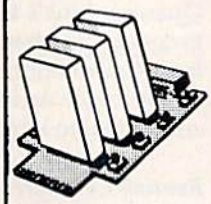
$3D0 C-64 screen eraser—My subroutine adds a touch of magic to any Basic program by erasing the screen from four directions in a sequence that starts at the edge of the screen and erases toward the center. The more characters it has to erase, the more visually attractive is the effect.

Our Customers Agree

CARTRIDGE PORT EXPANSION $19.95
'LBow™
For C-64 and C-128
- Allows one cartridge on the top, plus a port in the back for hardware access.
- Vertical cartridge port is easy to use.
- Built-in reset button, end turning the computer off and on.
- Rests on the work surface, ends stress on the port of plugging unplugging cartridges.

PROTECTION REVEALED $15.95

Now in its sixth printing!!! A beginners guide to software protection. Written to give you a fundamental understanding of a disk and BASIC protection. Identify what you are seeing when examining a disk. Become a master of illusion. Reveals countless tricks and tips that mystify the user. The book is 141 pages and includes a free disk of 21 utility programs.

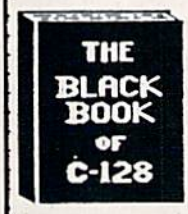


APROSPAND-64 $29.95

Give your C64 or 128 full expandability. This skillfully designed expansion unit plugs into the cartridge port, this gives you 4 switchable (single or in combination) cartridge slots, includes fuse protection and a reset button!

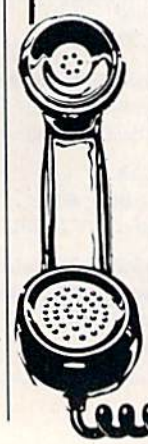
CABLES

Drive/printer 6 ft. 6 pin male to male	B66	$ 6.95
Drive/printer 9 ft. 6 pin male to male	B69	$ 8.95
Drive/printer 18 ft. 6 pin male to male	B618	$16.95
Drive/printer 9 ft. 6 pin rt. angle male/male	RA69	$ 9.95
Drive/printer ext. 6 ft. 6 pin male to female	A66	$ 6.95
Monitor 6 ft. 5 pin to 4 RCA plugs	M654	$ 9.95
Monitor 6 ft. 5 pin to 2 RCA plus	M652	$ 6.95
Monitor ext. 6 ft. 5 pin male to female	ME65	$ 6.95
Joystick extension 12 ft. male to female	JS12	$ 7.95
Joystick Y, 1 male to 2 female	JSY	$ 8.95
Power cable, 6 ft. male to right angle female	PR6	$ 9.95
Centronics 6 ft. 36 pin male to male	C6MM	$14.95
Centronics 6 ft. 36 pin male to female	C6MF	$14.95
Centronics 10 ft. 36 pin male to male	C10M	$19.95
RS-232 6 ft. 25 pin male to male	R6MM	$14.95
RS-232 6 ft. 25 pin male to female	R6MF	$14.95
IBM printer 6 ft. 36 pin/DB25 male to male	IBMP	$14.95



BLACK BOOK of C128 $15.95

The best friend a C128 owner ever had...Includes C-64, C-128, CPM 3.0, 1541, 1571 disk drives. 261 pages, each chapter color coded for fast reference, 75 easy to read charts and tables, understandably written. The Black Book of C-128 is very much like a dictionary, always ready to answer your questions.



DISK DOUBLER $6.95

The original! All metal. Cuts an exact square notch in the disk, same spot every time! Now save data to the back too!

1-800-544-SOFT

For questions or Oregon residents
call **503-246-0924**

DEALERS & SCHOOLS WELCOME

VSI

Our Prices Will Get Your Attention

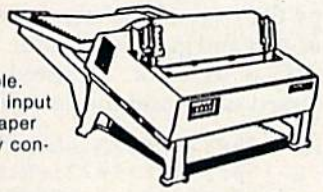
TWELVE PLUS $19.95

Now, a 12 inch extension cable for the cartridge port. Move your cartridges or expander boards to a convenient location. Place cartridges to the side of your computer, stop reaching to the back! Made of ribbon cable, just plug in. Now in stock and we are shipping.

40/80 COLUMN CABLE $21.95
BUILT-IN SWITCH

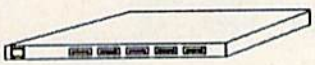
One cable for both 40 or 80 column, flip a switch for your choice. Plugs to the back of the monitor for a clearer picture. Display is full 16 colors in 40 colums mode or monochrome in 80 columns. Not for use with RGB monitor or TV sets.

PRINTER STAND $19.95



Save space, totally adjustable. Fits all width printers. Store input paper beneath, removable paper tray, totally universal, sturdy construction, lifetime warranty.

POWER CENTERS $59.95



your choice

These power centers provide individual control of up to 5 components plus a master on or off switch. EMI filtering, surge/spike protection 15 AMP breaker, lighted rocker switches, heavy duty cable with three prong plug. The tilt/swivel is built of sturdy ABS type plastic. The flat unit is heavy 20 gauge steel. Both are built for years of use.

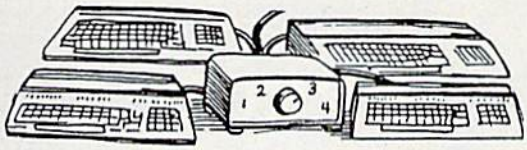
SAM'S COMPUTERFACTS

If you own computer equipment, you need COMPUTERFACTS. A series of specialized publications from SAMS that help you avoid blind panic during unexpected equipment failure. Each COMPUTERFACTS gives you accurate, comprehensive, dependable service information. Each manual contains schematics, parts list, tips and hints to make repairs faster and easier. Computerfacts are not returnable.

Commodore VIC 20 computer	$19.95
Commodore 64 computer	$19.95
Commodore 64 computer (1984 version)	$19.95
Commodore 128 computer	$19.95
Commodore 1541 disk drive	$19.95
Commodore 1571 disk drive	$19.95
Commodore 1701 monitor	$19.95
Commodore 1526 printer	$19.95

SAM'S BOOKS

Commodore 64 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide	$19.95
Commodore 128 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide	$19.95
Commodore 1541 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide	$19.95
Modem Connections Bible	$16.95
Printer Connections Bible	$16.95



A word about AB switches...

Our AB switches allow you to share equipment rather than buy costly duplicates. Many configurations may be arranged, two computers to one disk drive and printer, or two printers to one computer. No need to ever plug and unplug cables again, just turn a knob to switch from one peripheral to another. Below are the types we have in stock, remember if you need extra cables, we carry a large selection.

$ SAVER SWTICH AB $29.95

VIC-20, C16, Plus 4, C-64, or C-128 compatible. Three female 6 pin sockets.

SUPER SAVER ABCD $79.95

VIC-20, C16, Plus 4, C-64, or C-128 compatible. 4 computers to 1 printer and/or disk drive. 5 female 6 pin sockets, one nine foot cable included.

CENTRONICS AB SWITCH $39.95

All 36 pins switched. Features 3 female sockets, gold pins, high quality push button.

CENTRONICS ABCD SWITCH $59.95

All 36 pins switched. Features 5 female sockets, gold pins, high quality rotary switch.

RS 232 AB SWITCH $39.95

All 25 pins switched. Features 3 female sockets, gold pins, high quality push button.

RS 232 ABCD SWITCH $59.95

All 25 pins switched. Features 5 female sockets, gold pins, high quality rotary switch.

THE LAST STAND
THE COMPLETE
DESKTOP COMPUTER CENTER
$49.95
Organize your desk top. Get cable out of way. Soft smoke gray color. Attractive styling. High Impact Acrylic. 21" wide x 12" deep 7" tall

C64 POWER SUPPLY $29.95

C128 POWER SUPPLY $79.95

128 CABLE
40/80 col. for the 1701/1702 monitor.
$9.95

DUST COVERS

VIC 20/64 computer	$9.95
C-128 computer	$9.95
1541 disk drive	$9.95
1571 disk drive	$9.95

DISK SLEEVES
Tyvek 100 $7.95

W.P. TABS
100 . . . . . $1.49

VALUE SOFT INC.

9513 S.W. Barbur Blvd. A56, Portland, OR 97219

TERMS: Add $3.00 for shipping, due to the weight of the power centers and the Last Stand, please add $5.00 for these products. All foreign orders, US funds only, plus shipping. C.O.D. minimum $25.00.

NEW VERSION 3.0 FOR C64 & C128 IN 128 MODE.

THE MIRROR

DISK COPIER

$24.95

NO FINER OR MORE ADVANCED ARCHIVAL COPIER AVAILABLE AT ANY PRICE.
EASY TO USE. DOES NOT CAUSE DRIVE HEAD TO KNOCK.
COPIES UP TO 41 TRACKS.
PERIODIC UPDATE POLICY.
AUTOMATICALLY MAKES BACK-UP COPIES FROM VIRTUALLY ALL PROTECTED SOFTWARE.
NIBBLES, HALF TRACKS, COPIES EXTRA SECTORS AND EXTRA TRACKS.
REPRODUCES ALL DISK ERRORS AUTOMATICALLY.
FAST, COPIES FULL DISK IN AS LITTLE AS 4-7 MINS. EVEN COPIES ITSELF.

WE COPY MORE!
MASTERCARD, VISA, M.O. OR CHECK OK
+ $3 SHIPPING & HANDLING
C.O.D. OR FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2
CALIF. ORDERS ADD 6% SALES TAX
— WRITE OR CALL —

Compumed

(408) 758-2436
P.O. BOX 6939
SALINAS, CA 93912
FOR COMMODORE 64 AND 1541 DRIVE
OR COMMODORE 128 AND 1571 DRIVE

Circle 251 on Reader Service card.

THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER®

ENTER THE FINAL FRONTIER OF MAN-TO-MACHINE COMMUNICATIONS

There is nothing else like it. Voice Master gives both speech output and voice recognition with this single hardware product! Your voice controls programs, or home appliances, robots, and more with spoken commands. Verbal response back gives status, verifies, or requests your reply! Speech output and recognition patterns are recorded in with your voice. Or use the voice of your friend, boss, teacher, mother, even the family pet! Programming is simple with new commands added to BASIC. A music bonus program lets you write and compose musical scores simply by humming the tune. Unlimited applications for fun, education, and commercial use. Design your own programs for profit. Speech and recognition quality unsurpassed by even the most sophisticated machines. Only Covox provides this high-tech marvel at a price less than most common peripherals.

The Covox Voice Master comes complete with all hardware and software for only $89.95. (Add $4 shipping and handling for USA, $6 Canada, $10 overseas.) Available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II, II+, IIc, IIe, Atari 800, 800XL, 130 XE. Specify when ordering. Visa, MasterCard phone orders accepted.

Call or write for FREE Voice Master infopak and special combination package offers.

COVOX INC., DEPT. RN

675-D Conger Street • Eugene, Oregon 97402 • U.S.A.
Area Code (503) 342-1271 • Telex 706017 (Av Alarm UD)

Circle 300 on Reader Service card.

Magic

```
1Ø REM 64 SCREEN ERASER-CHRIS CHARNETSKI
2Ø H$=CHR$(19):S$=" ":V$=S$
3Ø FOR A=1TO23:V$=V$+CHR$(157)+CHR$(17)+S$:
   NEXT:V$=V$+H$
4Ø FOR A=ØTO12:PRINT H$;TAB(A)V$:POKE781,A:
   SYS599Ø3
5Ø PRINT H$;TAB(39-A)V$:POKE781,24-A:SYS599
   Ø3:NEXT:SYS58692:REM RETURN
```

Christine N. Charnetski
Plains, PA

$3D1 Easy C-64 border—My short program prints a border on the C-64 screen. Because the program uses Pokes to print the border characters, the border can occupy the edge of the screen, leaving a maximum area for your text and graphics. In line 10, S is the border character and C is its color. As listed, the border character is a reversed space and the color is white.

```
Ø REM EASY BORDER-ANDREW D RILEY
1Ø S=16Ø:C=1:L=1Ø23:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 2
   }":POKE5328Ø,Ø:POKE53281,Ø
2Ø FOR Z=1TO4:READX,Y:FOR I=1TOX:L=L+Y:POKE
    L+54272,C:POKE L,S:NEXT:NEXT
3Ø DATA 4Ø,1,24,4Ø,39,-1,23,-4Ø
```

Andrew D. Riley
Camden, OH

$3D2 Ultra hi-res helper—The Ultra Hi-Res Graphics program from the February 1986 issue of *RUN* is fantastic, but trying to draw at the right locations can be a real problem. The Ultra Hi-Res Helper routine to the rescue!

Place the Helper at the end of the Draw statements in your program. When you run your program, use the keypad to move the dot you see on the screen to the location you want, then press the plus key, and the current X and Y locations will be printed on the screen. You can then move to another location and press the plus key again. When you've located all the points, press the minus key to exit the program. If your program already has an error trap at 10000, you can leave out line 10000.

```
1 REM ULTRA HI RES HELPER-J. W. JARVIS
1ØØØ X=32Ø:Y=1ØØ
1ØØ2 @DOT,X,Y,1:GETKEY K$:K=VAL(K$)
1ØØ4 IFK$="+"THEN L$="X="+STR$(X)+" Y="+STR
     $(Y):@CHAR,53248,2ØØ,1ØØ,1,1,L$
1ØØ6 IFK$="-"THEN 1ØØØØ
1ØØ8 IF K=5 OR K=ØTHEN1ØØ2:ELSE @DOT,X,Y,Ø
1Ø1Ø IFK=2 THEN Y=Y+1
1Ø12 IFK=8 THEN Y=Y-1
1Ø14 IFK=4 THEN X=X-1
1Ø16 IFK=6 THEN X=X+1
1Ø18 IFK=7 THEN X=X-1:Y=Y-1
1Ø2Ø IFK=9 THEN X=X+1:Y=Y-1
1Ø22 IFK=3 THEN X=X+1:Y=Y+1
1Ø24 IFK=1 THEN X=X-1:Y=Y+1
1Ø26 GOTO 1ØØ2
1ØØØØ @TEXT:HELP:END
```

Jerry W. Jarvis
Spokane, WA

$3D3 Easy eye-catcher—For our users group's computer fair, I altered the White Hole trick ($358, November 1986), which prints messages on the screen, to generate a continuous display timed by a For-Next loop. It works on both the C-64 and C-128. I made the following changes to the trick:

```
5 PRINT"{SHIFT CLEAR}
60 FOR X = 1TO3500:NEXT
70 GOTO 5
```

I then used lines 30–50 for the message. Extra lines can be added to allow several screens of text. The display is easy to write and a real attention-getter!

Harry A. Tellier
Denton, NC

$3D4 C-128 sprites in ML—As programmers are well aware, programming sprites in machine language on the C-128 can be a headache. To gain complete control over the sprites and sound, consult *C-128 Internals*, published by Abacus Software (Book 1 in its 128 series). It provides the information you need. Just turn off bit 0 of location $0A04 (2564), and the Basic sprite and sound IRQ will be ignored. Be sure to store the sprite image in a safe location in the C-128. The cassette buffer is at $0B00, and the area in $1300–$1BFF is free for programming use.

Jim Borden
Carlisle, PA

$3D5 Permanent marker—I find that the best pen for writing on disk labels and many other surfaces is a Resist ink pen. These pens have a porous tip like a felt-tip marker, but the ink is a special lacquer used for drawing on copper-clad circuit boards prior to etching. It's waterproof, smudgeproof and will even write on impossible surfaces like glass and enamel.

Most electronics supply stores carry them under the GC brand. You might also find them in department stores as a laundry marker under the Sharpie brand name.

Dean R. Kazmierczak
North Tonawanda, NY

$3D6 Typing from right to left on your C-64—I've written a subroutine for my Hebrew tutor programs so the user can type in text from right to left. For entering Hebrew or any language that reads from right to left, this routine is a must. It might also be helpful for certain games.

```
499 REM TYPING RIGHT-LEFT SUB-R.M. HARRIS
5ØØ PRINT CHR$(147):RO=Ø:CL=39
51Ø GET V$:IF V$=""THEN51Ø
52Ø IFV$="{COMD X}"THEN RETURN:REM EXIT
53Ø POKE781,RO:POKE782,CL
54Ø POKE783,Ø:SYS 6552Ø
55Ø PRINT V$;
56Ø CL=CL-1:IFCL<ØTHENCL=39:RO=RO+1
57Ø GOTO51Ø
```

Richard M. Harris
Seattle, WA■

Full Speed

Ahead

Introducing the *Lt. Kernal*®
The Ultimate Hard Disk System
for the Commodore C-64/128®

Featuring:

* Runs most copy-protected software
* Supports both C-64 and C-128 modes of operation
* Forty-two additional or enhanced system commands
* Disk-access speed more than 100 times faster than the 1541 floppy
* Automatic power-up execution of any application program
* Built-in CP/M™-like command-line features
* Up to eleven logical drives may be defined on the hard disk
* DOS allows up to seven files to be OPEN for reading and writing simultaneously
* DOS differentiates between BASIC and machine language programs
* Built-in backup and restore facilities including FASTCOPY
* Standard capacity of 20 Megabytes

The Lt. Kernal is covered by a one year limited warranty.

C-64 version $899.95
C-128 version $949.95

Lt. Kernal is a reg. TM of Fiscal Information, Inc.
C-64/128 are reg. TMs of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Xetec, Inc. 2804 Arnold Rd. Salina, Ks. 67401 (913) 827-0685

Circle 96 on Reader Service card.

From p. 69.

```
3606 PRINT#PF,LEFT$(S$,2)+CLM$;
                          :REM*118
3608 NEXTJ                :REM*130
3610 GOSUB4034            :REM*120
3612 GOSUB3618:PL=PL+3    :REM*202
3614 RETURN               :REM*102
3616 REM----PRINT DASHED LINE
                          :REM*188
3618 FORJ=1TOPW:PRINT#PF,"-";:NE
     XTJ:GOSUB4034:RETURN :REM*2
3620 REM----PRINT FILE DATA
                          :REM*236
3622 FORJ=1TONC:BUF(J)=0:NEXTJ:K
     =K+1:J=1             :REM*208
3624 PC(NC+1)=PW+3:CW=PC(2)-2-PC
     (1)                  :REM*124
3626 GOSUB3740            :REM*14
3628 GOSUB3708            :REM*146
3630 IFPC(1)>1THEN3636    :REM*170
3632 PRINT#PF,CLM$;       :REM*132
3634 GOTO3638             :REM*216
3636 PRINT#PF,LEFT$(S$,PC(1)-1)+
     CLM$;                :REM*166
3638 FORJ=2TONC           :REM*164
3640 CW=PC(J+1)-2-PC(J)   :REM*240
3642 GOSUB3740            :REM*30
3644 GOSUB3708            :REM*162
3646 PRINT#PF,LEFT$(S$,2)+CLM$;
                          :REM*158
3648 NEXTJ                :REM*170
3650 GOSUB4034            :REM*160
3652 PL=PL+1              :REM*200
3654 REM----CHECK # LINES ON PAG
     E                    :REM*16
3656 IFPL=60THENFORJ=1TO5:GOSUB4
     034:NEXTJ:PL=0:GOTO3659
                          :REM*86
3658 RETURN               :REM*146
3659 PG=PG+1:PRINT#PF,"PAGE"PG:G
     OSUB3584:GOTO3658    :REM*21
3660 REM----PRINT TOTALS/AVERAGE
     S                    :REM*174
3662 GOSUB3618:IFTL=0THENRETURN
                          :REM*122
3664 J=1:CW=PC(2)-2-PC(1)
                          :REM*188
3666 IFTA=0THENGOSUB3722:GOSUB39
     18:GOTO3674          :REM*240
3668 GOSUB3732            :REM*152
3670 IFC$(J,13)="N"THENGOSUB3918
     :GOTO3674            :REM*84
3672 GOSUB3708            :REM*190
3674 IFPC(1)>1THEN3680    :REM*246
3676 PRINT#PF,CLM$;       :REM*176
3678 GOTO3682             :REM*36
3680 PRINT#PF,LEFT$(S$,PC(1)-1)+
     CLM$;                :REM*210
3682 FORJ=2TONC           :REM*208
3684 CW=PC(J+1)-2-PC(J)   :REM*28
3686 IFTA=0THENGOSUB3722:GOSUB39
     18:GOTO3694          :REM*4
3688 GOSUB3732            :REM*172
3690 IFC$(J,13)="N"THENGOSUB3918
     :GOTO3694            :REM*108
3692 GOSUB3708            :REM*210
3694 PRINT#PF,LEFT$(S$,2)+CLM$;
                          :REM*206
3696 NEXTJ                :REM*218
3698 GOSUB4034            :REM*208
3700 IFTA=0THENTA=1:GOTO3662
                          :REM*30
3702 GOSUB3618            :REM*236
3704 RETURN               :REM*192
3706 REM---DETERMINE JUSTIFICATI
     ON                   :REM*240
3708 IFLEFT$(C$(J,0),1)="L"THENG
     OSUB3926:RETURN      :REM*72
3710 IFLEFT$(C$(J,0),1)="R"THENG
     OSUB3918:RETURN      :REM*214
3712 IFE=1THENGOSUB3918:RETURN
                          :REM*138
3714 IFLEFT$(C$(J,0),1)="C"THENG
     OSUB3904:RETURN      :REM*56
3716 IFLEFT$(C$(J,0),1)="D"THENG
     OSUB3906:RETURN      :REM*62
3718 GOSUB3934:RETURN     :REM*24
3720 REM---DETERMINE TOTAL/AVG L
     ABEL FOR COLUMN      :REM*114
3722 IFLEFT$(C$(J,13),1)="N"THEN
      CLM$="":RETURN      :REM*132
3724 IFLEFT$(C$(J,13),1)="T"THEN
      CLM$="TOTAL":RETURN
                          :REM*124
3726 IFCW<7THENCLM$="AVG":RETURN
                          :REM*122
3728 CLM$="AVERAGE":RETURN
                          :REM*114
3730 REM---DETERMINE TOTAL/AVG V
     ALUE FOR COLUMN      :REM*190
3732 IFLEFT$(C$(J,13),1)="N"THEN
      CLM$="":RETURN      :REM*142
3734 IFLEFT$(C$(J,13),1)="T"THEN
      CLM$=STR$(SUM(J)):RETURN
                          :REM*48
3736 IFK<>0THENCLM$=STR$(SUM(J)/
     K)                   :REM*188
3737 RETURN               :REM*225
3738 REM---DETERMINE CONTENTS OF
      COLUMN              :REM*178
3740 IFLEFT$(C$(J,1),1)="#"THEN
     CLM$=STR$(I):GOTO3792
                          :REM*34
3742 IFLEFT$(C$(J,1),1)="F"THEN
     CLM$=REC$(VAL(MID$(C$(J,1),
     2,2))):GOTO3792      :REM*140
3743 IFLEFT$(C$(J,1),1)="R"THEN
```

Hot Shot™

Graphics Printer Interface with optional 8K buffer

The Hot Shot Graphics Printer Interface gives you the ultimate in printer performance and speed at a price well below other interfaces. The light weight Hot Shot plugs directly to the back of your printer, and its cable then plugs into your computer or disk drive. The Hot Shot supports dozens of popular printer models giving 100% compatibility with software designed for standard Commodore printers. It comes standard with an internal graphics buffer which gives super graphics compatibility, virtually eliminating any printer head shuffling. Up to 80 graphics characters can be printed in one long pass without shuffling. The Hot Shot also has an internal socket for user installable 8K memory chip, greatly increasing its buffer capacity. The Hot Shot has a set of 8 DIP switches which are constantly monitored for selection changes. These selections include all the standard options, plus DRAFT/NLQ mode, 1525 mode, TRANSPARENT LOCK, and ENHANCED FEATURES LOCK. The Hot Shot also utilizes its command channel to allow selection of over a dozen advanced features including single/double density graphics on Epson compatible printers! On most printers, you can print your letter in Draft mode until you are satisfied and then switch the DIP switch to Near Letter Quality mode for your final printout. The Hot Shot has many more features than we are able to describe here. We are so sure that you will love its performance that we offer a 30 day money back guarantee if you are unsatisfied for any reason. Order your Hot Shot today!

$59.95 (3.00 S&H)
(with 8K buffer installed $74.95)

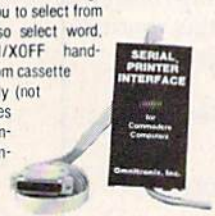
DELUXE RS232C INTERFACE for modems, etc.

The Deluxe RS232 Interface is the recommended interface for hooking up a standard RS232 modem to your Commodore computer. It hooks up to the USER I/O port of your C64, C128, 64C, SX64, VIC-20, and Plus4 computers. It provides full +10v to -10v RS232 signals for compatibility with all standard RS232 devices. It supports pins 2 thru 8, 12, 20, and 22. These are the standard RS232 pins required for full compatibility and no other interface currently supports all these signals. A three foot cable comes as part of the interface. Switches in the interface cover allow for changing from DTE to DCE. The Deluxe RS232 Interface is recommended by Commodore, Avatex, and others. Easy to understand instruction manual includes type-in BASIC terminal program.

$49.95 (2.00 S&H)

SERIAL PRINTER INTERFACE for serial printers

This is the interface you need to hook your serial printer to your Commodore computer. The Serial Printer Interface connects to the Commodore serial bus and then to the RS232 connection on your printer computer. This ensures maximum compatibility with all your software. The Serial Printer Interface supports graphics on most popular dot matrix printers. DIP switch settings on the interface allow you to select from 75 to 19200 baud. Also select word, parity, and DTR or XON/XOFF handshaking. Power either from cassette port or an external supply (not included). Plus4 requires external supply. Recommended by Brother, Panasonic, and others.



$79.95
(3.00 S&H)

See your local dealer or
CALL (206) 624-4985
VISA, MC, and COD welcome. Add shipping amount next to price. 30 Day money back guarantee if not satisfied (less shipping). Dealer inquires very welcome. Call today!

Dealers: Call us!
Omnitronix, Inc.
760 Harrison St. — Seattle, WA 98109

Circle 60 on Reader Service card.

```
    CLM$=STR$(SUM(VAL(MID$(C$(J
    ,1),2,2)))):GOTO3792
                          :REM*189
3744 REM----CALCULATIONS ROUTINE
                          :REM*240
3746 RES=0:EQ=0           :REM*14
3748 EQ=EQ+2              :REM*2
3750 REM----OPERAND X     :REM*120
3752 IFLEFT$(C$(J,EQ),1)="F"THEN
      X=VAL(REC$(VAL(MID$(C$(J,E
    Q),2,2)))):GOTO3762:REM*110
3753 IFC$(J,EQ+1)="++"THEN X=VAL
    (MID$(C$(J,2),2,2)):GOTO376
    2                     :REM*231
3754 IFLEFT$(C$(J,EQ),1)="C"THEN
      X=BUF(VAL(MID$(C$(J,EQ),2,
    2))):GOTO3762         :REM*160
3756 IFLEFT$(C$(J,EQ),3)="RES"TH
    EN X=RES:GOTO3762     :REM*200
3758 IFLEFT$(C$(J,EQ),2)="PI"THE
    N X=PI:GOTO3762       :REM*146
3760 IFLEFT$(C$(J,EQ),1)<>"."THE
    N X=VAL(C$(J,EQ))     :REM*20
3762 EQ=EQ+2              :REM*16
3764 REM----OPERAND Y     :REM*198
3766 IFLEFT$(C$(J,EQ),1)="F"THEN
      Y=VAL(REC$(VAL(MID$(C$(J,E
    Q),2,2)))):GOTO3776:REM*222
3767 IFC$(J,EQ-1)="++"THEN Y=VAL
    (MID$(C$(J,4),2,2)):GOTO377
    6                     :REM*167
3768 IFLEFT$(C$(J,EQ),1)="C"THEN
      Y=BUF(VAL(MID$(C$(J,EQ),2,
    2))):GOTO3776         :REM*242
3770 IFLEFT$(C$(J,EQ),3)="RES"TH
    EN Y=RES:GOTO3776     :REM*96
3772 IFLEFT$(C$(J,EQ),2)="PI"THE
    N Y=PI:GOTO3776       :REM*34
3774 Y=VAL(C$(J,EQ))      :REM*40
3776 GOSUB3800            :REM*52
3778 IFC$(J,EQ+1)<>"Y"ORE=1THEN3
    788                   :REM*146
3780 RES=Z                :REM*104
3782 IFEQ=12THEN3788      :REM*46
3784 GOTO3748             :REM*158
3786 REM----SET VALUE OF COLUMN/
    BUFFERS               :REM*234
3788 IFE=1THENCLM$="??ERROR??":G
    OTO3792               :REM*154
3790 CLM$=STR$(Z)         :REM*50
3792 BUF(J)=VAL(CLM$)     :REM*38
3794 SUM(J)=SUM(J)+VAL(CLM$)
                          :REM*132
3796 RETURN               :REM*28
3798 REM----BASIC MATH OPERATORS
                          :REM*88
3800 W=EQ-1               :REM*218
3802 E=0:Z=0:C$=C$(J,W)   :REM*160
3804 IFC$(J,W)="+"THEN Z=X+Y:RET
    URN                   :REM*2
3805 IFC$(J,W)="++"THEN Z=0:FORH
    =XTOY:Z=Z+BUF(H):NEXTH:RETU
    RN                    :REM*119
3806 IFC$(J,W)="-"THEN Z=X-Y:RET
    URN                   :REM*40
3807 IFC$(J,W)="*"THEN Z=X*Y:RET
    URN                   :REM*253
3808 IFC$(J,W)="/"ANDY<>0THEN Z=
    X/Y:RETURN            :REM*128
3809 IFC$(J,W)="{UP ARROW}"THEN
    Z=X{UP ARROW}Y:RETURN
                          :REM*75
3810 IFC$(J,W)="SGN"THEN Z=Y*(-1
    ):RETURN              :REM*140
3811 REM----LOGICAL OPERATORS
                          :REM*223
3812 IFC$(J,W)="="ANDX=YTHENZ=1:
    RETURN                :REM*220
3813 IFC$(J,W)="<"ANDX<YTHENZ=1:
    RETURN                :REM*207
3814 IFC$(J,W)=">"ANDX>YTHENZ=1:
    RETURN                :REM*238
3815 IFC$(J,W)="<>"ANDX<>YTHENZ=
    1:RETURN              :REM*81
3816 IFC$(J,W)="OR"AND(X>1ORY>1)
    THENZ=1:RETURN        :REM*48
3817 IFC$(J,W)="AND"ANDX>1ANDY>1
    THENZ=1:RETURN        :REM*183
3818 IFC$="="ORC$="<"ORC$=">"ORC
    $="<>"ORC$="OR"ORC$="AND"TH
    ENZ=0:RETURN          :REM*76
3819 REM----SCIENTIFIC OPERATORS
                          :REM*101
3820 IFC$(J,W)="SQR"ANDY>=0THEN
    Z=SQR(Y):RETURN       :REM*148
3821 IFC$(J,W)="SIN"THEN Z=SIN(Y
    ):RETURN              :REM*135
3822 IFC$(J,W)="COS"THEN Z=COS(Y
    ):RETURN              :REM*126
3824 IFC$(J,W)="TAN"ANDCOS(Y)<>0
    THEN Z=TAN(Y):RETURN
                          :REM*196
3826 IFC$(J,W)="ATN"THEN Z=ATN(Y
    ):RETURN              :REM*218
3828 IFC$(J,W)="ABS"THEN Z=ABS(Y
    ):RETURN              :REM*130
3830 IFC$(J,W)="LOG"ANDY>0THEN Z
    =LOG(Y):RETURN        :REM*6
3832 IFC$(J,W)="EXP"ANDABS(Y)<88
    THEN Z=EXP(Y):RETURN
                          :REM*188
3834 IFC$(J,W)="INT"THEN Z=INT(Y
    ):RETURN              :REM*196
3836 IFC$(J,W)="SEC"ANDCOS(Y)<>0
    THEN Z=1/COS(Y):RETURN
                          :REM*156
3838 IFC$(J,W)="CSC"ANDSIN(Y)<>0
    THEN Z=1/SIN(Y):RETURN
                          :REM*128
3840 IFC$(J,W)="COT"ANDTAN(Y)<>0
    THEN Z=1/TAN(Y):RETURN
                          :REM*107
3842 IFC$(J,W)="ASN"AND(-Y*Y+1)>
    0THEN Z=ATN(Y/SQR(-Y*Y+1)):
    RETURN                :REM*191
3844 IFC$(J,W)="ACO"AND(-Y*Y+1)>
    0THEN Z=-ATN(Y/SQR(-Y*Y+1))
    +PI/2:RETURN          :REM*11
3846 IFC$(J,W)="ASC"AND(Y*Y-1)>0
    THEN Z=ATN(Y/SQR(Y*Y-1)):RE
    TURN                  :REM*101
3848 IFC$(J,W)="ACS"AND(Y*Y-1)>0
    THEN Z=ATN(Y/SQR(Y*Y-1))+(S
    GN(Y)-1*PI/2):RETURN:REM*57
3850 IFC$(J,W)="ACT"THEN Z=ATN(Y
    )+PI/2:RETURN         :REM*157
3852 IFC$(J,W)="INV"ANDY<>0THEN
    Z=1/Y:RETURN          :REM*51
3854 REM----CONVERSIONS   :REM*25
3856 IFC$(J,W)="RAD"THEN Z=Y*PI/
    180:RETURN            :REM*87
3858 IFC$(J,W)="DEG"THEN Z=Y*180
    /PI:RETURN            :REM*227
3860 IFC$(J,W)="INS"THEN Z=Y/25.
    4:RETURN              :REM*1
3862 IFC$(J,W)="MMS"THEN Z=Y*2
    4:RETURN              :REM*143
3864 IFC$(J,W)="DFR"THEN Z=Y*9/5
    +32:RETURN            :REM*17
3866 IFC$(J,W)="DCG"THEN Z=(Y-32
    )*5/9:RETURN          :REM*23
3868 IFC$(J,W)="GMS"THEN Z=Y/.03
    536:RETURN            :REM*81
3870 IFC$(J,W)="OZS"THEN Z=Y*.03
    536:RETURN            :REM*101
3872 IFC$(J,W)="LBM"THEN Z=Y*2.2
    1:RETURN              :REM*229
3874 IFC$(J,W)="KGM"THEN Z=Y/2.2
    1:RETURN              :REM*135
3876 IFC$(J,W)="LBF"THEN Z=Y*4.4
    48:RETURN             :REM*135
```

→

COMB

Authorized Liquidator

COMMODORE® VICMODEM™

- **Use with the Commodore® C64™, the SX-64 or the VIC-20 Computer.**
- **Bell 103 Compatible.**
- **Full Duplex; 300 Baud.**
- **Manual Dial Direct Connecting.**
- **FCC Registered.**

This Modem is **LOW liquidation priced** because it was closed out by Commodore®. Add it to your computer for access to timely financial information, news and reference libraries...as near as your phone! An affordable introduction to phone/computer services; and you can communicate with computer users who also own modems!

Use with data cassette (included), or with terminal program software, available at computer stores.

90-Day Limited Factory Warranty.

List: $59.00

Liquidation Priced At Only $19

Item H-2319-7041-072 Ship, hand: $4.00 ea.

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

Credit card members can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

Sales outside the 48 contiguous states are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

SEND TO: Item H-2319
C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp.
1405 Xenium Lane N/Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494

Send ___ Modem(s) Item H-2319-7041-072 at $19 each, plus $4 each for ship, handling. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check.)

PLEASE CHECK: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ DISCOVER ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS

Acct. No. _____ Exp. ____/____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone ( ) _____

Sign Here _____

COMBCOMBCOMB

Listing 1 continued.

```
3878 IFC$(J,W)="NWF"THEN Z=Y*.22
     48:RETURN              :REM*139
3880 IFC$(J,W)="MLS"THEN Z=Y/1.6
     09344:RETURN           :REM*17
3882 IFC$(J,W)="KMS"THEN Z=Y*1.6
     09344:RETURN           :REM*3
3884 IFC$(J,W)="FPS"THEN Z=Y*.30
     48:RETURN              :REM*177
3886 IFC$(J,W)="MPS"THEN Z=Y/.30
     48:RETURN              :REM*51
3888 IFC$(J,W)="PSI"THEN Z=Y*6.8
     95{UP ARROW}3:RETURN
                            :REM*103
3890 IFC$(J,W)="NSM"THEN Z=Y/6.8
     95{UP ARROW}3:RETURN:REM*89
3892 REM IFC$(J,W)="FN1"THEN Z=Y
     {11 SPACEs}:RETURN:REM USER
      DEFINED FUNCTION 1:REM*245
3894 REM IFC$(J,W)="FN2"THEN Z=Y
     {11 SPACEs}:RETURN:REM USER
      DEFINED FUNCTION 2:REM*121
3896 REM IFC$(J,W)="FN3"THEN Z=Y
     {11 SPACEs}:RETURN:REM USER
      DEFINED FUNCTION 3:REM*253
3898 PRINT" {COMD 3}INVALID PARA
     METER{CTRL 8}{CRSR UP}":Z=0
     :E=1                   :REM*107
3900 RETURN                 :REM*133
3902 REM----CURRENCY/DECIMAL/RIG
     HT JUSTIFICATION       :REM*241
3904 R=2:GOTO3908           :REM*17
3906 R=VAL(MID$(C$(J,0),2))
                            :REM*39
3908 CLM$=STR$(INT(VAL(CLM$)*10{
     UP ARROW}R+.5))        :REM*43
3910 IFLEFT$(CLM$,1)=" "THENCLM$
     =MID$(CLM$,2)          :REM*47
3912 IFR>LEN(CLM$)THENCLM$=RIGHT
     $("00000000"+CLM$,R)
                            :REM*125
3914 IFRTHENCLM$=LEFT$(CLM$,LEN(
     CLM$)-R)+"."+RIGHT$(CLM$,R)
                            :REM*149
3916 REM----RIGHT JUSTIFY:REM*21
3918 IFLEN(CLM$)<CWTHENCLM$=RIGH
     T$(S$+CLM$,CW)         :REM*205
3920 IFLEN(CLM$)>CWTHENCLM$=LEFT
     $(CLM$,CW)             :REM*37
3922 RETURN                 :REM*155
3924 REM----LEFT JUSTIFICATION
                            :REM*65
3926 IFLEN(CLM$)<CWTHENCLM$=CLM$
     +LEFT$(S$,CW-LEN(CLM$))
                            :REM*115
3928 IFLEN(CLM$)>CWTHENCLM$=LEFT
     $(CLM$,CW)             :REM*45
3930 RETURN                 :REM*163
3932 REM----PERCENT/RIGHT JUSTIF
     ICATION                :REM*105
3934 CLM$=STR$(VAL(CLM$)*100)
                            :REM*159
3936 GOTO3906               :REM*87
3938 REM----DIRECTORY       :REM*141
3940 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 8}";:
     @"$":PRINTTAB(25)"{COMD 6}P
     RESS {CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}ANY KE
     Y{CTRL 0}{CTRL 8}":GOSUB3018
     8:RETURN               :REM*101
```

```
3998 REM----SETUP FOR PRINTER
                            :REM*241
4000 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 8} {C
     TRL 9}{5 SPACEs}CALCULATED
     REPORTS PROGRAM{7 SPACEs}"
                            :REM*253
4002 PRINT" {CTRL 9}{2 SPACEs}PR
     INTER OR INTERFACE CONFIGUR
     ATION{2 SPACEs}"       :REM*233
4003 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{COMD 6} CUR
     RENT OPTION IS:{CTRL 8}"P
                            :REM*164
4004 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{COMD 6} PRE
     SS {CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}1{COMD 6
     }{CTRL 0}{2 SPACEs}CARDCO A
     , 1525                 :REM*139
4006 PRINT"{7 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{CT
     RL 2}2{COMD 6}{CTRL 0}{2 SP
     ACEs}PRINTERS W/GRAPHIC INT
     ERFACES"               :REM*101
4008 PRINT"{7 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{CT
     RL 2}3{COMD 6}{CTRL 0}{2 SP
     ACEs}1526, MPS801/802/803"
                            :REM*11
4009 PRINT"{7 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{CT
     RL 2}4{COMD 6}{CTRL 0}{2 SP
     ACEs}PRINT TO SCREEN"
                            :REM*12
4010 IFP<>0THENPRINT"{2 CRSR DNs
     }{3 SPACEs}OR{2 SPACEs}{CTR
     L 9}{CTRL 2}S{COMD 6}{CTRL
     0}END PRINTER COMMANDS"
                            :REM*213
4012 IFP<>OTHENPRINT"{CRSR DN}{7
      SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}E{C
     OMD 6}{CTRL 0}XIT TO CONTIN
     UE"                    :REM*135
4014 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 8}
     {CTRL 9}{6 SPACEs}PRESS THE
      APPROPRIATE KEY{6 SPACEs}"
                            :REM*5
4016 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN4016
                            :REM*89
4018 IFA$="E"THENPRINT"{SHFT CLR
     }CLEARING...":RETURN:REM*41
4020 IFA$="S"THEN4044       :REM*83
4022 P=VAL(A$):PF=4         :REM*37
4024 IFP=1THENB1$=CHR$(10):GOTO4
     000                    :REM*73
4026 IFP=2THENB1$=CHR$(0):GOTO40
     00                     :REM*161
4028 IFP=3THENB1$=CHR$(0):GOTO40
     00                     :REM*195
4029 IFP=4THENB1$=CHR$(0):PF=3:G
     OTO4000                :REM*120
4030 GOSUB602:GOTO4016      :REM*91
4032 REM----PRINT TERMINATOR
                            :REM*23
4034 ONPGOTO4036,4038,4040,4038
                            :REM*139
4036 PRINT#PF,B1$;:RETURN
                            :REM*191
4038 PRINT#PF,B1$:RETURN:REM*157
4040 PRINT#PF:RETURN        :REM*11
4042 REM----PRINTER COMMANDS
                            :REM*81
4044 PRINT"{SHFT CLR} {CTRL 8}{C
     TRL 9}{11 SPACEs}PRINTER CO
     MMAND{12 SPACEs}{CTRL 0}"
```

Circle 24 on Reader Service card.

```
                              :REM*221
4Ø46 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{COMD 6} THI
     S ROUTINE WILL SEND CHARACT
     ER"                      :REM*131
4Ø48 PRINT" STRING [CHR$()] COMM
     ANDS TO AN ASCII"  :REM*2Ø3
4Ø5Ø PRINT" PRINTER.{2 SPACEs}CO
     MMANDS MUST BE ENTERED IN"
                              :REM*149
4Ø52 PRINT" THE FORM OF INTEGERS
      SUCH AS:"          :REM*239
4Ø54 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 8} ? 2
     7{COMD 6}{5 SPACEs}(ESCAPE
     CODE)"                   :REM*111
4Ø56 PRINT" {CTRL 8}? 66{COMD 6}
     {5 SPACEs}(PITCH CODE)"
                              :REM*15
4Ø58 PRINT" {CTRL 8}? 2{COMD 6}{
     6 SPACEs}(COMPRESSED MODE)"
                              :REM*145
4Ø6Ø PRINT" {CTRL 8}? *{COMD 6}{
     6 SPACEs}(END THE SEQUENCE)
     "                        :REM*31
4Ø62 PRINT"{CRSR DN} THIS WILL B
     E SENT TO THE PRINTER AS:"
                              :REM*17
4Ø64 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 SPACEs}{C
     TRL 8}PRINT#4,CHR$(27)CHR$(
     66)CHR$(2){COMD 6}":REM*141
4Ø66 PRINT"{CRSR DN} UP TO FOUR(
     4) NUMBERS MAY BE SENT,"
                              :REM*251
4Ø68 PRINT" THE FIRST NORMALLY B
     EING {CTRL 9}{CTRL 8}27{COM
     D 6}{CTRL Ø}, THE" :REM*187
4Ø7Ø PRINT" ESCAPE CHARACTER.{2
     SPACEs}END THE SEQUENCE"
                              :REM*175
4Ø72 PRINT" BY PRESSING {CTRL 9}
     {CTRL 2}RETURN{COMD 6}{CTRL
      Ø} WHEN THE ASTERISK"
                              :REM*73
4Ø74 PRINT" IS SHOWING.{2 SPACEs
     }PRINTERS WILL VARY, SO"
                              :REM*179
4Ø76 PRINT" CHECK YOUR MANUAL FO
     R THE CODES."            :REM*15
4Ø78 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{4 SPACEs}{C
     TRL 2}{CTRL 9}ANY KEY{COMD
     6}{CTRL Ø} TO CONTINUE OR {
     CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}E{COMD 6}{CT
     RL Ø}XIT?{CTRL 8}" :REM*151
4Ø79 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN4Ø79
                              :REM*16Ø
4Ø8Ø IFA$="E"THENRETURN :REM*165
4Ø82 PRINT"{SHFT CLR} {CTRL 8}{C
     TRL 9}{8 SPACEs}SEND PRINTE
     R COMMAND{1Ø SPACEs}{CTRL Ø
     }"                       :REM*81
4Ø84 PRINT"{CRSR DN} {COMD 6}ENT
     ER CODE, THEN PRESS {CTRL 2
     }{CTRL 9}RETURN{CTRL Ø}"
                              :REM*2Ø7
4Ø86 PRINT"{CRSR DN} {CTRL 9}RET
     URN{CTRL Ø} {COMD 6}ONLY TO
      QUIT{2 CRSR DNs}" :REM*249
4Ø88 FORI=1TO4:PRINT"{COMD 6}COD
     E{CTRL 8}";I;" ? * {4 CRSR
     LFs}";:INPUTI$(I)   :REM*95
4Ø9Ø IFI$(I)="*"THEN4Ø94 :REM*59
4Ø92 NEXTI                    :REM*95
4Ø94 ON(I-1)GOTO4Ø96,4Ø98,41ØØ,4
     1Ø2:GOTO41Ø4         :REM*63
4Ø96 PRINT#4,CHR$(VAL(I$(1))):GO
     TO41Ø4               :REM*144
4Ø98 PRINT#4,CHR$(VAL(I$(1)))CHR
     $(VAL(I$(2))):GOTO41Ø4
                              :REM*182
41ØØ PRINT#4,CHR$(VAL(I$(1)))CHR
     $(VAL(I$(2)))CHR$(VAL(I$(3)
     )):GOTO41Ø4          :REM*226
41Ø2 PRINT#4,CHR$(VAL(I$(1)))CHR
     $(VAL(I$(2)))CHR$(VAL(I$(3)
     ))CHR$(VAL(I$(4)))  :REM*14
41Ø4 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{1Ø SPACE
     s}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}A{COMD 6}
     {CTRL Ø}NOTHER CODE"
                              :REM*2Ø6
41Ø6 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{1Ø SPACEs}{
     CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}T{COMD 6}{CT
     RL Ø}EST PRINTER"  :REM*1Ø2
41Ø8 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{1Ø SPACEs}{
     CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}E{COMD 6}{CT
     RL Ø}XIT TO PRINT"  :REM*64
411Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN} {CTRL 8}{CT
     RL 9}{6 SPACEs}PRESS THE AP
     PROPRIATE KEY{7 SPACEs}"
                              :REM*146
4112 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN4112
                              :REM*246
4113 IFA$="A"THEN4Ø82    :REM*167
4114 IFA$="T"THENPRINT#4,"ABCDEF
     GHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ":GOTO4
     112                      :REM*21Ø
4116 IFA$="E"THENRETURN :REM*2Ø2
4118 GOSUB6Ø2:GOTO4112   :REM*15Ø
```

■

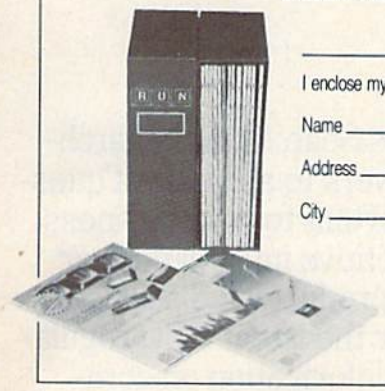
THE SMART WAY TO SAVE YOUR *RUN*

You'll find all your favorite issues of **RUN** in minutes—and in great condition—with smart-looking binders or file cases from Jesse Jones.

Sturdy, protective file cases make for easy access to each issue, while rugged binders allow magazines to lay flat for easy reference. Both hold 12 issues, are custom-designed in brown with gold spine lettering, and are **unconditionally guaranteed.**

Order today!
File Cases: $6.95 ea.; 3/$20; 6/$36.
Binders: $8.50 ea.; 3/$24.75; 6/$48.

YES! Please send me protection for my **RUN**:



_____ File Cases _____ Binders

I enclose my check or money order for $_____.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

US currency only. Outside US, add $2.50 per item for postage and handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: Jesse Jones Box Corp., PO Box 5120, Dept. RUN, Philadelphia, PA 19141

Circle 97 on Reader Service card.

© 1986

WANT TO READ FROM AND WRITE TO IBM-COMPATIBLE FILES?

If you have a Commodore 128™ and 1571™ disk drive, you can read from and write to MS-DOS files using **THE BIG BLUE READER!** New from S.O.G.W.A.P. Software, Inc., the program allows users to transfer files generated on most IBM-compatible software to Commodore DOS files, and vice versa. Now **THE BIG BLUE READER CP/M** gives you all the standard features of **THE BIG BLUE READER** plus CP/M read and write capability!

NOW AVAILABLE NEW CP/M VERSION

THE BIG BLUE READER:

- Loads in 30 seconds.
- Is easy to use.
- Features Standard ASCII to Commodore or PET ASCII translation, and vice versa.
- With ASCII translation, transfers MS-DOS files to Commodore format at 12,000 bytes per minute, and transfers Commodore files to MS-DOS format at 20,000 bytes per minute.
- Includes MS-DOS backup and MS-DOS disk-formatting programs.
- Displays on 80- or 40-column screen, in color or monochrome.
- Can be used with one or two disk drives.
- Features printer output.
- Error-checking includes:
  - correct disk
  - full disk
  - proper file name
- CP/M version available as upgrade to current users.

The Big Blue Reader CP/M is $44.95 (includes all standard **Big Blue Reader** features). Standard **Big Blue Reader** is $31.95. All prices U.S. currency and include shipping and handling. No credit card orders, please. California residents add $2.90 for **The Big Blue Reader CP/M** or $2.05 for standard **Big Blue Reader**, state sales tax. CP/M version available as upgrade to current users for $15 plus your **Big Blue Reader** disk. Send check or money order and all inquiries to:

S.O.G.W.A.P. Software, Inc.
611 Boccaccio Avenue, Venice, CA 90291
Telephone: (213) 822-1138

Now Run puts a powerful new research tool right at your fingertips.

Run's new SearchLink service gives you easy access to more than 800 databases in just minutes!

There's a wealth of useful information being gathered on electronic databases every day. But getting access to it hasn't been easy. What databases have the answers you need? How do you get access to them?

The answer is SearchLink. SearchLink gets you answers to all kinds of questions that are important to your business. You can get competitive information, or details about new products and services, or market facts, or the latest FCC regulations. You can get information on computers, finance, business statistics, investments, law and much more. Everything from accounting to trademarks to

history or geography.

SearchLink offers you easy access to the services of leading database vendors including BRS; Dialog; NewsNet; SDC; VU/TEXT; and Questel, to name just a few. All you need is a credit card and a computer with modem.

All this, and more, with just one call!

SearchLink is easy.

No subscriptions. No passwords. All you do is call 800-843-7337 with your modem. Have your major credit card ready, and within a few minutes you'll be cleared to use SearchLink. Simple instructions tell you how to go after the information you need.

Using SearchLink is as easy as knowing what you want to find out. You pick the subject; SearchLink shows you what's available. Then you pick what you want to see.

If you know which database you want to access, SearchLink lets you specify that. If you're not sure, SearchLink can choose the database(s) to search.

SearchLink is inexpensive.

Considering that you could easily spend hundreds of dollars worth of your time with conventional research methods and still not get what you want, SearchLink could be the biggest bargain going. SearchLink costs only $7.99 per topic searched (a few databases carry surcharges), plus 25 cents per minute connect time, and $2 per abstract you choose to see. You can even get hard copies if you want them.

SearchLink provides 24 hour on-line assistance.

If you get into trouble, just type "SOS" and a real, live search specialist will come on-line to answer your questions.

Here's just a small sample of the databases you can access through SearchLink. A complete list is available on-line on SearchLink.

We can't list all of SearchLink's more than 800 databases, but just to give you an idea, here are *some* of the databases available under the topic "COMPUTER."

Business Software Database
Software Packages for Minis and Micros

COMPENDEX*
Engineering and Technology Information

Computer Database
Computers and Telecommunications

COMPUTERPAT
U.S. Data Processing Patents

INSPEC
High Technology Topics

Menu—The International Software Database
International Software Listings

Microcomputer Index
Business, Education, and Home Computer Topics

Online Microcomputer Software
Software Descriptions and Reviews

SUPERTECH
AI, CAD/CAM, Robotics, and Telecommunications

And here are just a few of the other popular databases you can access with SearchLink:

ABI/INFORM
Business and Management Topics

Chemical Abstracts
Index of Chemistry Articles

Disclosure
(Selected Databases)

Donnelley Demographics
U.S. Census Information

Dun & Bradstreet
(Selected Databases)

ERIC
Educational Topics

PTS PROMT
Business and Market Information

Standard and Poor's Corporate Descriptions
Information on U.S. Corporations

Trademarkscan
Active U.S. Trademarks

TRINET
Information on U.S. Companies

Here are some of the major database vendors accessible through SearchLink.

ADP Network Services
BRS Information Technologies
Data-Star
Datasolve Information Online
DataTimes Information Network
Dialog Information Services, Inc.
G-Cam Serveur
NewsNet, Inc.
Pergamon InfoLine
Questel, Inc.
SDC Information Services
VU/TEXT Information Services

Call 800-843-7337 now!

Put the power of knowledge to work for you right now. Call 800-843-7337 (THE-SEER) on your computer and get the answers you need to stay ahead.

SEARCHLINK

From Run

Your link to the world of information.

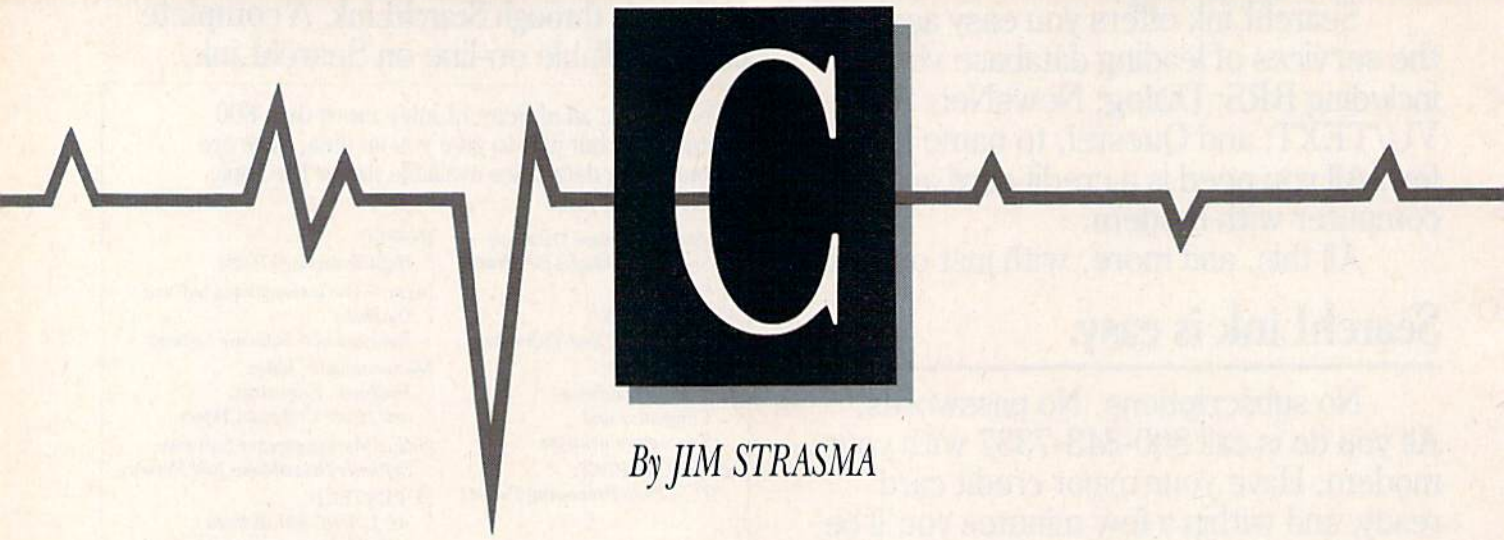
An International Data Group Service

SearchLink is sponsored by the National Federation of Abstracting and Information Services.
NFAIS is a professional association of database producers.

R U N

A CWCI Publication
An International Data Group Company

COMMODORE CLINIC



By JIM STRASMA

Do you have a problem or question about your Commodore computer? Commodore Clinic can help. Just send your question on a postcard to:

Jim Strasma
Commodore Clinic
PO Box 6100
Macomb, IL 61455

Queries are answered only through this column, and, due to the volume of mail, only questions that appeal to the majority of our readers can be published.

SOFTWARE

***Q:** I want to set up some large database files, using either Superbase 128 or a CP/M database. Someday I may change to an MS-DOS system, so I'll need to transfer all these files to an MS-DOS-compatible database. How can I be certain that I'll be able to do this when the time comes?*

Bob Stoeckley
Eureka, MT

A: Future compatibility is very difficult to guarantee in any system. Your best bet is to find a program that's offered in both CP/M and MS-DOS versions, and run the CP/M version for now.

Ashton Tate's Dbase II package is a safe choice, since the great majority of MS-DOS datafile programs are able to read Dbase files, and both Dbase II and the newer Dbase III Plus are available in MS-DOS versions. Unfortunately, Dbase II is more expensive than Superbase 128, but you can console yourself with the knowledge that it's quite easy to find skilled Dbase programmers to help you when the time comes, due to the program's 80-percent dominance of the MS-DOS database market.

***Q:** Where can I find programs to use with my 1520 printer-plotter?*

John Elberson
Bonita, CA

A: The International Commodore Products User Group (ICPUG) in England has just announced the resurrection of its 1520 user's group and the availability of a disk of programs for the 1520. You can order the disk from W. G. C. Austin, School of Geography, Faculty of Humanities, Newcastle Polytechnic, Lipman Building, Sandyford Road, Newcastle-Upon-Tyne, NE1 8ST England. The asking price is a disk with a program for the 1520 on it, together with return packaging and money for postage. You might also offer to join ICPUG.

***Q:** On page 69 in the May 1986 issue of* RUN, *line 240 of the Basic loader listing has the same REM value, 34, as line 690 in the Numeric Keypad listing on page 60 of the March 1986 issue. However, the data in each is different. How can this be?*

R. H. Williams
Albany, GA

A: Notice that all the checksum values for Perfect Typist are in the range 0–255. This is a single-byte checksum, and easy to calculate in machine language. It's also good enough for most needs, since the odds of an incorrectly typed program line having the correct checksum are only 1 in 256. However, as you noticed, it is possible for two dissimilar lines to have the same checksum. If that ever becomes a problem, using a two-byte checksum would decrease the odds of an error to 1 in 65,536, but at the cost of a slightly more complicated checksum algorithm. For now, let's stick with the one-byte version.

HARDWARE

***Q:** An "authorized" Commodore dealer told us that Commodore hardware we purchase from any other outlet is not subject to the same quality-control monitoring as the products purchased from him. Aren't consumers who purchase their hardware through retail outlets such as K-Mart and Sears receiving equipment that's just as good?*

Jane Palenske
Manhattan, KS

A: I expect your dealer is doing his own quality-control testing on the computers he sells, as do several other authorized Commodore dealers I've known over the years. This typically consists of setting up each system and running diagnostic programs on it for a day or two before putting it up for sale, which is about the same testing Commodore gives its computers before they leave the factory. The value of the added testing by the

Sensational Prices!
. . . On Our Most Popular Items!

from microPal® . . .

THE 39¢ DISKETTE!

Are you paying too much for diskettes? Try our first quality, prime, 5¼" diskettes (no rejects, no seconds) at these fantastic sale prices and save, save, SAVE! Disks are packaged in boxes of 50; including diskettes in sleeves, labels, and write-protect tabs.

Each diskette is certified to be 100% error free and comes with a lifetime warranty (if you have a problem, we'll replace the diskette). All diskettes include hub reinforcement rings and write-protect notch.

All diskettes are double density and work in either single or double density drives.

SS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32391 **$19.50–39¢ ea.!**

DS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32403 **$24.50–49¢ ea.!**

Lowest Cost, Best Performing Star Printer Ever!!

NEW

star

NP-10. Ideal for school ***and*** home use, the newest printer in the Star line promises to be a best-seller due to its great features and unbeatable price! You get superb draft printing at 100 cps and its easy to switch to crisp, precise near letter quality at 25 cps. Easy front panel operation allows you to change modes at the simple touch of a button. Tractor and friction feeds standard. Printing is bidirectional in draft mode and unidirectional in bit image and NLQ modes. Five character sets are available in draft mode including italic and international characters, with three sets available in NLQ. 2K buffer. Standard parallel interface. Full one-year warranty. Sug. Retail $279.00

64204 NP-10 Printer **$CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE!**

★ THE BEST PRICES ★
★ THE BEST SERVICE ★
WHY SHOP ANYWHERE ELSE?

THE FAMOUS SLIK STIK™ **ONLY $6.95!**

The Slik Stik™ has been a favorite for years . . . and for good reason. It's just the right combination of responsiveness and accuracy. And the price can't be beat! From Suncom. 90 day warranty. Connects directly to Commodore Computers.

42086 **$6.95**

POWER and PROTECTION FOR YOUR C-64!®

POW'R PAK 64

from MicroPal®

Pow'r Pak is a replacement power supply (1.5 amp) for the Commodore 64® . . . but that's not all! Pow'r Pak also supplies two additional surge protected outlets (120V) for monitor, disk drive, or other peripherals. On/off switch. Fuse protection. Sturdy all-metal casing is ventilated for heat dissipation. Full 1 year warranty.

34910 **$49.95**

Space Saving Printer Stand

NEW LOW PRICES!

At last a printer stand priced for homes and small offices! This great stand from Suncom is elevated so you can place your paper underneath. Features heavy duty welded steel wire construction and has a vinyl coating to reduce noise and vibration. Another plus . . . the printer is held at an angle that makes it much easier to see your output as it is being printed. Available in two widths: 12" for most 80 column printers, and 18" for most 132 column printers.

33232 12" Printer Stand . . . . . (Was $14.95) **ONLY $ 6.95**
33246 18" Printer Stand . . . . . (Was $22.95) **ONLY $12.95**

Paper Tray

Ever wondered what to do with the printout that comes out of the printer and tends to spill all over the table and floor? The Suncom Paper Tray attaches to the rear of all Suncom stands and receives the printed paper as it comes out of the printer. Helps to neatly fold and stack it! Sug. Retail $14.95

42091 . . . . . **$11.95**

Our Lowest Price Ever On Diskette Storage!

ONLY $4.95

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS, INC.

FLIP SORT 70

- Stores and files up to 70 5¼" diskettes.
- Includes 5 index dividers for organization of filing and retrieval.
- Molded from highly durable plastic.

Sug. Retail $7.95
Regular Tenex Price $6.95
43375 **SUPER SALE $4.95**

DUST COVER and "EVERYTHING BOOK" SPECIAL OFFER

Get to know us by ordering this great dust cover for your C-64 or C-128 and our catalog, "The Everything Book for the C-64 and C-128 Home Computers," for $2.95 (no extra shipping and handling charges). Cover is antistatic, translucent 8-gauge vinyl sewn to our exacting standards with reinforced seams. Discover the savings and easy shipping available from TENEX Computer Express!

$2.95

31627 C-64 Dust Cover and Catalog (R2C)
38464 C-128 Dust Cover and Catalog (R2C)
65180 C-64C Dust Cover and Catalog (R2C)

The Right Interface For All Your Printing Needs!!

PPI with graphics

". . . *a sound investment for your Commodore.*" RUN, *Dec. '85*
This high-performance graphics parallel printer interface from DSI for C-64 and VIC-20 emulates a Commodore printer. Comes with cables and user's manual.

33565 . . . . . **$39.95**

Super Graphix. Features 8K buffer, 10 printing modes, 3 internal screen dumps and top mounted dip switches. Supports superscript, subscript, underlining, bold face, and a choice of 9 character widths. From Xetec.

41769 . . . . . **$69.95**

Super Graphix Jr. A more economical version of the Super Graphix, featuring graphics, normal and correspondence quality printing. Compatible with all major printers. From Xetec.

41774 . . . . . **$49.95**

From Your Friends At
TENEX Computer Express

We gladly accept mail orders!
P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660

Questions? Call 219/259-7051

Ad R2C

SHIPPING CHARGES

ORDER AMOUNT	CHARGE
less than $20.00	$3.75
$20.00–$39.99	4.75
$40.00–$74.99	5.75
$75.00–$149.99	6.75
$150.00–$299.99	7.75
$300 & up	8.75

Foreign Orders add $4.00. Heavy items ship at actual cost.

MasterCard VISA

NO EXTRA FEE FOR CHARGES

WE VERIFY CHARGE CARD ADDRESSES

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-348-2778
INDIANA ORDER LINE 1-800-225-6838

COMMODORE 64 is a registered trademark; and COMMODORE 128 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

MAC INKER™

MAC INKER™, Automatic Ribbon Re-inker. Re-ink any fabric cartridge or spool for **less than 5 cents**. Over 70,000 in the field and we support **ALL** printers. Universal Cartridge or Universal Spool MAC INKER

$68.50. We have cartridges re-inkable in 10 colors. Ask for your printer type or for complete listing. Bottle ink $3.00/each. Shipping $3.00.

PROTEUS™, the 'Siamese' Buffer. It is a **Data Switch** with buffer on both ports. Switch manually or via software. Saves time, space and money. Or ask about our **MAC MASTER** line of Universal Buffers and Printer Controllers (serial or parallel up to 1 MEG).

PROTEUS 64 K-199.00
256 K-299.00 Shipping $4.00.
Of course we have **Data Switches**, serial/parallel, 2 way, 4 way, crossed etc., at most competitive prices (all lines switched).

CABLES priced $10-25. We carry cables for all common computers and peripherals. Rapid turn-around on custom orders.

MERCURY MODEM. Really 100% Hayes* Compatible. 300/1200 baud, speaker, full status light display and 2 years warranty. Includes **QUICK LINK**, easiest and most reliable Comms Software (available for IBM PC or Macintosh) **$149.00** Shipping $4.00.

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

MAC THE RIPPER. Our newest, original and welcome printer companion. Pulls off paper perforations and tears the sheets apart. Takes little space and will pay for itself almost immediately in saved time and tedium. Ask for brochure. Introductory Price **$299.00.** Shipping $10.00.

Order Toll Free.
Call or write for free brochure.
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon 503-626-2291 (24 hour line)
We are and always will be your
Computer Friends®
14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, Oregon 97229 Telex 4949559
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 274 on Reader Service card.

Commodore Clinic

dealer is that he's likely to catch problems that may have developed during shipping or that weren't caught in the factory.

Although this added testing costs the dealer and you extra, I highly recommend it, because it improves your chances of receiving a reliable system. Even when I buy from a discount store, I always set up the hardware and test it before taking it home.

As far as I know, chain stores receive computers that are as well tested as those sent to independent dealers. Commodore is well aware that the chain stores are among its most important outlets, and several of them have refund policies that would cost Commodore a bundle if it shipped them faulty equipment.

Q: Are the 1525, 1526, MPS-801 and MPS-803 all different printers or just two printers with different names?

Michael Spink
Bridgeport, WV

A: The 1525 and MPS-801 belong to one family of printers, different in appearance and some features, but sharing the same set of commands for such things as high-resolution graphics. The 1526 and MPS-803 also are similar in their commands and features, but both are quite different from the 1525 and MPS-801.

Although the 1526 and MPS-803 have some excellent features, most Commodore-compatible software is designed for the 1525 and MPS-801. This is especially true of programs that use graphics. The MPS-801 and MPS-803 are more recent and have replaced the 1525 and 1526 for the most part.

REPAIRS

Q: For some reason my MPS-802 dot matrix printer no longer prints the top row of dots for each character. I replaced the ribbon, but that didn't help. What's wrong, and how can I get it repaired?

Edward Pawluczyk
Chicago, IL

A: The problem is probably dust particles from the paper clogging the wire guide in the print head.

There are two easy ways to address the problem—one inexpensive and one costly. First, try spraying a small amount of WD-40 lubricant into the wire guide openings of the print head (the part nearest the paper). If you're lucky, this will solve the problem, at least temporarily. If that doesn't work, replace the print head.

If you're the adventurous sort, you can also try disassembling the print head and cleaning it from the inside. This is usually effective, but be careful that you don't lose any of the dozens of tiny parts.

Q: What would make a 1541 lock up and produce a File Not Found error that can't be corrected by shutting down the system?

Gene Bricker
Santa Fe, TX

A: Most likely, your 1541 is losing track of where its drive head is, which is something it does only by brute force—banging the head up to 40 times against the track 1 stop. This is possibly a side effect of running copy-protected programs, or programs that copy copy-protected programs.

When you have this problem next time, try gently inserting into the drive the cardboard that you found in the drive when you first unpacked the unit. The cardboard will often push the head back into its normal position, allowing other commands to work.

Q: For some time now my C-64 has refused to broadcast sounds that are a part of the programs I use. I took it to a computer repair store, and the staff there said the problem was a blown audio fuse. I'd like to install the fuse myself, but I haven't found a place that sells them. Can you help?

Kevin Brown
Hanceville, AL

A: First of all, find a new service center. There's only one fuse in the C-64, the power fuse, and it has nothing to do with audio. Had the fuse blown, your entire system would have ceased to work.

However, before you take your 64 to someone else, check the volume and fine-tune controls on your TV or monitor. If all you hear is silence, try a different TV or monitor with a speaker that you know is working. If

COMPUTER CENTERS OF AMERICA'S

WHERE THE PRICE IS RIGHT!

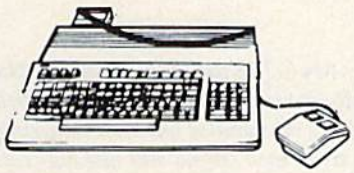
VISA NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR THESE CARDS MasterCard

FOR ORDERS ONLY OUT OF STATE CALL
1-800-631-1003

IN N.Y. STATE CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-221-2760

---

commodore



128	$249.95
1571	$229.95
C64C	$169.95
C1541C	$179.95
1670 Modem	$109.95
C1902 RGB Monitor	$259.95

GEOS™

GRAPHIC ENVIRONMENT OPERATING SYSTEM

• 5 DIFFERENT FONTS • DESK TOP • GEO PAINT • GEO WRITE • DESK ACCESSORIES

NEW FONT - PACK
DESK - PACK
FOR THE COMMODORE 64
CALL FOR PRICE

INTERFACES

P.P.I.	$34.95
XETEC JR	$39.95
XETEC SR	$59.95
M.W. 350 10K BUFFER	69.95

NEW! NEW!

brother.

PRINTERS.

FOR COMMODORE & APPLE

M1009 $129.95
- 100 CPS 20 NLQ

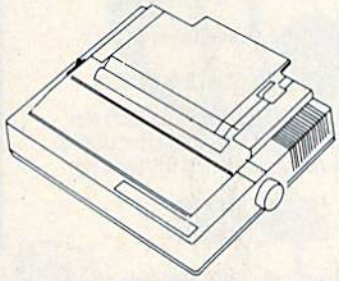
M1509 $349.95
- 180 CPS 45 NLQ

M1709 $479.95
- 240 CPS 50 NLQ

star micronics

NX10 PRINTER

- ☐ 120 CPS Dot Matrix
- ☐ 5K Buffer



$179.95*

*Only one per customer with purchase of two ribbons while supplies last.

star micronics

NX10C
- ☐ 120 CPS
- ☐ 30 CPS NEAR LETTER QUALITY
- ☐ BUILT-IN COMMODORE INTERFACE

$205.95

NP10
- ☐ 100 CPS
- ☐ 20 CPS NEAR LETTER QUALITY

$159.95

NX15
- ☐ 120 CPS
- ☐ 30 CPS NEAR LETTER QUALITY
- ☐ 15° CARRIAGE

$339.95

SG10C
- ☐ 120 CPS
- ☐ 30 CPS NEAR LETTER QUALITY
- ☐ COMMODORE READY $179.95

Powertype
18 CPS
Daisywheel Printer $199.95

NEW! SEIKOSHA

SP180 CALL FOR PRICE
- ☐ BUILT-IN COMMODORE INTERFACE
- ☐ 100 CPS 20 NLQ
- ☐ 2 YR WARRANTY

MP-1300AI
- ☐ HIGH SPEED PRINTING WITH MINIMUM NOISE
- ☐ BUILT-IN 10 K BUFFER
- ☐ EASY TO HANDLE OPTIONAL 7-COLOR PRINTING KIT

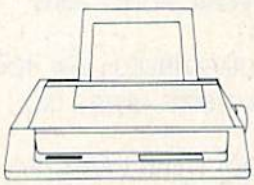
$399.95

SL-80AI
- ☐ FINE LETTER QUALITY PRINTING BY 24 PINS
- ☐ LETTER QUALITY PRINTING SPEED 54 CPS
- ☐ FEATURING EPSON LQ® & IBM® MODE
- ☐ BUILT-IN 16 K BUFFER

$324.95

SP1200AI PARALLEL PRINTER

FOR COMMODORE, ATARI & IBM



- ☐ 120 CPS
- ☐ 35 CPS NEAR LETTER QUALITY
- ☐ 5K Buffer $199.95

SP-1000

- Built-in Commodore Interface
- 2-Year Warranty
- Near Letter Quality Mode

SEIKOSHA

$149*

*With purchase of two ribbons.

FOR ORDERS ONLY
IN N.Y. STATE CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-221-2760
OUT OF STATE CALL
1-800-631-1003
FOR ALL OTHER INFO **516-349-1020**

COMPUTER CENTERS OF AMERICA
81 TERMINAL DRIVE
PLAINVIEW, NY 11803

Check, Money Order, MC or VISA accepted. No additional charge for MasterCard and Visa. Call for shipping and handling information / NYS residents add applicable sales tax / Prices and availability are subject to change without notice / All factory fresh merchandise with manufacturer's warranty. Dealers Welcome.

ALL SALES FINAL. DEFECTIVE MERCHANDISE CAN BE EXCHANGED FOR SIMILAR ITEM.

D540 Disk Drive

Commodore 1541 & GEOS COMPATIBLE

- COOL—ONLY 15W (vs. 25w for 1541)
- DIRECT DRIVE SYSTEM—stable alignment
- 6 MONTH WARRANTY
- EXTERNAL DEVICE NO. SELECTION—Simple
- DUAL SERIAL PORT—daisy chaining
- C128 COMPATIBLE in C64 mode
- COMPACT SIZE—2×6×10 ¾ inches
- 5¼" SSDD, 175KB CAPACITY
- $149.00 EACH (NJ residents add $8.94 tax)

To Order Call
1-800-521-9298

(in NJ, dial 201-231-8686)

Visa, Mastercard or Money Order. Allow $8.00 shipping & handling. Send mail order with payment to:

H&M Marketing

P.O. BOX 8339 SOMERVILLE, NJ 08876

Circle 4 on Reader Service card.

Can Your Computer Make **YOU** a **MILLIONAIRE?**

LOTTERY 64 • LOTTERY +4

It costs no more to buy a WINNING lottery ticket!

LOTTERY was designed to use the raw power of your computer to help you play the various lottery games: LOTTO, PICK 3, PICK 4, LUCKY LOTTERY, 6/49, SUPER LOTTO, etc. We do not believe there is a better system than the "original" LOTTERY 64 & LOTTERY +4.

Join the growing list of winners.

SPECIFY 64/128 or PLUS/4

To order, send $24.95 for each plus $3.00 postage and handling per order to: (Illinois residents add 6% sales tax)

MasterCard VISA

C.O.D. orders call: (312) 566-4647

SMS Superior Micro Systems, Inc.
P O Box 713 • Wheeling, IL 60090
Dealer inquiries welcome!

Circle 194 on Reader Service card.

The blood of Kings or of Knaves or both. Family Roots software helps you trace your bloodlines back through lost generations and the mists of time.

For your Apple, IBM, Commodore, Kaypro, TRS-80,* and many others, Family Roots offers all kinds of genealogical assistance: Individual and group sheets, charts, name indices, general search and text capabilities. Adapts to most disk drives, printers, and screens. You get more utility programs, plus lots of personal control. A comprehensive (new) manual is included.

Blood.

All for just $185.

Write or call today for more information and a free brochure.

Quinsept, Inc.
P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930

American Express, Visa, and MasterCard gladly accepted.

Family Roots™

* *Trademarks for Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., Digital Research and Tandy Corp.*

Circle 220 on Reader Service card.

Commodore Clinic

you do get sound from that unit, then the problem is in the original TV or monitor. Otherwise, the problem is in your computer, possibly in the SID (sound interface device) chip. An authorized Commodore service center can determine this by inserting a SID chip that works.

Q: My C-128 and peripherals are plugged into a six-receptacle surge suppressor. Lately, my monitor has been flickering once or twice each second and making crackling noises. I thought it might be interference from an appliance, but turning my appliances off didn't help. I've been using my Plus/4 with the same monitor, without any flickering or crackling. Does this suggest anything?

Robert Shanfelder
Address unknown

A: Yes. It suggests that you may be overloading your surge suppressor. If the suppressor includes a noise-filtering feature, it will be limited to a specific, and often low, wattage, and color monitors, printers and modems are all power hogs. In all likelihood your C-128 is putting more of a strain on your surge suppressor than is the Plus/4.

Try plugging just the C-128 and the monitor directly into a wall socket. If the problem persists, it's either in the C-128 or its power supply and should be investigated further by an authorized Commodore service center.

PROGRAMMING

Q: Is there any way to prevent the decimal value 0.00025 from being displayed and printed in scientific notation?

Nicholas N. DiValerio
Philadelphia, PA

A: Your Commodore will display and print any number less than 0.01 in scientific notation. To prevent this you need to start by multiplying the number by whatever power of 10 it takes to convert the number to 0.01 or more. It's best to convert it into a number equal to or greater than 0.1 but less than 1.0. After multiplying, convert the portion of the new number that follows the decimal point

into a string and then concatenate the result with the correct number of preceding zeros before you print it.

In the case of 0.00025, first multiply the number by 1000 (10 to the 3rd power) to change it to 0.25, then place the result in variable X; place the power of 10 you used in the multiplication, in this case 3, in variable Y. Use Z$ to hold a supply of zeros. Your listing should look like this:

```
100 X=.25
110 Y=3
120 Z$="0.00000"
130 X$=MID$(STR$(X),3)
140 X2$=LEFT$(Z$,2+Y)+X$
150 PRINT X2$
```

If you have a C-128, use the Basic 7.0 Print Using command to format your answer. Just include in the format one pound sign (#) for each digit to be printed, plus an additional pound sign to the left of the decimal point to hold the sign of the number.

```
100 X=.00025
110 PRINT USING "##.#####";X
```

Q: According to the Commodore 64 User's Handbook, *published by Weber Systems, the program area in Basic is from address 2048 to 32767 and the cartridge ROM area is from address 32768 to 40959. Since these two areas are adjacent and both are available to RAM when no cartridge is in place, why can't you raise the end-of-Basic location so that a program and its variables can occupy the area from address 2048 to 40959?*

Glenn Parks
Washington, NJ

A: There's no reason at all why you can't use all the address range 2048–40959 for Basic programs when there's no ROM cartridge in place. In fact, that's exactly what happens automatically. When you turn on a C-64 without a cartridge installed, the system tells you that you have 38911 Basic bytes free. If you subtract 2048 from 40959, you'll get 38911, showing that both areas listed in the Weber handbook are included in the range of addresses claimed by Basic. ■

RUN *associate editor Jim Strasma teaches computer science at Western Illinois University and is a United Methodist minister. He has authored a half-dozen books and nearly a hundred articles about Commodore and IBM-PC computers.*

Free Spirit Software, Inc.

538 S. Edgewood
La Grange, IL 60525
(312) 352-7323

1541/1571 DRIVE ALIGNMENT

Avoid costly repair bills! Perform your own alignment. 1541/1571 Drive Alignment diagnoses and reports the alignment condition of the disk drive as you perform adjustments. An on-screen HELP menu is available while the program is running. Full documentation includes section on how to load Alignment program even when the drive is badly misaligned. Auto-boots to all modes. Works on 1541, 1571 in 1541 or 1571 mode, C64 or C128 in 64 or 128 mode. Only $34.95!

SUPER DISK LIBRARIAN

A full featured disk cataloging and library system for the C128 in 128 mode. With one keypress all programs on a disk are cataloged. Catalog up to 1000 disks and 15,200 program names! Operates in fast mode with 80 column display. Catalogs 1541, 1571 and CP/M Plus formatted disk directories. Reads heavily protected disks! Printer output includes library index, full library report, master program list, category program list and disk labels. Also contains full featured disk utilities section including all CBM DOS commands plus rename a disk, copy protect a disk, change disk format without affecting data & much more! Fully documented. Organize your disk library & more for only $29.95!

MUSIC OF THE MASTERS

Free Spirit's highly acclaimed Music of the Masters series is a must for all music lovers. An hour of classical music per disk for the C64 or the C128 in 64 mode.
Music of the Masters I - Handel, Haydn, Mozart, Bach, Beethoven & many others!
Music of the Masters II - Minuets, waltzes, sonatinas & more from Bach, Brahms, Beethoven, Chopin, Schubert & many others.
Music of the Masters III - Mostly Mozart.
Music of the Masters IV - Best of Bach.
Music of the Masters V - Popular themes from the greatest & best known works of the Masters. $9.95 per disk, 2 for $17.95, 3 for $24.95, 4 for $31.95, order all 5 disks for only $38.95!

The Great War - WWI strategy game for the C128 in 128 mode and 1571 disk drive. **Armies** of 17 countries represented. Hundreds of hours of challenge. Disk - $29.95

BASICally Simple 64 - How to use all basic 2.0 commands in Basic programs. Disk - $14.95

BASICally Simple 128 - How to use all Basic 7.0 commands in Basic programs. Disk - $19.95

Programmer's Notebook - High speed storage & retrieval system designed specifically for the programmer. Index magazine articles, programming routines or other computer related information. For the C128 in 128 mode. Disk - $19.95

Mr. Quizzer - Program to prepare quizzes as a general aid to learning. Prepare multiple choice, vocabulary, spelling, T-F, or general question-answer tests. Works on C64, C128 in either 64 or 128 mode, 40 or 80 column display, 1541 or 1571 disk drive, Commodore & compatible printers. Disk - $19.95

Free shipping & handling! Immediate delivery! Illinois residents add 8% sales tax. Send check or money order to:

Free Spirit Software, Inc.
538 S. Edgewood
La Grange, IL 60525

Circle 144 on Reader Service card.

DUST COVERS

★ CUSTOM MADE TO FIT
★ HEAVY 32-oz. VINYL ANTI-STATIC
★ EXTENDS EQUIPMENT LIFE
★ Choice of Colors Light Tan or Brown

COMPUTERS		PRINTERS	
C-64; Plus 4	8.00	C-MPS/803, C-1520	8.00
C-128	13.00	Panasonic 1090/91	13.00
Datassette (C2N)	5.00	Gemini 10 & Star 10's	13.00
Amiga 1000	13.00	Gemini 15 & Star 15's	16.00
(W/Amiga Mon. Stacked)	28.00	Okidata 92	13.00
Keyboard only	7.00	Okidata 120/192	13.00
Atari 800XL, 130XE	10.00	Okimate 10/20	8.00
Atari 520 ST	14.00	Epson MX/FX/RX80	13.00
IBM PC/XT	28.00	Epson LX80/C-1000	13.00
IBM 5051 Keyboard	8.00	Seikosha SP-1000	13.00
(Dimensions Required for IBM Clones)		Comrex 220	13.00
		C'Itoh 7500	13.00
		Citizen MSP 10	13.00
		Atari 1027	13.00
DISK DRIVES		C/DPS 1101	16.00
C-1541, C-1571	8.00		
Amiga 3½" D/Drv	8.00	MONITORS	
Amiga 5¼" D/Drv	9.00	C-1702, BMC Color	16.00
Indust GT, MSD SD-1	8.00	C-1902/Amiga	19.00
MSD SD-2	10.00	Amdek 500-700	19.00
Enhancer 2000	8.00	Teknika MJ 10/22	19.00
FSD-1	8.00	CM-141 (C-1802)	19.00
Atari 1050	8.00	Gold Star 13" Color	19.00
		Thompson CM 365-66	19.00
VIDEO RECORDERS	13.00	C-1902A/Magnvx 40	19.00
State Make & Model Include Dimensions		Magnavox 80	19.00
		NEC 1225	19.00
		Taxan 220	19.00
PRINTERS		Sakata SC-100	19.00
C-1525/MPS 801	10.00	Zenitth 122/123	19.00
C-1526/MPS 802	13.00	Zenith 131/133	23.00

Order by stating MAKE, MODEL and COLOR CHOICE - TAN or BROWN with check or money order plus $1.50 per item ($4.50 max.) shipping and handling (Foreign air extra). Calif. Res. Include 6.5% State Tax.

SPECIAL COVERS WILL BE MADE TO YOUR DIMENSIONS. SEND YOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR OUR LOW PRICE QUOTES.

Crown Custom Covers
24621 Paige Circle
Dept. B
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
714-472-6362

THE HACKER'S SHOPPE
1-503-641-4777

- **Graphic Labeler** $19.99
  (Use Printshop or Printmaster graphics.)
- **Custom Labeler** $9.99
  (Print 1 or 1,000 custom labels.)
- **Deskmate** $29.99
  (Memory resident desktop accessories for the C-64 or C-128.) Calculator, Calendar, Address Book, Help Windows, Memo Pad, Scheduler

Disk Notchers	$5.99	**Bulk Colored Disks**	79¢
Reset Switches	$9.99	**100 Cap Locking Disk Bank**	$12.99

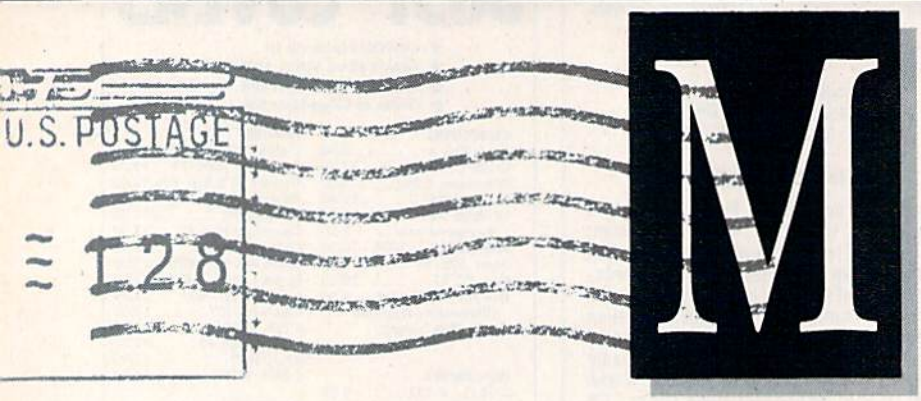
LOST YOUR DONGLE OR SECURITY KEY?

Leaderboard	$5.00	**Paper Clip**	$8.00
10th Frame	$5.00	**Others from**	$5.00–$15.00

4470 S.W. Hall Blvd., #128
Beaverton, Oregon 97005

Mail in or C.O.D. orders only. Sorry, no bank cards.

Circle 204 on Reader Service card.



In last January's issue, in an article entitled "The Software War," we published a representative sampling of the opinions of the 50 or so Commodore user's groups and software developers who responded to RUN*'s questionnaire on copy protection of commercial programs. This article, in turn, has generated a lot of mail. This month's Mail RUN column is entirely devoted to some of the responses we've received.*

Two-Way Street

Piracy doesn't occur in just one direction. The marketing of a product that's deficient enough to make it unusable to the purchaser is also a form of thievery.

I've recently set my Commodore system aside in favor of an IBM clone. The letters and reports I send out don't look any better, but I have greater peace of mind knowing that my programs are all backed up should I have a disk mishap. I also have the convenience of being able to transfer my programs to a hard disk, and, with the shareware concept, I can actually try a program first and then pay a reasonable fee if I decide to use it.

Wayne E. Armstrong
Anaheim, CA

Hot Air

I'm an independent software retailer, and I sell mostly at hamfests and computerfests. For the last 1½ years, I've been notifying software publishers about the rampant piracy of C-64 software in my area. The feedback I get from them indicates they don't care! Of all the letters I've sent, I've received a reply from only one publisher, who said he was sorry but couldn't do anything about it. I've even contacted the FBI, but they told me as long as the holder of the copyright doesn't complain, there's nothing they can do.

A few fest promoters won't let pirates rent table space, and at these shows I'll sell about $500 worth of Commodore software. At shows where pirates are present, I'll sell $50 worth if I'm lucky.

Software publishers spend a lot of money on advertising that condemns piracy, but when it comes to actually doing something about it, they retreat. As far as I'm concerned, they're all talk!

Mike Nowowiejski
Holland, OH

Software Rambos

In our shop we use and sell several professional-grade computer-aided-design (CAD) and business graphics software packages. The first instruction in the user's manual is always to make a backup copy of all the system disks.

Now, I'm talking about software that ranges in cost from $900 to $1500. It would seem these publishers stand to lose far more from piracy than a company that puts out games and such. Every pirated copy of a CAD program means big bucks out of the publisher's coffers, not just $39.95, and the professional-level publishers are playing to a much smaller market. A handful of pirated copies can do more financial damage to such specialty publishers than several hundred pirated copies of home entertainment software can do to their manufacturers.

Still, it seems the paranoid and hostile attitude toward copying mainly emanates from the publishers of the "fun-and-games" genre of software. The concept of copy protection at this point in the evolution of small computers reflects a Rambo-like frame of mind.

Dean R. Kazmierczak
Tonawanda, NY

A Developer's Response

I've developed two programs that I market to bowling league secretaries. I customize each program to the particular league's rules and hardware and still sell it at only $50, but I've had to compile the program and embed a "fingerprint" on the disk to prevent piracy.

I offer free samples of a working program and have set the disk to permit archival copies using a particular public domain copying program, and I still get calls complaining that the disk doesn't work. Of course, as soon as I get an explanation of what's happening to the program, I know what went on. And then this same customer actually gets irate when I explain that he or she must pay the original price again to get a working program. "I just wanted to show my friend" or "I thought I could promote

Software Discounters of America

For Orders Only—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders—1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

ABACUS SOFTWARE
Assembler Monitor (D) $25
Basic (D) $25
Basic 128 $39
Cad Pak (D) $25
Cad Pak 128 $39
Chart Pak 128 $25
Cobol (D) $25
Cobol 128 $39
Forth (D) $25
Power Plan (D) $25
PPM (D) $25
PPM 128 $39
Speed Term 64 or 128 $25
Super C (D) $39
Super C 128 $39
Super Pascal (D) $39
Super Pascal 128 $39

ACCESS
Executive Leader Board Tourn. Disk $14
L.B. Famous Course Disk $14
Leader Board Golf (D) $25
Leader Board Tourn. Disk #1 $14
Robotics Workshop 119
Tenth Frame (D) $25
Triple Pack: BH1, BH2, Raid Over Moscow (D) $14
World Class Leader Board Call

ACCOLADE
Ace of Aces (D) $19
Comics (D) $25
Fight Night (D) $19
4th & Inches Football (D) $19
Hardball (D) $19
Killed Until Dead (D) $19
PSI-5 Trading (D) $19

ACTION SOFT
Thunder Chopper (D) $19
Up Periscope! (D) $19

ACTIVISION
Aliens (D) $23
Cross Country Road Race (D) $19
Gamemaker (D) $25
Gamemaker Library Disks Sports $14
Science Fiction $14
Greeting Card Maker (D) $23
Hacker 2 (D) $23
Little Computer People (D) $23
Music Studio (D) $23
Portal (D) $25
Shanghai (D) $23
Tass Times (D) $23
Transformers (D) $23

ARTWORX
Beach Blanket Volleyball (D) $9.88
Bridge 4.0 (D) $16
Equestrian Show Jumper (D) $9.88
Highland Games (D) $9.88
Hole In One + 6 (D) $9.88
International Hockey (D) $16
Police Cadet (D) $9.88
Strip Poker (D) $21
Data Disk #1 Female $14
Data Disk #2 Male $14
Data Disk #3 Female $14
Thai Boxing (D) $9.88

AVALON HILL
Dr. Ruth (D) $19
Super Sunday (D) $21
SBS 1985 Team Disk $14
SBS Champs Disk $14
Spitfire '40 (D) $23
Title Bout (D) $19

AVANTAGE
Desert Fox (D) $9.88
Deceptor (D) $9.88
Power (D) $9.88
Spy vs. Spy 1 & 2 (D) $9.88

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Consultant (64 or 128) $36
Paperclip w/Spell (D) $29
Paperclip II 128 $49

BERKELEY SOFTWORKS
Geos 128 $44
Geos 64 (D) $39
*Geo-Calc (D) $33
*Geos Desk Pak 1 (D) $23
*Geos Desk Pak 2 (D) Call
*Geo-Dex (D) $25
*Geo-File (D) $33
*Geos Font Pak (D) $19
*Writer's Workshop (D) $33
*Geos 64 add-on programs only!

BRODERBUND
Bank St. Series Call
Carmen Sandiego: USA (D) $25
World (D) $23
Karateka (D) $19
Print Shop (D) $26
P.S. Companion (D) $23
P.S. Graphics Library #1, #2, or #3 $16 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library Holiday Edition $16
Toy Shop (D) $39

CMS
CMS Accounting (D) $119
CMS Acct. 128 $119
CMS Inventory 128 $49

DATA EAST
Breakthru (D) $23
Commando (D) $23
Express Raider (D) $23
Ikari Warriors (D) $23
Karate Champ (D) $14
Kung Fu Master (D) $14
Tag Team Wrestling $23

DAVIDSON
Algeblaster (D) $33
Math Blaster (D) $33
Speed Reader II (D) $33
Spell It (D) $33
Word Attack (D) $33

ELECTRIC DREAMS
Rocky Horror Show (D) $14
Spindizzy (D) $9.88
Titanic Recovery Mission (D) $14
Zoids (D) $9.88

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Software Classic Series:
Archon (D) $9.88
Archon 2: Adept (D) $9.88
Financial Cookbook (D) $9.88
Heart of Africa (D) $9.88
Mail Order Monsters (D) $9.88
Mind Mirror (D) $9.88
Movie Maker (D) $9.88
M.U.L.E. (D) $9.88
Music Const. Set (D) $9.88
One-on-One (D) $9.88
Pinball Const. Set (D) $9.88
Racing Dest. Set (D) $9.88
Seven Cities Gold (D) $9.88
Skyfox (D) $9.88
Super Boulder Dash (D) $9.88
Touchdown Football (D) $9.88
Ultimate Wizard (D) $9.88

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adv. Const. Set (D) $26
America's Cup Sailing (D) $23
Arctic Fox (D) $23
Bard's Tale 1 (D) $26
Bard's Tale 2: The Destiny Knight (D) $26
Battlefront (D) $26
Chessmaster 2000 (D) $26
Lords of Conquest (D) $23
Make Your Own Murder Party (D) $23
Marble Madness (D) $23
Pegasus (D) $25
Road to Moscow (D) $26
Robot Pascals (D) $26
Russia—The Great War (D) $26
Scrabble (D) $23
Star Fleet I (D) $26
World Tour Golf (D) $25

EPYX
Ballblazer (D) $9.88
Barbie (D) $9.88
Champ. Wrestling (D) $23
Create A Calendar (D) $19
Destroyer (D) $23
Fast Load (R) $23
Impossible Mission (D) $9
Koronis Rift (D) $9.88
Multiplan 128 $25
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook #1: Sports (D) $16
#2: Off the Wall (D) $16
#3: School (D) $16
Rescue on Fractalus (D) $9.88
Street Sports: Baseball (D) Call
Basketball (D) Call
Sub Battle (D) $25
Summer Games 2 (D) $23
Super Cycle (D) $23
The Eidolon (D) $9.88
World Karate (D) $17.95
World Games (D) $23

FIREBIRD
Elite (D) $19
Golden Path (D) Call
Guild of Thieves (D) Call
Starglider (D) $25
Talking Teacher (D) $25
The Pawn (D) $25
Tracker (D) $25

GAMESTAR
Champ. Baseball (D) $23
Champ. Basketball (D) $23
Star Rank Boxing (D) $19
GFL Championship Football (D) $23
On-Court Tennis (D) $19

HES
Microsoft Multiplan (D) $14
Project Space Station (D) $19

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Award Ware (D) $9.88
Card Ware (D) $6.88
Heart Ware (D) $6.88
Party Ware (D) $9.88

INFOCOM
Ballyhoo (D) $25
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (D) $23
Hollywood Hijinx (D) $25
Leather Goddesses $23
Moonmist (D) $23
Trinity 128 $25
Wishbringer (D) $23
Zork 1 (D) $23

KONAMI
Jailbreak (D) $19
Yie Ar Kung Fu/ Rush 'N Attack (D) $19
Yie Ar Kung Fu 2 (D) $19

MASTERTRONIC
Action Biker (D) $6.88
Bounder (D) $6.88
Captain Zap (D) $6.88
Electra Glide (D) $6.88
Infinity Machine (R) $9.88
5-A-Side Soccer (D) $6.88
Knight Games (D) $6.88
Last V-8 (D) $6.88
Magnum Joystick $12
Master of Magic (D) $6.88
Ninja (D) $6.88
Pro Golf (D) $6.88
Shogun (D) $6.88
Speed King (D) $6.88
The Slugger (D) $6.88
Vegas Poker & Jackpot (D) $6.88

MICROLEAGUE
Baseball (D) $25
Box Score Stats (D) $16
General Manager (D) $25
1985 Team Data Disk $14
1986 Team Data Disk $14
WWF Wrestling (D) $25

MICROPROSE
Acrojet (D) $16
Conflict in Viet Nam (D) $25
Crusade in Europe (D) $25
Decision in Desert (D) $25
F-15 Strike Eagle (D) $23
Gunship (D) $23
Kennedy Approach (D) $16
Silent Service (D) $23
Top Gunner (D) $16

MINDSCAPE
Bank St. Music Writer (D) $9.88
Bop & Wrestle (D) $19
Crossword Magic (D) $33
Fairlight (D) $19
Fist (D) $19
High Roller (D) $19
Indoor Sports (D) $19
Infiltrator (D) $19
Parallax (D) $19
Perfect Score SAT (D) $44
The American Challenge Sailing Simulation (D) $19
Trail Blazer (D) $19
Uchi Mata (D) $19
Uridium (D) $19

MISC
Celebrity Cookbook (D) $19
CSM 1541 Align Kit (D) $29
Central Point—Copy 2 (D) $23
Font Master 2 (D) $33
Font Master 128 $39
Gato (D) $16
GEOS—Inside & Out (Book) $15
Snapshot 64 (R) $39
Superbase 64 (D) $47
Superbase 128 (D) $59
Superscript 64 (D) $33
Superscript 128 $47

ORIGIN
Autoduel (D) $32
Moebius (D) $26
Ogre (D) $26
Ultima 3 (D) $32
Ultima 4 (D) $39

PROFESSIONAL
Fleet Filer (D) $25
Fleet System 2 (D) $39
Fleet System 3 128 $43
Fleet System 4 128 $49

RELEVANT
Billboard Maker (D) $25
Icon Factory (D) $25
Photo Finish (D) $19

SCARBOROUGH
Build A Book (D) $16
Mastertype (D) $25

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Chem. Lab (D) $25
Great Int'l. Paper Airplane Const. (D) $19
Star Trek: Promethean Prophecy (D) $19
Typing Tutor 3 (D) $25

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker (D) $33
C.M. Library Vol. 1 $23
Newsroom (D) $33
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 1 (D) $19
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 2 (D) $25
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 3 (D) $19
Print Shop Graphics Expander (D) $23

SSI
Battle Cruiser (D) $37
Battle Group (D) $37
Battle of Antietam (D) $33
Colonial Conquest (D) $25
Gettysburg (D) $37
Kampfgruppe (D) $37
Mech Brigade (D) $37
NAM (D) $25
Phantasie (D) $25
Phantasie 2 (D) $25
Rings of Zilfin (D) $25
Roadwar 2000 (D) $25
Shard of Spring (D) $25
War Game Construction Set (D) $19
War in the South Pacific (D) $37
Warship (D) $37
Wizard's Crown (D) $25

SOFTSYNC
Personal Accountant (D) $23

SUBLOGIC
Baseball (D) $32
Flight Simulator 2 (D) $32
F.S. Scenery Disks Call
Football (D) $26
Jet (D) $26

TELARIUM
Amazon (D) $9.88
Dragon World (D) $9.88
Fahrenheit 451 (D) $9.88
Perry Mason (D) $9.88
Rendezvous (D) $9.88

THUNDER MOUNTAIN
Cyrus Chess (D) $6.88
Maxi Golf (D) $6.88
Mr. Pixel's Cartoon Kit (D) $6.88
Rambo: First Blood Part II (D) $6.88
The Eliminator (D) $6.88
Top Gun (D) $6.88

TIMEWORKS
Accts. Payable (D) $33
Accts. Receivable (D) $33
Data Manager 2 (D) $25
Data Manager 128 $43
General Ledger (D) $33
Inventory Mgmt (D) $33
Partner 64 (R) $39
Partner 128 (R) $43
Swiftcalc/Sideways (D) $25
Swiftcalc/ Sideways 128 $43
Swiftax '86 $33
Sylvia Porter's Personal Fin. Planner (D) 64 $33
Sylvia Porter's Personal Fin. Planner 128 $43
Word Writer 3 (D) $33
Word Writer 128 $43

UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery 1 (D) $16
Art Gallery 2 (D) $16
Print Master Plus (D) $23

VALUE TIME
Art Library 1 or 2 (D) $6.88
Calendars & Stationery (D) $6.88
Greeting Cards (D) $6.88
Signs & Banners (D) $6.88

WEEKLY READER
Stickybear Series: ABC's (D) $16
Math (D) $16
Numbers (D) $16
Opposites (D) $16
Reading (D) $16
Shapes (D) $16
Spellgrabber (D) $16

WINDHAM CLASSICS
Alice in Wonderland (D) $6.88
Below the Root (D) $6.88
Swiss Family Robinson (D) $6.88
Treasure Island (D) $6.88
Wizard of Oz (D) $6.88

ACCESSORIES
Bonus SS, DD $5.99 Bx
Bonus DS, DD $6.99 Bx
Compuserve Starter Kit (a $25 usage Credit) $19
Disk Case (Holds 75) $9
Disk Drive Cleaner $9
Epyx 500XJ Joystick $14
Wico Bat Handle $17
Wico Boss $12

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. RN—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

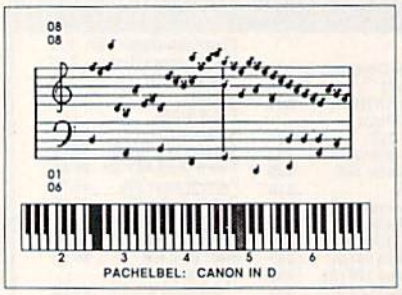
*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items. Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! *Shipping: Continental U.S.A.*—Orders under $100 add $3; *free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO—add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico—add $10 on all orders.* Sorry, no other International orders accepted! *PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges! REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)* Status of order or back order *(2)* If any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D. of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge. After 60 days please refer to the manufacturers warranty included with the merchandise & return directly to the manufacturer. *Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D. OF A.'s 800# order lines!* Have you seen our on line catalog of 1000 software titles for Commodore, Atari, Apple, IBM and Amiga? It's on Compuserve's Electronic Mall—just type GO SDA and shopping for software will never be the same again! *HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9AM-5:30 PM, Sat. 10AM-4PM Eastern Time. Because this ad had to be written 2-3 mos. before it was published, prices & availability are subject to change!*

Circle 254 on Reader Service card.

TWO GREAT MUSIC PROGRAMS

from TCO SOFTWARE

The EUPHONY™ series music programs play pieces up to 50 minutes long with every note shown simultaneously on the music staff and keyboard. Notes change color as they are played. Play any portion, change instruments, key and tempo to suit your taste. Select from 9 instruments or create your own with the full power of the Commodore™ sound chip. Music can be programmed to play for hours at a time. Each program comes with Euphony Music Collections 1, 2 and 3. Music Collection 4 is available separately.



PACHELBEL: CANON IN D

What our customers say about Euphony

"Best on the market!" -S.V. Newark, NJ
"Best on the market!" -P.G., Niles, IL
"Superb! Great! Beautiful!" -C.H., Coral Gables, FL
"Thank you so much for such an excellent product! It's tremendous!" -L.L., Rocksprings, TX
"Delighted with (Euphony)...It is the best and simplest music software I have yet come across" -M.L., Castle Cove, Australia
"Thoroughly enjoyed it...Excellent manual...Euphony caused me to completely reassess the ability of the C-64...Fantastic for serious music listeners, students, programmers" -M.C., Los Altos, CA
"Best combination of ease-of-use and versatility I've seen yet...Way above anything else" -D.T., Juneau, AK
"It's a great program. I love it" -C.L., Parsippany, NJ
"I love your program! Am spreading the word" -M.H. Baltimore, MD
"Euphony+ is the best music program I've seen for the Commodore. I really enjoy the flexibility it gives you in transcribing music" -M.Z., Peru, IN
"I'm delighted with the Euphony Jr. and Music Collection 3--truly amazing. A superb job you've done" -B.G., Barrie, Ont.
"I have enjoyed it immensely! You have done a great job!" -T.E., Rome, GA
"I can't tell you how wonderful the music is" -M.F., Ottawa, Ont.
"I love it. Of the various music programs I have, yours is the most complete and the easiest to use. It has many features not found on other programs" -J.J., N. Highlands, CA
"Euphony is the best music program I've had" -R.C., Ingalls, KS

EUPHONY JR. **$19.95** plus $2.00 shipping

3 hours of virtuoso performances. contains many complete works, including Beethoven's Waldstein sonata, several Mozart sonatas, Bach's Brandenburg Concerto No. 3 and Fugue in D minor, Chopin's Fantaisie Impromptu, Handel's Messiah, plus pieces by Debussey, Couperin, Albeniz; popular pieces, hymns and more. Two-disk set plus 20-page manual.

EUPHONY VERSION 3.0. **$39.95** plus $2.00 shipping

Our powerful music processor with many new features and an expanded 3-hour music collection (same as Euphony Jr's). Create and edit long and complex pieces of music. Use dotted 32nd notes, triplets, legato/staccato, repeats, etc. Full screen editing of music code, automatic error detection and more! Two disk set plus 44-page manual.

EUPHONY+ Same as Euphony ver. 3.0 plus prints music scores on Epson™ and Star Micronics™ printers. $44.95 plus $2.00 shipping.

MUSIC COLLECTION 4. Over 60 minutes of additional music for Euphony or Euphony Jr. Moonlight sonata, Bach bourees, more pieces by Mozart, Schumann, etc. $7.50 + $1 shipping.

FOR COMMODORE 64 AND 128 COMPUTERS

15-DAY MONEYBACK GUARANTEE

VISA, MASTERCARD accepted. All orders shipped immediately via first class mail. COD and oversees orders please add $2.00

TCO SOFTWARE

Dept. A, P.O. Box 81504, Fairbanks, AK 99708

907-479-4898

Mail RUN

another sale for you" are the usual excuses.

Often I'm labelled as a money-hungry ogre, and maybe I lose more sales with this policy than I gain, but I also feel that I don't need this type of customer.

Doug Jewell
Coquitlam, B.C., Canada

No Casualty Insurance

I'm a casualty in the copy protection war. First, the copy-protected word processor I used for three years knocked both of my 1541 disk drives out of alignment. Then five of the six programs I purchased for my C-64 in the last six months wouldn't load and run. When I called the software publishers to complain, they told me to get my drives fixed. When I said both drives had been fixed, they told me to buy a new one. They refused to give me a refund.

I came up with another solution. I purchased a different brand of computer, and I no longer buy copy-protected software.

Timothy S. Null
Annandale, VA

Copying *Promotes* Sales

Most of the programs on the market are junk. If it weren't for the availability of evaluation copies from backup copiers, far too much money would be squandered on useless, but highly advertised, garbage.

When a really good piece of software does come along, everyone who tries a backup copy and decides he wants to use the program goes out and buys his own so he can have the documentation and all. If it weren't for the evaluation copies, many of these packages wouldn't get sold because people are leery. The copies actually help sell good programs.

It appears from your article that software producers still consider backup copying the source of most of their lost sales, through a flood of illegal copies. However, backup copiers are too slow to create much of a "flood." The fact is, most illegal copies come from semi-pro programmers who are in the cottage industry of breaking protection and distributing copies for a nominal price. These copies are usually incomplete and have no documentation accompanying them.

Olin K. McDaniel, Jr.
Florence, SC

You Buy It, It's Yours!

The comment by one of the software publishers that you can't "back up" a car is completely irrelevant. That may be true, but you have the opportunity to test drive a car before purchasing it, so there's no need to try someone else's. What other product, besides computer software, is sold on a "you buy it, it's yours" basis?

Barry N. Kutner
Portsmouth, NH

Burn Ointment Needed

The majority of users who pirate software and make copies for their friends do it because they're tired of being burned by software companies. I've bought too many programs for my C-64 at $40–$50 a clip, only to be disappointed in the software performance and furious at spending my money on junk.

I know of no software store where you can buy a program, and then, if you decide it's not right for your needs, you can return the program and get your money back. Until that issue is resolved, pirating will flourish.

Leo F. Garvey
Mastic Beach, NY

The Industry Impugned

Perhaps it's true that some users and developers seek a truce in the software war, as your January 1987 issue suggests, but I take no prisoners.

First, if because of copy protection or some other feature, a disk places unusual stress on my disk drive, and the manufacturer fails to clearly advise me of this prior to my purchase, then I believe that manufacturer is abusing and exploiting me. Isn't truth in packaging a *sine qua non* of doing business with integrity in a highly technical area?

Second, if the copy protection a manufacturer employs on productiv-

ity software I use in my work will require me to purchase a duplicate or apply to the manufacturer for a replacement should the software fail, and the manufacturer fails to advise me of this prior to purchase, then I believe the manufacturer is jeopardizing my pursuit of my livelihood.

Third, aren't copy protection schemes evidence that manufacturers are reluctant to respect the fundamental rights of their customers? If the law is weak, as Mark L. Goldberg of Timeworks suggests, why not work to get the law changed rather than dumping on me and thee?

Max Roesler
St. Cloud, MN

Money Speaks!

It's frustrating to spend $30 or more on a program that states "for Commodore 64/128" on its box, then get it home and spend the next two hours in a futile attempt to boot it. Maybe Commodore users should organize and follow the lead of many large corporations and even the U.S. government in demanding unprotected software. I remember reading last year that the makers of Lotus 1-2-3 lost out on a rather large government contract because Lotus is protected.

Michael D. Moffit
Flint, MI

South of the Border

I live in the central highlands of Mexico, where personal computing is practically unknown. The excessive duties and slowness of package delivery by the Mexican post office make replacing a blown disk both expensive and time-consuming, so it's important that I have backups. I copy all my disks.

One solution to the copy problem would be for each manufacturer to furnish a backup disk along with the original. The cost of making a disk is miniscule—it's the research, advertising and overhead that makes the original disk expensive. Another solution would be for the manufacturer to make backup disks available for the cost of shipping and handling, plus the cost of producing the disk. Of course, the ideal solution would be to eliminate protection, but that wouldn't cut down on illegal copies.

I might add that I consider "head rattling" unethical. To wreck the user's disk drive to protect a program is a low blow. If at all possible, I avoid buying such software and suggest that the manufacturers be boycotted by the public until they drop these protection schemes.

Robert W. Bruggemeyer
Jerez de Garcia Salinas
Zacatecas, Mexico ■

A Call to Readers

This page is your stage, so stand up and say a few words. Extend praise, air grievances or offer hands-on advice and information.

Send your letters to Mail RUN, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Each letter must include the writer's name and complete address. RUN *reserves the right to edit letters for style, clarity and space.*

Editors

UTILITIES UNLIMITED
P.O. BOX 422
BRUSH PRAIRIE, WA 98606

Orders Shipped in 2 to 7 working days
(206) 254-6530
C.O.D. orders accepted 24 hrs.
VISA MasterCard

$19.99 PARAMETERS R' US (100 pack)

The Newest and Most Effective Parameter Copier to date, is now ready for shipping. Parameters R' Us, will ELIMINATE all the protection of the most popular and most protected software available for the C-64/128. Parameters R' Us is completely menu driven and easy to use by anyone.

FEATURES INCLUDE: works in seconds, eliminates protection, menu driven, works on 1541 and the 1571, copies made are fully compatible with 3rd party drives, and updated every 2 months. Now available for the Atari ST $24.95.

$4.99 PARAMETERS R' US (10 pack)

The 10 pack is for those that can't wait 2 months for the next release of the next (100 pack). This package will be released every 1 to 2 weeks and will include those titles that were just released.

$9.99 PARAMETERS R' US (GEOS pack)

This Parameter disk was designed just for GEOS and all its Utility packages. Not only will it eliminate the protection, but will also allow use of GEOS UTILITIES (desk pack, writers workshop, geo dex) with any GEOS that has been FIXED with this set of parameters.

$9.99 PARAMETER KRUNCHER

Takes the protection out of Keymaster keys and Fast Hackem parameters and allows you to compile 600 keys and/or parameters on a disk.

$29.99 LOCK PIK C64/128 (The Book)

Lock Pk 64/128 was put together by Utilities Unltd. as a tool for those who have a desire to find out how the heavy Hackers do it. This package includes:

1. Lock Pik book that gives you step by step instructions on BREAKING or backing up over 100 popular programs using Hesmon and Superedit. The instructions are so clear and precise that anyone can use it.

2. Lock Pick disk has Hesmon 64, Superedit, Disk Compare, Kernal Save, I/O Save, and Disk File log with detailed instructions on how to use these programs all on 1 disk.

3. We also have a limited supply of Hesmon cartridges that will be given out free while supply lasts.

I think you will agree this is the best buy to come along in a long time, you get it all for $29.99.

Circle 187 on Reader Service card.

Compiled by HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

Bring Home America's Cup

Electronic Arts (1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404) has released the disk-based Official America's Cup Sailing Simulation for the C-64. In this one- or two-player game you are on the Perth course, where you use a joystick to select, raise and lower sails, navigate your ship and overlook the entire course to complete a three-dimensional, eight-leg race that covers over 24 nautical miles. Available for $24.95.

Check Reader Service number 400.

Convert Your Graphics

Cardinal Software (14840 Build America Drive, Woodbridge, VA 22191) introduces the Graphics Converter, a graphics program for the C-64 and 1541 and 1571 disk drives. It converts your Print Shop graphics so that you can use them with the Print Master program and vice versa. Features include a help screen, directory listing and two automatic conversion modes. It's available on disk for $19.95.

Check Reader Service number 401.

Give Recognition

Springboard (7808 Creekridge Circle, Minneapolis, MN 55435) has released Certificate Library Volume 1, a companion program for its Certificate Maker package. The library provides more than 100 new predesigned certificates and awards for a wide range of occasions, and features 24 new borders to frame certificates and six dozen new seals and stickers. You can get it on disk for the C-64 for $34.95.

Check Reader Service number 404.

Give Lessons

The Lesson Master Courseware Authoring System for the C-64 and C-128 allows novices and experienced users to develop computer-assisted instruction lessons without the knowledge of a programming language. It's network-compatible and will track a student's progress throughout the course. Features include a built-in character-shape editor, sprite-shape editor, sprite animator and a sound and music editor. Available on disk for $59.95. Small Systems Software, 150 Chapman Drive, Wellsburg, WV 26070.

Check Reader Service number 405.

Hog and Crop Info

Computer Friend (RR #1, Box 143, Camp Point, IL 62320) releases two farm record-keeping programs on disks for the C-64 and C-128 for $95 each.

Hog Info keeps track of the cost of grind-mix rations and supplies an accurate feed inventory of ingredients as they are used. Other features include profit-loss figures, hogs' average daily weight gains and days to market.

Crop Info features crop comparisons and sales, grain inventory and value, break-even cost of production, fixed and variable costs and averages.

Check Reader Service number 403.

Touch and Go

Computer Easy (414 East Southern Road, Tempe, AZ 85282) has released two software packages on disks for the C-64 at $9.95 each.

Touch-Typing Tutor, a typing-skills tutorial, gives you practice in correct fingering and develops your speed and accuracy for effortless typing.

In Crazy Conveyors, an arcade-style chase game, a built-in screen creator lets you modify the 64 screens on the disk or add your own to make the chase crazier and more exciting.

Check Reader Service number 415.

Create Football Teams

If the plethora of televised football games isn't enough for you fans, then take a look at GFL Championship Football, a disk-based football simulation program for the C-64. Scrolling screens give you the feeling of moving up and down the field as you engage in any of 34 offensive plays, 12 defensive alignments, kick-offs, field goals and punts. You can select your team's playing style, then play against any of 27 separate computer-controlled GFL opponents or compete against a friend. Available from Activision (2350 Bayshore Parkway, Mountain View, CA 94043) for $34.95.

Check Reader Service number 408.

Make Beautiful Music

Sonus (21430 Strathern, Suite H, Canoga Park, CA 91304) introduces the FB01 Design, a full-featured, double-banked MIDI librarian and editor

for the C-64 and the FB01 module from Yamaha. The FB01 Design lets you receive and send full banks of voices and configurations, which can be rearranged, edited, saved to and loaded from disk. It features two independent banks for voices and configurations, full library functions and a print-screen feature. The FB01 Design works with Sonus-, Passport- and Sequential-compatible interfaces. $129.95.

Check Reader Service number 409.

Wipe Out Terrorism in Space

Absolute Entertainment (PO Box 287, Midland Park, NJ 07432) releases X-15 Alpha Mission, an arcade-style flight mission game with 3-D graphics for the C-64. As pilot of NASA's legendary X-15, which is equipped with an assortment of weaponry, a lunar excursion module and a fleet of remote-controlled robots, your mission is to penetrate hostile aircraft to destroy a terrorist-controlled space station. X-15 Alpha Mission is available on disk for $29.95.

Check Reader Service number 406.

Trek to the Stars

As James T. Kirk, Captain of the Starship *Enterprise*, you will engage in one of the most challenging battles of your career. You'll make contact with an alien culture and search their planet for a food supply for your starving crew. To embark on this journey, you need Star Trek: The Promethean Prophecy, a text-adventure game from Simon & Schuster Software (Gulf + Western Plaza, New York, NY 10023). It's available on disk for the C-64 for $32.95.

Check Reader Service number 407.

Spartan News

Mimic Systems (c/o EDP Industries, 205-1401 West 8th Ave., Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6H 1C9) has repackaged its Spartan Apple II emulator for the C-64 to replace the DOS card with an Apple-compatible disk drive. The decision was prompted by requests from Spartan buyers and by the amount of technical assistance required for the installation of the DOS card in the 1541 disk drive. The Spartan plus the Apple-compatible disk drive cost $329.95.

Solve a Mystery in London

As a tourist exploring the British capital in Ticket to London, a software travelogue for the C-64, you discover that you've lost your return ticket. To get it back, you must follow a jolly bowler hat around the city, answer challenging questions and solve a mysterious puzzle. The program's database gives you new material each time you play. Ticket to London is available on disk for $29.95. Blue Lion Software, PO Box 650, Belmont, MA 02178.

Ticket to London, from Blue Lion Software.

Check Reader Service number 402.

Write Better Programs

Schnedler Systems (1501 N. Ivanhoe, Arlington, VA 22205) has released its Symbol Master disassembler for the C-64 and C-128, and Pterodactyl Software PTD-6510 Version 4.0, a machine language programmer's utility for the C-64. Each package costs $49.95.

With Symbol Master, for beginning and experienced 6502 assembly language programmers, you improve your programming skills by studying programs written by others, and existing programs can be readily adapted to your own needs.

The PTD-6510 ML utility tests and debugs assembly language programs you have written. It disassembles and single-steps through your code, and windows let you observe your program variables while stepping. The package also includes a manual, which has been substantially rewritten.

Check Reader Service number 418.

Break the NHRA Records

Drag Race Eliminator, a simulation of professional drag racing for the C-64, has five classes of NHRA competition in three modes of game play to permit one player practice or time trials, two-player competition or one player versus the computer. You compete in a 20-round match or try to break the actual NHRA record for each class. Drag Race Eliminator is available on disk for $24.95 from Family Software, 3164 Surrey Lane, Aston, PA 19014.

Check Reader Service number 416.

Play with Words

Wordmaze, a disk-based word-search puzzle for the C-64, helps students in grades 3 and up improve their spelling, build word power and sharpen visual skills as they search for words hidden in a block of scrambled letters. Teachers may enter a list of up to 40 ten-letter words, and the program stores up to 133 word lists. The package includes a teacher's guide with activity sheets. Wordmaze is available for $49.95 from Learning Well, 200 South Service Road, Roslyn Heights, NY 11577.

Check Reader Service number 420.

Keep Track of Your Business's Cash

Microsphere (Plymouth Center, 521 Plymouth St., Greensburg, PA 15601) has released Cash In/Cash Out, a cash-basis accounting package for small- to medium-size businesses. The system records sales and expenses when checks are written for expenses or received for sales rather than when sales are ordered or expenses are incurred. Some features of the system include a sales module that tracks up to nine categories, a disbursement module that handles up to 200 expense accounts and a payroll module that includes federal tax tables and handles up to 75 employees. Cash In/Cash Out is available on disk for the C-128 for $69.95.

Check Reader Service number 421. ■

Increase your graphics library!

Print Master

Graphics Converter

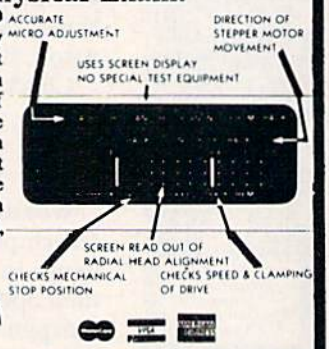
Print Shop

Now you can use Print Shop graphics with your Print Master program or Print Master graphics with your Print Shop program.

Automatically convert the graphics to support either program easily with Graphics Converter. Use with one or two disk drives, (1541 or 1571). Print Shop graphics converted to work with the Print Master program supports most printers. Print Master graphics converted to work with the Print Shop program support non-Commodore printers. **Graphics Converter $19.95 plus S & H.**

Save Time and $ with Physical Exam!

Last week I experienced READ errors when entering club data in my database. Luckily, I was able to test my drive with 1541 Physical Exam and determine that it was out of alignment. I aligned my drive MYSELF with a little help from Physical Exam and avoided the wait for repair and paid a fraction of the cost! Specify which Physical Exam you need 1541, 1571, 8050, 8250, 4040, SFD 1001 $39.95 ea. + ship


ACCURATE MICRO ADJUSTMENT
DIRECTION OF STEPPER MOTOR MOVEMENT
USES SCREEN DISPLAY NO SPECIAL TEST EQUIPMENT
SCREEN READ OUT OF RADIAL HEAD ALIGNMENT
CHECKS MECHANICAL STOP POSITION
CHECKS SPEED & CLAMPING OF DRIVE

800-762-5645

Cardinal Software, 14840 Build America Dr., Woodbridge, VA 22191

Circle 192 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTER REPAIR

800-221-7770

AMIGA $100.00

Commodore Disk Drive 1541 2031	$60.00	Commodore Monitor 1701 1702	$60.00
Commodore SX-64 Portable Computer	$99.00	PET 64 VIC 20 64 Computers	$45.00
Commodore Printer MPS 801 MPS 803	$50.00	Commodore Printer 1526 MPS 802	$60.00
MSD SD1, SD2 CBM 128 CBM 1571	$85.00	Commodore Computer 8032 8050	$85.00

C= commodore SERVICE CENTER

WE BUY ALIVE

64	65.00
1541	85.00
8050	150.00
SX64	150.00
MSD	100.00
APPLE 2E	450.00
1526/802	45.00
MPS801	35.00
SFD 1001	85.00

DEAD

64	40.00
1541	60.00
8050	100.00
MSD	75.00
SX64	100.00

MUST BE COMPLETE

MISC. CABLES

REG 6 PIN DIN	3.95
12' 6 PIN DIN	7.95
18' 6 PIN DIN	9.95
1 EEE TO EEE	19.95
1 EEE TO PET	19.95
POWER SUP 64	24.95
WICO BAT HANDLE	15.95
WICO 3 WAY	18.95
WICO BOSS	11.95
MEDIA MATE 5	7.25
TYMAC CONNECTION	48.95
FUJI DSDD	8.95

5.00 SHIPPING

PARTS

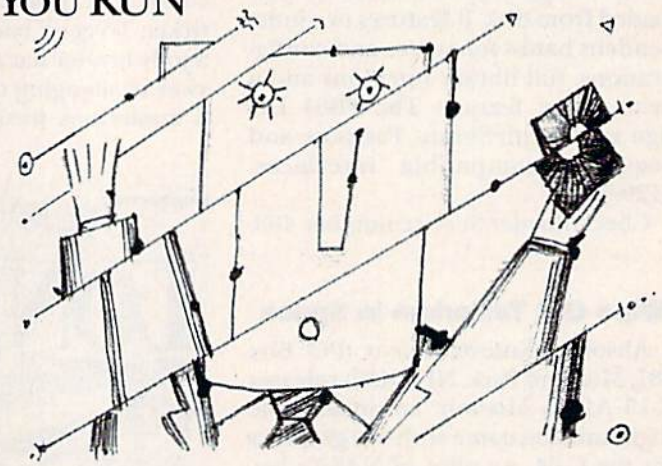
901225-01	11.85
901226-01	11.85
901227-03	11.85
901229-05	15.85
7701/8701	9.85
8721	16.85
8502	9.85
82S100	13.85
6502	3.85
6532	6.29
6520	3.85
6522	3.85
6526	14.85
6567	14.85
6581	14.85
6510	10.85
4164	.99
74LS629	4.95

T.C ELECTRONICS
HWY 36 PO 1129
HARTSELLE, AL 35640

800-221-7770

Circle 75 on Reader Service card.

LEARN TO WALK BEFORE YOU RUN



We receive many letters from new Commodore owners who want to learn the first steps in using their computers. For these first-time users, we present the following step-by-step list of things that all beginners should be aware of as they start typing in programs.

1. Before you can use a fresh disk, you have to format it. First turn on your disk drive, then insert the disk, close the latch and type:

```
OPEN15,8,15 <Press Return>
PRINT#15,"N0:NAME,##" <Press Return>
```

The ## is a two-character identification number that can be any combination of letters and/or digits. "NAME" can be any title for your disk that you choose, but it must not exceed 16 characters. Wait for a few minutes while the disk spins inside the drive, being formatted. When the disk stops spinning, type:

```
CLOSE15 <Press Return>
```

C-128 owners can shorten this procedure by simply typing:

```
HEADER "NAME,##" <Press Return>
```

Caution: The formatting process erases all material already on the disk, so if you're formatting a used disk, make sure it doesn't contain any programs you want to save. See item 7, below, on reading the disk directory.

2. As a beginner, you should start entering short Basic programs. Avoid machine language listings and very lengthy Basic programs until you get the hang of what you're doing. We have a checksum program (Perfect Typist) which actually proofreads your typing and tells you when you make a mistake. You should type in Perfect Typist before you enter any programs. See directions below.

3. Remember to press the return key after each programming line you type in.

4. As you are typing in a program, you are likely to make typographical errors. To check what you have typed in, you'll need to list your program's lines on the screen. You can specify the exact lines that you want to see. Typing LIST 10–50 will list lines 10 through 50. LIST 20 will list only line 20. If you see an error in one of your

listed lines, you can fix it by using the INST/DEL key and retyping the incorrect section of the line. Always press the return key after you have fixed a line.

5. Be sure to save what you have typed in before turning off your computer. To save any partial or complete Basic program listing to your disk, type:

SAVE "NAME",8 <Press Return>

C-128 owners can press F5, type in the program name, and press the return key.

Note: As you save subsequent versions of the same program, you need to make a slight change in the program name each time. You might simply add version numbers to the end of the program name (PROGRAM.1, PROGRAM.2, etc.).

6. While working on a program, you may develop several versions before you're satisfied that you have it in final form. After you *do* achieve that final version, you might want to go back and erase the old, incomplete versions from your disk. Erasing unwanted programs is called scratching. (Be sure not to erase your final version!) To scratch a program, type:

OPEN15,8,15 <Press Return>
PRINT#15,"S0:prog.name" <Press Return and wait a few seconds>
CLOSE15 <Press Return>

7. After you have saved several programs to your disk, you will need to see their names so that you can load the one you want. To get the complete list (the disk directory) of all the program names on your disk, type:

LOAD "$",8 <Press Return>

Then type LIST to actually see the directory. C-128 owners simply press F3.

8. When you know what program you want to load into your computer, type:

LOAD "NAME",8 <Press Return>

C-128 owners can just press F2, type in the program name, and press the return key.

9. After you have loaded a program, type RUN to actually use the program.

How to Type Listings From *RUN*

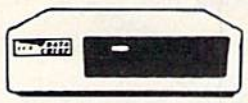
To simplify your typing of *RUN*'s C-64 and C-128 program listings, we include checksum numbers. These numbers follow a REM statement at the end of each line (e.g., :REM*123). These checksum numbers necessitate your using *RUN*'s Perfect Typist programs, listed below. Use 64 Perfect Typist for C-64 programs and 128 Perfect Typist for 128 Mode programs on the C-128.

Type in 64 Perfect Typist (Listing 1) or 128 Perfect Typist (Listing 2) and save it to either tape or disk before running. When you want to type in a 64- or a 128-mode program, first load and run the appropriate Perfect Typist listing. Two SYS numbers will be displayed on your screen. Jot these down and keep them handy. They are

What C-64* & C-128* USERS HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR!!

HARD DISK SYSTEM W FLOPPY

10 MBYTE DRIVE
Stores 60 Floppies!



* FAST
* EXPANDABLE
* TRANSPARENT OPERATION
* MULTIPLE CHAINED PARTITIONS
* GEOS** COMPATIBLE
* SUPPORTS SINGLE SIDED C-128 AND CPM
* BUILT-IN FLOPPY DRIVE
* SUPPORTS ALL 2.0 TO 7.0 (C-128) DOS COMMANDS
* REPROGRAMMABLE "BOS PAK"** (BUFFERED OPERATING SYSTEM)

20 Mbyte Model HFD-20
ONLY $995.00

10 MBYTE MODEL HFD-10
ONLY $895.00

5 MBTYE MODEL HFD-5
ONLY $695.00

DATA CHIEF™

The DATA CHIEF has been designed by C-64 users for C-64 users with important features like:
Storage in original individual disk format:
— Easy Access to programs via Disk Number
— Example: for disk # 60: "OPEN 15, 8, 15, "H60"
Standard Utilities Included
— Includes Wedge Commands
135 Watt Power Supply
Metal Enclosure houses up to 3 each 1/2 Ht Hard Disks
— Provides Excellent Monitor Stand "P.C. style
— Allows room for future expansion
Complete Operating Manual
1 Year Full Warranty

The DATA CHIEF is perfect for software and hardware developers, business users, students, and serious computer experimenters as well as for bulletin boards and data base systems.
TO ORDER SEND CERTIFIED CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

I. Con Trol Inc
103 BAUGHMAN'S LANE
SUITE 301
FREDERICK, MD 21701

Maryland residents add 5% sales tax
For more information call
(301) 371-4000
Allow 4-6 weeks delivery (U.S. Only)
* C-64 & C-128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.
** GEOS is a trademark of Berkeley Softworks

Circle 35 on Reader Service card.

CLOCK/CALENDAR
Cartridge for your
Commodore 64 or 128 Computer

Combines three most needed functions in a single plug-in cartridge:

★ Battery-Backed Clock/Calendar
★ Battery-Backed RAM
★ Application ROM Capability

Features:
- Crystal controlled clock keeps time in seconds, minutes, hours, day of the week, month and year with auto leap year.
- 8K bytes of battery-backed RAM included.
- Application ROM socket handles up to 128K bytes of application software in EPROM.
- Operating software in ROM included.
- Automatic recognition of computer type (64 or 128) on power-up or reset.
- Maintains power-off, power-on log in RAM for dedicated control applications.
- 30 day unconditional money-back guarantee.

CCSZ Cartridge $49.95
Shipping & Handling:
UPS Surface (USA Only) $3.00
Foreign (Air Mail Only) $13.00

Master Card, Visa, and Amex Welcome
To Order Toll Free 800-421-7731
From California 800-421-7748
Tech Support 916-823-3284

JASON-RANHEIM
1805 Industrial Drive
Auburn, CA USA 95603

Circle 202 on Reader Service card.

IRS ACCEPTABLE
Double Entry
Accounting System

NOW — INVENTORY CONTROL

Bookkeeping Made Easy. . .

THE ACCOUNTANT™

KFS's Preferred Accounting System Now Includes a Retail Sales and Inventory Control Package Exclusively for Commodore 128™*

$149.95
THE ACCOUNTANT™
Basic Accounting Package

Standard Accounting Features:
- General Ledger
- General Journal
- Check Register
- Over 20 Reports Automatically
- Payroll Computation & Write-up
- Payroll Check Writing
- W-2 Printing
- Quarterly Report
- Accounts Receivable "Filing System"
- Customer Statements
- Accounts Payable "Filing System"

$199.95 Combo Package
THE ACCOUNTANT™ plus
RETAIL—INVENTORY PACKAGE

Advantages for Retailers:
- Powerful "Spreadsheet-Styled" Sales Input
- Generates Sales Journal Entries
- 1200 Item Inventory
- 100 Sub-Classifications
- Prints Physical Inventory Worksheets & Reports
- Generates Purchase Orders Automatically or Customized
- 9 Printouts & Reports
- SORTS by Classification OR by Vendor

* *"Commodore's Microcomputers Magazine, Independent Reviewers, Rated* ***THE ACCOUNTANT™*** *—"#1 in Preference"— for Commodore 128™ Productivity"*

KFS Software, Inc.
1301 Seminole Blvd. #117
Largo, Florida 33540

For C.O.D. Orders Phone:
(813) 584-2355

(FL Residents add 5% Sales Tax)
(All figures in U.S. Dollars)

Circle 145 on Reader Service card.

ECHO SM

- **ADVANCED DISK COPIER & DRIVE BOARD**
- **Ask the others if their programs will make EXACT, RELIABLE copies of all Pocket series versions (including Pocket Writer 2), Gunship, GEOS, Marble Madness, Arctic Fox, Howard the Duck, Fontmaster IIB, and Gunslinger!**
- **ECHO will copy any disk the drive can write!**
- **ECHO includes:**
  A Fast Nibbler - copies normal sectors, header gaps, and data gaps; A Whole-track Nibbler - copies whole tracks at a time (1 revolution per track!); Copier Construction Set (CCS) - design your own copy programs; AI Copier - it can be taught to copy the latest in protection using CCS; AND an EASY-TO- INSTALL, GCR-descrambler, disk-drive RAM Board.
- **ECHO disk is NOT copy protected - make unlimited backups!**
- **For your 1541 - 1541C & 1571 versions coming soon!**
- **ECHO is ONLY $49.95 complete!**

XRAY SM

- **NOW AVAILABLE! Colorful L.E.D. track density, half-track & full- track indicators**
- **Use with CCS to design your own custom copy programs for the latest in protection!**
- **On-disk tutorial teaches you how!**
- **EASY INSTALLATION**
- **Introductory price - ONLY $39.95!**
- **COMING SOON - Hack Attack, the ADVANCED disk-drive utility!**
- **Great Dealer Discounts - Call!**

UNDERWARE SM

2242 SE 110th Avenue
Portland, OR 97216
Orders ONLY - (503) 254-5317 9am-5pm PST M-F
Tech Info - (503) 254-6239 2pm-5pm PST M-F
No COD - Allow 2 weeks for personal checks
Add 3% for Visa/MasterCard orders
Add $4.00 for shipping and handling

Circle 69 on Reader Service card.

the SYS numbers that you type in for deactivating and reactivating the checksum program.

After Perfect Typist has been loaded and run, start typing in the program listing from *RUN* as you normally do. The only difference is that now, after you press the return key to log in each line, a 1-, 2- or 3-digit number will appear below the line on the left margin. This is the checksum number, ranging from 0 to 255.

If this number matches the checksum number printed in the listing after the :REM*, then you know you have typed that line correctly. Then you type the next program line right over the previous line's checksum value. If the checksum numbers do not agree, analyze your line on screen for any typographic errors or omissions. Make the needed changes and press the return key again to log in those changes. A new checksum number will appear in place of the old one. Compare this to the magazine's number and then proceed to the next line.

When you've finished typing in your program, disable the Perfect Typist by typing in the appropriate SYS number for either 64 or 128 mode, and press the return key. Now you can save your program as usual, to disk or tape. (Before you attempt to run your new program, turn your computer off and back on to completely clear out the Perfect Typist program.)

You may save an incomplete program any time and continue it later. You will have to reload and run the Perfect Typist program, then load the incompleted program that you were working on, list it, and continue where you left off.

The 128 Perfect Typist will work in either 40 or 80 columns. Also, it lets you use the C-128's automatic line-numbering. If Auto is on, the checksum will be printed below the line you just entered, and the C-128 will place the next line number below the checksum.

All listings in *RUN* have been translated so that the graphics and control characters are designated as understandable key combinations. When you see instructions inside curly brackets, such as {SHIFT L}, you should hold down the shift key and press the L key. What you see on your screen will look quite different from what is designated inside the brackets. Another example is {22 SPACEs}, which instructs you to press the space bar 22 times.

Listing 1. *64 Perfect Typist program.*

```
1 REM 64 PERFECT TYPIST
2 REM BY: JAMES E BORDEN
1Ø POKE56,PEEK(56)-1:POKE52,PEEK(56):CLR
2Ø PG=PEEK(56):ML=PG*256+6Ø
3Ø FORX=ML TO ML+154:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D:NE
   XT
4Ø IFT<>16251 THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA...":
   END
6Ø POKEML+4,PG:POKE ML+1Ø,PG:POKE ML+16,PG
7Ø POKE ML+2Ø,PG:POKE ML+32,PG:POKE ML+38,P
   G
8Ø POKE ML+141,PG
89 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR RT}**************
   **********************"
9Ø SYS ML:PRINT "{CRSR RT}** 64 PERFECT TYP
   IST IS NOW ACTIVE{2 SPACEs}**"
```

Listing 1 continued.

```
100 PRINT "{CRSR RT}** SYS"ML"=ON{5 SPACEs}
    SYS"ML+30"=OFF **"
101 PRINT"{CRSR RT}**********************
    **************":NEW
110 DATA 173,005,003,201,003,208,001,096
120 DATA 141,105,003,173,004,003,141,104
130 DATA 003,162,103,160,003,142,004,003
140 DATA 140,005,003,096,234,234,173,104
150 DATA 003,141,004,003,173,105,003,141
160 DATA 005,003,096,032,124,165,132,011
170 DATA 162,000,142,240,003,142,241,003
180 DATA 189,000,002,240,051,201,032,208
190 DATA 004,164,212,240,040,201,034,208
200 DATA 008,072,165,212,073,001,133,212
210 DATA 104,072,238,241,003,173,241,003
220 DATA 041,007,168,104,024,072,024,104
230 DATA 016,001,056,042,136,016,246,109
240 DATA 240,003,141,240,003,232,208,200
250 DATA 173,240,003,024,101,020,024,101
260 DATA 021,141,240,003,169,042,032,210
270 DATA 255,169,000,174,240,003,032,205
280 DATA 189,162,003,189,211,003,032,210
290 DATA 255,202,016,247,164,011,096,145
300 DATA 013,032,032
```

Listing 2. *128 Perfect Typist program.*

```
1 REM 40/80 COL C128 PERFECT TYPIST
2 REM BY: JAMES E BORDEN
10 FORX=5120TO5379:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D
20 NEXT:IFT<>28312 THENPRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}ER
   ROR IN DATA...":END
25 A$="":IFPEEK(215) THENA$="{20 SPACEs}"
30 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"A$" ******************
   ******************"
40 PRINTA$" ** 128 PERFECT TYPIST IS NOW AC
   TIVE **"
50 PRINTA$" **{2 SPACEs}SYS 5120=ON{7 SPACE
   s}SYS 5150=OFF{2 SPACEs}**"
60 PRINTA$" ******************************
   *******":SYS5120:NEW
70 DATA 173,5,3,201,20,208,1,96,141,45,20,1
   73,4,3,141,44,20,162,43,160,20
80 DATA 142,4,3,140,5,3,96,234,234,173,44,2
   0,141,4,3,173,45,20,141,5,3,96
90 DATA 32,13,67,140,255,19,162,0,142,252,1
   9,142,253,19,142,254,19,189,0,2
100 DATA 201,32,240,8,201,48,144,7,201,58,1
   76,3,232,208,238,189,0,2,240,54
110 DATA 201,32,208,5,172,254,19,240,42,201
   ,34,208,10,72,173,254,19,73,1
120 DATA 141,254,19,104,72,238,253,19,173,2
   53,19,41,7,168,104,24,72,24,104
130 DATA 16,1,56,42,136,16,246,109,252,19,1
   41,252,19,232,208,197,173,252
140 DATA 19,24,101,22,24,101,23,141,252,19,
   169,42,32,241,20,32,188,20,160
150 DATA 2,185,185,20,32,241,20,136,16,247,
   165,116,208,9,165,117,208,5,169
160 DATA 145,32,241,20,172,255,19,96,13,32,
   32,162,0,173,252,19,232,56,233
170 DATA 100,176,250,105,100,202,240,3,32,2
   32,20,201,10,176,5,205,252,19
180 DATA 240,15,162,0,232,56,233,10,16,250,
   24,105,10,202,32,232,20,170,72
190 DATA 138,9,48,32,241,20,104,96,170,173,
   0,255,72,169,0,141,0,255,138,32
200 DATA 210,255,104,141,0,255,96 ■
```


Echo Lake Laboratories proudly presents
THE NEXT GENERATION IN SPREADSHEET SOFTWARE

ELBE

The Echo Lake BASIC Enhancement

for the

COMMODORE 64® • COMMODORE 128™

- The **ELBE** spreadsheet is integrated directly into your computer's BASIC interpreter. There is no command language to learn. There are no macros to write. Everything is done directly through BASIC.
- **ELBE** formats up to 30,464 bytes of memory into a spreadsheet of fixed length records. Each record is organized into up to 99 independently formatted variables of up to 31 characters each.
- **ELBE** allows you to glide quickly and easily back and forth between BASIC and the spreadsheet. Type data directy into the spreadsheet, then switch to BASIC to process your data or recalculate the spreadsheet.
- **ELBE** does statistics: descriptive statistics, distributions, χ^2, analyses of variance and covariance, multiple regressions, correlations, and crosstabulations.

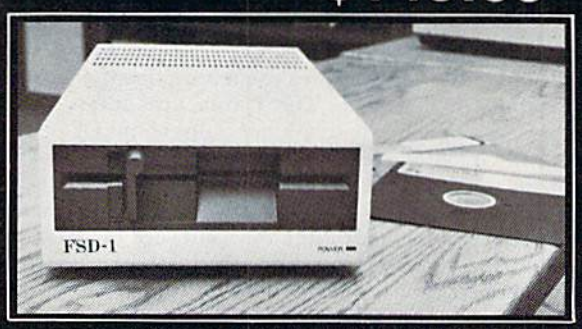
only **$49.95***

To order **ELBE** or for more information call (401) 568-8529 or write Echo Lake Laboratories • Box 169 • Pascoag, RI 02859

* Rhode Island residents please add 6% sales tax.
Commodore-64 and Commodore-128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 17 on Reader Service card.

Commodore Compatible and only. . . $149.00



FSD-1 5¼"Disk Drive
Directly replaces the Commodore 1541 disk drive.

The FSD-1 Disk Drive is a versatile and efficient disk drive built for the Commodore series of personal computers. This disk drive is fully compatible with the Commodore 64™ computer and directly replaces the Commodore 1541 Disk Drive.

Special Features

- Runs all C-64 commercial software
- Ready to run right from the box
- Full 6 month warranty
- Heavy duty construction
- Vented metal chassis
- Built especially for C-64 users

Visa & MasterCard welcome. Credit card orders shipped in 24 hrs. Allow $12.00 shipping and handling. Send mail order with payment to:

To Order call toll free 1-800-356-5178

ECI

Emerald Component International
Dept. STNED
541 Willamette Street
Eugene, OR 97401
Tel. 503-683-1154

COMMODORE 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd

Circle 156 on Reader Service card.

ON-LINE HAPPENINGS

COMMODORE SIG ON THE SOURCE

The Source Information Network has introduced a special interest group for the C-64, C-128 and Amiga. Called ICUG-SIG, for Independent Computer Users Group SIG, this service offers software, bulletin boards, computer conferences, answers to computing questions, alerts to hardware bargains and industry information. Subgroups within this SIG, which is one of the largest on The Source, include Inner Works, Entertainment and Amiga.

DELPHI COMMODORE SIG

Flagship Commodore is Delphi's special interest group for users of Commodore computers. Members share information and generally help each other get maximum performance from their machines. Delphi offers 19 other SIGs as well, including Starship Amiga, a business forum, games and science fiction SIGs, artists' and model-builders' networks and a music and entertainment forum.

QUANTUMLINK NEWS

QuantumLink's on-line Learning Center has inaugurated on-line classes with offerings ranging from English for grades 3–8 to Computer Mathematics for advanced programming students. The class sessions, which include lectures and question-and-answer sessions, are posted throughout the Learning Center, the monthly Q-Link newsletter and in each day's Best Bets section. Between sessions, students correspond with teachers via message boards and download and upload materials for studying off-line.

Q-Link has also recently compiled its on-line Public Domain Software Library into a fully alphabetized hard-copy directory containing titles of 5000 free programs. Available for $9.95, the directory enables Q-Link members to browse through the software listing before going on-line.

News Talk, the latest addition to Q-Link's Auditorium, is a weekly talk show enabling Q-Link members to discuss current events with experts on-line. Recent News Talk topics have ranged from AIDS to Middle East problems.

QuantumLink and GEOS-creator Berkeley Softworks have recently added several features to their on-line user-support service, the GEOS Forum. The Forum now offers Q-Link members an opportunity to ask questions about GEOS, participate in GEOS conferences with Berkeley staff members, download updated GEOS programs and read the latest on GEOS products, program updates and technical information. The Forum also includes three new software libraries, and it has added a geoLaser document-printing service, through which members can upload geoWrite documents to be laser-printed for them by Berkeley.

A new form of on-line currency, Q-Pons, is being distributed to Q-Link members for their help to the on-line service. Members earn the Q-Pons by registering a friend on-line, using Plus and off-peak hours, renewing a Q-Link membership and more. Then they trade them in for free or discounted merchandise from the service's on-line store.

The Mall, Q-Link's on-line shopping center, has welcomed a number of new merchants. They include Express Music, with bargain prices on records, albums and compact disks; Long-Distance Roses, which delivers flowers anywhere in the U.S.; and The New Software Finder, purveyors of a wide variety of Commodore software.

For more information, contact: **The Source**, 1616 Anderson Road, McLean, VA 22102; 800-336-3366; **Delphi**, 3 Blackstone St., Cambridge, MA 02139; 800-544-4005 or 617-491-3393; **QuantumLink**, 8620 Westwood Center Drive, Vienna, VA 22180; 703-448-8700.■

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE language LISP!

Lisp interpreter for C64 with 140 page manual, Source Code, Tutorial & Sample Programs. No prior knowledge of LISP is required.

● **$39.95** U.S Postpaid ●

List Processing Software
Box 3422
Rapid City, SD 57709
303-594-6896

IntelLogic introduces its MindWare (tm) series of A.I. Software for the C64 with disk.
GALAXY GRAPHICS. Tour galactic space with joystick control • For use with GEOS geoPaint only. List $13.95. Your price $8.

SAVANT. Conversational program • simple DOS utilities like MEMORIZE, RECALL and edit commands. Talk with 'Savy' and 'Savy' talks back • 'Savy' remembers what you want and what you are • 'Tells all' to third person. Great for fun and parties. • Will keep you and your friends in stitches • A must for your MINDWARE (tm) collection. Runs W or W/O GEOS. List $16.95. You pay only $11.

Yoga Master leads you in quest of your inner self • This could be the ultimate adventure game. Based on a scientific interpretation of Raja Yoga • Go 'all the way' with this mind-altering 'New Age' software. Runs W or W/O GEOS. List $23.95. Your price $16.

All orders shipped no charge via UPS. For Second Day Air add $2. California res. please add 6.5% tax. Visa MC Call 1-916-367-3192. Or send personal check or money order to

IntelLogic 21200 Todd Valley Road, Foresthill, CA 95631.

***RUN* Class Ad Section**

RUN's New Class Ad section is an opportunity for those with Commodore products to reach *RUN*'s 220,000 readers, at very affordable prices. Considering that *RUN* was the second fastest growing consumer magazine in 1985 (according to the Audit Bureau of Circulation), *RUN*'s circulation is bound to grow even higher in the coming months.

If you have any questions about *RUN*'s Class Ad section, call **Heather Paquette at 800-441-4403 or 603-924-9471** or Brenda Billheimer in California at 415-328-3470. We accept checks, money orders, Master Card or VISA.

MOVING?

SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEM?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-227-5782

between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday–Friday.

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

RUN CLASS ADS

QUAIL ELECTRONICS

?FREE? PUBLIC DOMAIN 64 + 128 others soon

Your choice • BY THE BLOCK • Mix & Match
Power Supplies • Push button Joy Sticks • C-64 Resets
We Carry All KRACKER JAX Products and Much More

*** SEND FOR FREE CATALOG ***

QUAIL P.O. Box L-1 Woodland, Wash. 98674

COMMODORE CUSTOM CHIPS

COMMODORE AUTHORIZED SERVICE

"COMMODORE" DIAGNOSTICIAN"

Absolutely the lowest COMMODORE IC PRICES available anywhere for those that want to repair their own C-64/C-128 etc...CHECK US OUT: (2 or more mixed) 6510/6526-$9.55, 6567-$14.75, 6581-$10.95 PLA/82S100-$11.45 and many others in stock..User Group Discounts Available.

WE ARE THE LARGEST AND OLDEST AUTHORIZED COMMODORE SERVICE CENTER in the U.S. We provide 24-48 HOUR turnaround on all repairs. Our 11 technicians are presently doing service for mass merchants, 700+ School Districts, 425 Commodore Dealers/Service Groups and the general public...Our prices are low (eg. $59.95/49.95) and we pick up your computer from you by FEDERAL EXPRESS AIR COURIER Service (anywhere in the U.S.) the same day you call.

NEW FROM AUSTRALIA, A complete Diagnostive/Cross Reference Guide for fixing Commodore Computers. $6.95 (Laminated).

KASARA MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
33 Murray Hill Drive, Spring Valley, NY, 10977
Toll Free 1-800•642•7634 (outside NY) 914•356•3131

FUN MODEM SERVICES!

FREE! SHOP AT HOME! 1-818-840-8066
MULTI-USER PARTY LINE 1-818-842-3322
DIAL-YOUR-MATCH#1
1-818-842-6900

Dial-Your-Match BBS Software Apple, IBM, C64, C128

All Numbers are 300 Baud Matchmaker Enterprises Box 6055, Burbank, CA 91510

100 + Dial-Your Match BBS Numbers $5

Learn
BASIC
Programming At Home At Your Own Pace

Easy to follow step by step instructions will teach you every command necessary to write your own basic programs. After Just a few short sessions you will have the knowledge needed to create programs for such tasks **as word processing, bookkeeping,** and **stock analyzing.** Why buy someone else's program when you can write your own?

EduSoft
1635 WILLEY RD
MEMPHIS TN 38119

$39.95
Postpaid

SURVEYORS—BUILDERS!
LAND SURVEYOR C-128
LAND SURVEYOR C-64

Computes Right & Oblique Triangles.
Computes Horizontal & Vertical Curves.
STATIONING and PRINTOUT for both curves.
Computes Volumes in Cu Ft, Cu Yds & Gals.

R&R HISSA 9500 S.W. 51 Terr. Miami, FL 33165
Specify 128 or 64: $20.00 Postpaid: FL Res. Add 5% Tax

---

commodore

plus/4 AND 128 SOFTWARE

$19.95 per disk

Games, (logic, puzzles, battle) educational, (math, geography, vocabulary), finance & statistics and trivia. Write for catalog.

Cardinal Software 14840 Build America Dr., Woodbridge, VA 22191 (703) 491-6494

USE YOUR PHOTOS

Slides or Drawings with Your C-64/128
PROGRAMS, BUSINESS REPORTS, SCHOOL PAPERS AND COMPUTER ART

YORE PHOTO™

Images digitized (in B/W) and returned on disk. **Include** the name of your **Graphics Program.** (Example: Print Shop, Side A.) Images cropped unless full frame specified. SEND COPIES; we cannot be responsible for loss or damage of materials. Minimum order—$15 for 3 images, $3 ea. additional image + $2 shipping/handling (CA res. add 6% sales tax). Foriegn + $4.00 U.S. Send check or money order to:

YORE PHOTO™ Dept. C, PO Box 1269, 29 Palms, CA 92277
619-367-3779

WIN LOTTO MILLION$!!!

New! Lotto Picker™ Plus lets you store winning Lotto & pick 3/4 numbers & choose 1 of 3 statistical modes (unbiased, 'hot', or 'due') to select what might be your winning million $ numbers! All U.S. & Canadian games included. Never Obsolete! For Commodore 64 & 128 (no Amiga). $34.95 + 4.55 shipping and handling. **Save shipping charges, Order by Mail:**
GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC. 170 Broadway, Suite 201-R New York, N.Y. 10038 or **Call 1-800-341-1950 ext 77** WRITE for FREE catalog. Inquiries/Dealers 1-718-317-1961

THE VEGAS DEALER

Available for your C64/128
4 great games—1 fantastic price
Play against your computer or up to 4 friends
POKER, BLACKJACK, GIN RUMMY & CRAZY 8'S

ONLY $14.45 (P & H Included)

Money Back Guarantee—Send check or M.O. to:

PANTHER SOFTWARE
2230-1 SESAME, MEMPHIS TN 38134

Act now to receive your bonus cupons valued over $5.00

DRAG RACE ELIMINATOR

NEW exciting action game for the C64/128 simulates five classes of NHRA competition, including Top Fuel Dragster, Funny Car, and Pro Stock. Three modes of game play—time trials, simultaneous two player competition, or one player versus a computer-driven opponent. Accurate .400 Pro-start "Xmas Tree", individual elapsed time clocks, reaction timers, and win lights. Times are computed to 1/1000th of a second. The most authentic Drag Racing Game ever made.

(ON DISK. ONLY $24.95 POSTPAID.) Check or money order only.

FAMILY SOFTWARE, 3164 SURREY LANE, ASTON PA 19014
PA RES. ADD 6% TAX. FOR INFORMATION CALL (215) 497-5561

COMMODORE 64

FINEST PUBLIC DOMAIN PROGRAMS
• ON DISK • MOST $1.50 • ON DISK •
YOU PICK THE PROGRAMS THAT **YOU** WANT!!!

FOR YOUR OWN LIST AND DESCRIPTION OF THESE PROGRAMS SEND JUST A SASE TO:

JLH CO.
DEPT A
BOX 67021
TOPEKA, KS 66667

FREE SOFTWARE

1000's of PROGRAMS available (including games, business, modem, utilities and application programs) from the **PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP** for the **C64, C128** (plus **CP/M PROGRAMS FOR THE C-128**), **IBM** and **CP/M** computers. **PDUG,** established in 1982, is one of the oldest and largest users group with over 10,000 members worldwide.

SPECIAL OFFER—Send $10 today and receive not only our 1 year membership, but also our new members' disk containing 21 great programs. Or for more info send a stamped addressed return envelope (specify computer) to:

PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP, PO Box 1442-N1, Orangepark, FL 32067

May

COMING ATTRACTIONS

● **MAXIMIZING MAIL ORDER**—More and more computerists are discovering the joys of buying computer products through the mail—but they're also discovering the pitfalls. Find out how you can ensure your satisfaction as a mail-order customer.

● **COMMODORE EXEC SPEAKS OUT**—*RUN*'s editor-in-chief met recently with Nigel Shepherd, head of Commodore's North American operations. In the May issue, we will report on Shepherd's candid comments about Commodore's financial situation, the company's commitment to the 64/128 product line, its relationship with third-party software developers and its plans for the educational market and new products.

● **DESKTOP PUBLISHING**—Last month in Coming Attractions, we promised an update article on Commodore desktop publishing. Unfortunately, it wasn't in the stars for this issue. We'll make good in May with a look at the latest software for combining text and graphics to produce everything from cards to newsletters.

● **C-128 WINDOWS**—We'll also present a utility for creating temporary screen windows on your C-128. These windows let you access the disk directory, list a program or enter commands—without disturbing the original display.

● **PRINTRITE 64**—This utility for Commodore dot matrix printers provides true descenders and a much-needed underline command to make your documents more readable and attractive.

● **PEGBOARD**—Here's a program that simulates the Hi-Q peg-jumping game we all know.

LIST OF ADVERTISERS

ADVERTISING SALES:

East Coast Sales:
Steve Robbins; Ken Blakeman; Nancy Potter-Thompson (603)-924-7138 or (800)-441-4403;

West Coast Sales:
Giorgio Saluti (415)-328-3470

Reader Service		Page
89	Abacus Software	15
8	Abacus Software	17
188	ActionSoft	2, 3
79	Aprotek	79
210	Aprotek	37
134	Berkeley Softworks	22, 23
111	Berkeley Softworks	25
138	Berkeley Softworks	27
73	Briwall	74
*	C.O.M.B.	89
192	Cardinal Software	106
251	Compumed	86
64	CompuServe	67, 69
*	Computer Centers of America	97
274	Computer Friends	96
300	Covox, Inc.	86
*	Crown Custom Covers	99
46	Digital Solutions	CIV
17	Echo Lake Laboratories	109
3	Electronic Arts	13
156	Emerald Components	109
153	Epyx, Inc.	29
85	Epyx, Inc.	61
12	Epyx, Inc.	35
105	Epyx, Inc.	CIII
144	Free Spirit Software	99
*	GE Information Services	45
4	H & M Marketing	98
35	InCon'Trol, Inc.	107
24	Inkwell Systems	90
202	Jason-Ranheim	107
145	KFS Software, Inc.	108
*	Lyco Computer	70, 71
28	Master Designer Software	9
207	MicroComputer Services	36
91	Microlog Corp.	48
98	Montgomery Grant	65
*	NRI Schools	63

Reader Service		Page
60	Omnitronix	88
93	Professional Software	CII
223	Pro-Tech-Tronics	50, 51
201	Pro-Tech-Tronics	53
15	Protecto Enterprizes	38, 39
220	Quinsept	98
	RUN	
	AmigaWorld Special Issue Ad	77
	RUN Subscription Ad	49
	ReRUN Subscription Ad	64
	ReRUN Back Issues	76
	ReRUN Productivity Pak II Ad	80
*	S & S Wholesalers	75
254	Software Disc. of America	101
39	Springboard Software	11
25	Strategic Simulations, Inc.	47
26	SubLogic Corp.	1
194	Superior Micro Systems	98
75	TC Electronics	106
*	TCO Software	102
155	Tenex Computer Express	95
204	The Hacker's Shoppe	99
146	Timeworks, Inc.	59
209	Tussey Computer Products	19, 20, 21
69	Underware	108
76	Uptime	7
187	Utilities Unlimited	103
80	VG Data Shack	6
*	Value-Soft	84, 85
97	White House Computer	91
96	Xetec, Inc.	87

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

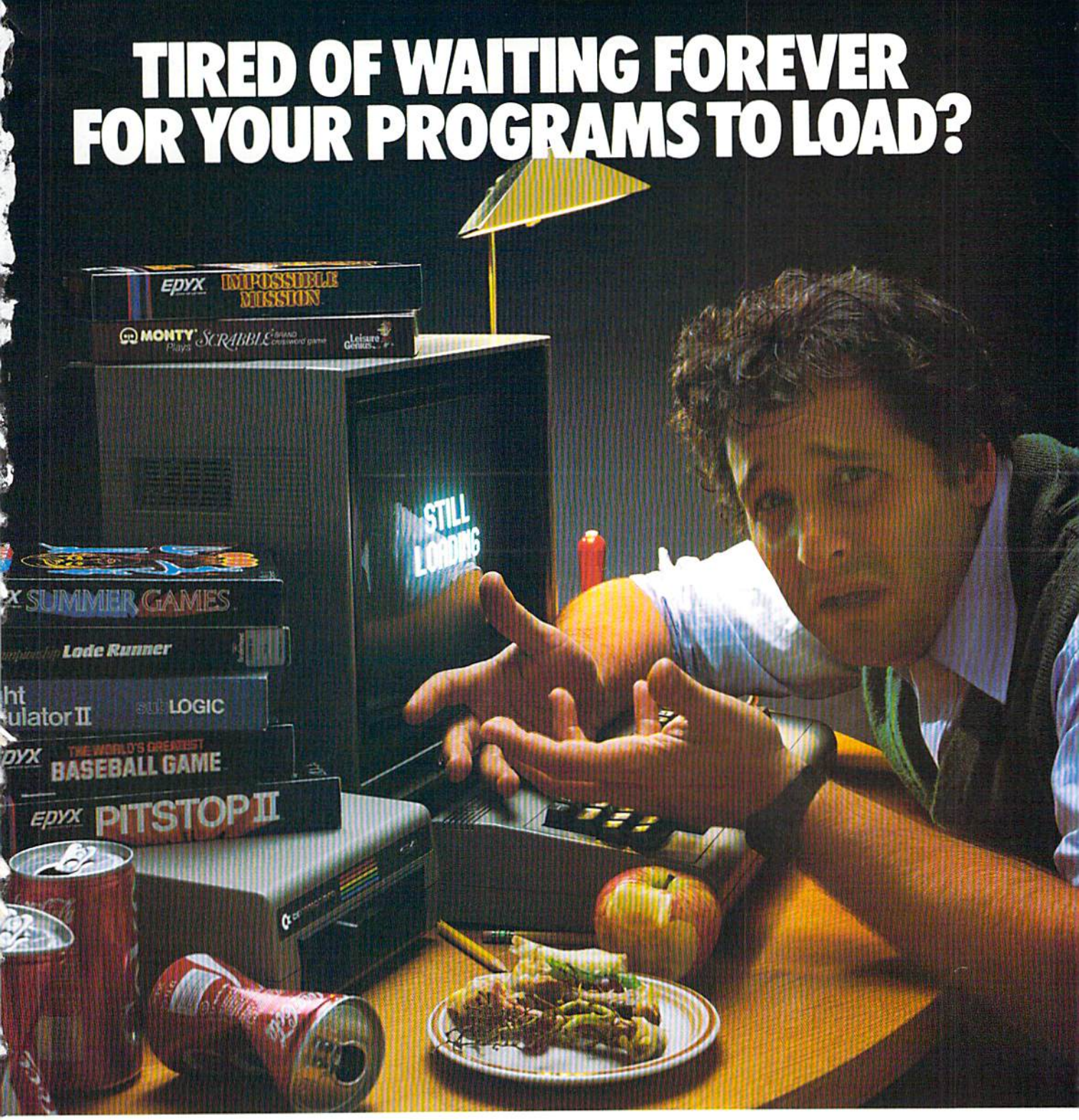
For further information from our advertisers, circle the corresponding Reader Service number on the Reader Service card.
*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

RUN ALERT

As a service to its readers, *RUN* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Readers are advised to contact *RUN* before dealing with companies that may from time to time be listed. If you have any questions or concerns about advertisers in *RUN*, please contact:

Cynde Garrett, Customer Service
***RUN* Magazine**
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458
603-924-9471

TIRED OF WAITING FOREVER FOR YOUR PROGRAMS TO LOAD?



INTRODUCING THE FAST LOAD CARTRIDGE FROM EPYX.

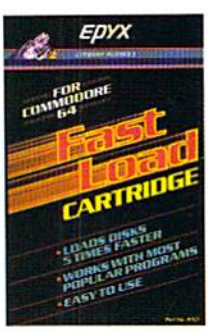
You're tired of waiting forever for your Commodore 64 programs to load. But it's no use glaring at your disk drive. Calling it names won't help, either. It was born slow — a lumbering hippo. You need the FAST LOAD CARTRIDGE from EPYX. FAST LOAD transforms your Commodore 64 disk drive from a lumbering hippo into a leaping gazelle. With FAST LOAD, programs that once took minutes to load are booted up in a matter of seconds.

FAST LOAD can load, save and copy your disks five times faster than normal. It plugs into the cartridge port of your Commodore 64 and goes to work automatically, loading your disks with ease. And that's only the beginning. You can copy a single file, copy the whole disk, send disk commands, and even list directories without erasing programs stored in memory.

And unlike other products, the FAST LOAD CARTRIDGE works with most programs, even copy protected ones, including the most popular computer games.

The FAST LOAD CARTRIDGE from Epyx. Easy to insert, easy to use and five times faster. So why waste time waiting for your disks to load?

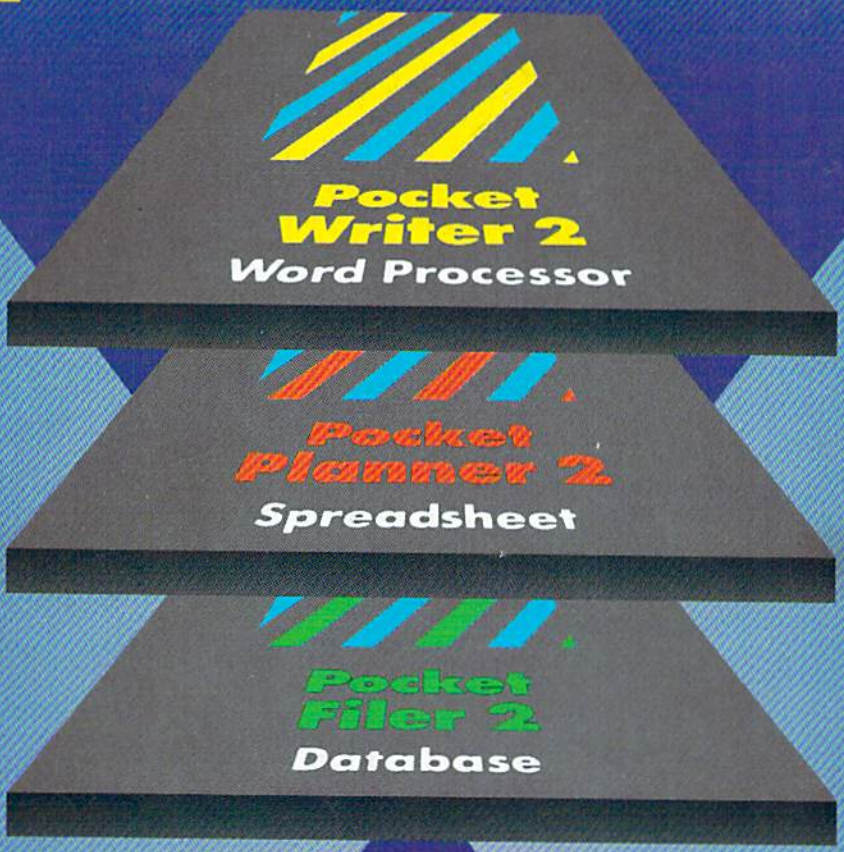
Speed them up with FAST LOAD!



EPYX™

Circle 105 on Reader Service card.

Super Solutions 2



The Best Just Got Better

We just did something only the best can do! We made our award winning* software for the Commodore™ 128 and 64 computers even better!

Introducing...Pocket Writer 2/word processor **Pocket Planner 2**/spreadsheet **Pocket Filer 2**/database

Our new Pocket 2 series offers features usually found only in much more sophisticated applications software. Features that include: compatability with the new GEOS operating system †, ability to work with the Commodore RAM expander to allow a RAM disk, mouse support with pull down menus, 1571 burst mode for faster file loading, increased support for two single disk drives, automatic configuration for screen color, format and printer selection †.

Sophisticated software, yes, and still easy to use. You can be up and running in under 30 minutes even if you haven't operated a computer before.

Now, when you upgrade your Commodore™ 64 to a 128, Pocket software helps make it a breeze. The new Pocket 2 software has both 128 and 64 applications on the same disk. So when you buy one you are actually buying two software packages. The cost only $59.95 (U.S.).

Serious Software That's Simple to Use

You can buy all three Pocket 2 applications, Pocket Writer 2, Pocket Planner 2 and Pocket Filer 2 in one convenient Superpak for the low price of only $99.95 (U.S.). A super way to discover all the integrated features of Pocket 2 software and save almost eighty dollars.

As a companion to Pocket Writer 2, a **Dictionary Disk** containing 32,000 words (expandable to 40,000) is available. The cost $14.95 (U.S.).

For those of you who have already discovered the many benefits of owning Pocket software; we offer all registered owners upgrade Pocket 2 software for only $19.95 (U.S.) plus 3.00 (U.S.) shipping and handling! Available only by writing to Digital Solutions Inc.

*Commodore's Micro-computers Magazine, independent reviewers, rated the original Pocket Writer 128/64 and Pocket Planner 128/64 software the "Annual Best of 1986" in the productivity category.

International Distributor Enquiries to:

Digital Solutions Inc.

2-30 Wertheim Court
Richmond Hill, Ontario
Canada L4B 1B9
Telephone (416) 731-8775
Telex 06-964501
Fax (416) 731-8915

Superpak: The Solution That Saves Money!

Economical; $179.85 (U.S.) worth of software for only **$99.95 (U.S.)**

Canadian Dealer Enquiries:
Ingram Canada Ltd.
1-416-738-1700

Mail orders:
Crystal Computer Inc.
in Michigan
1-517-224-7667
outside Michigan
1-800-245-7316

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.
† Features available for Commodore 64™
©1986 Digital Solutions Inc.

Circle 46 on Reader Service card.